

C. C. C. C.

The research on the Dictionary of Contemporary Arapaho Usage was sponsored in its entirety by the National Endowment for the Humanities (Grant No. RT-*1763-81 [formerly RT-20036-81-1763]). The Endowment also provided financial support for the publication and free distribution of the volume. The support of the project by the National Endowment for the Humanities is hereby gratefully acknowledged. The Endowment is not responsible for the content of the Dictionary.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction	1
Acknowledgments	3
The people	7
Arapaho and the Algonquian language family	9
Brief history of research concerning the Arapaho language	13
Bibliography of works concerning Arapaho proper	15
Bibliography of other works referred to in text	23
Notes on orthography	25
Dictionary format, abbreviations, and definitions of terms	35
English-Arapaho dictionary	39

INTRODUCTION

It gives me great pleasure to make available to the Arapaho people the Dictionary of Contemporary Arapaho Usage, one of the results of our fruitful collaboration over the past several years. In view of the current efforts of the Arapaho to stem the further erosion of their cultural heritage, it is my sincere hope that the present work will do its share in enhancing the use of their language and preserving its integrity.

In its scope, the Dictionary is to be taken as a collection of commonly used words and phrases occurring in the speech of and acceptable to the majority of fluent Northern Arapaho speakers. Although far from a complete listing of elicitable Arapaho words, the work should be helpful to high school students and their teachers as an instructional resource for language study. It is further my hope that the Dictionary will be used as a language guide by those Arapaho adults who are concerned with the maintenance and reinforcement of ethnic identity and native language skills among their children and grandchildren.

Last but not least, I trust that the Dictionary will have some utility for linguists, Algonquianists in particular, in their comparative work on what is one of the most intensively studied Native American language families in the New World.

If all these expectations for the Dictionary are met at least in part, the time and effort that have gone into its preparation

will have been well worth it.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The long list of acknowledgments appropriate for such a work as this should properly begin with the recognition of the source of the initial impulse that led to it. My study of the Arapaho language was prompted by Carl F. Voegelin of Indiana University's Department of Anthropology, who in the winter of 1948 suggested that I make a descriptive study of the Arapaho language for my doctoral dissertation. Work on the project was conducted during the summers of 1949, 1950, 1952, 1961, and 1962 on the Wind River reservation in Wyoming, at Indiana University's Bloomington campus, and in Flagstaff, Arizona, the location of the University's field station. Three informants contributed the bulk of the field data on which the dissertation was based: the late John B. Goggles (1883-1952) and William Shakespeare (1901-1975) of Ethete and Arapahoe, Wyoming, respectively; and Ralph G. Edward Hopper (born 1908) of Ethete. Financial assistance for the project was provided by Indiana University and the American Philosophical Society.

A short summer field trip in 1967 to the Atsina (Gros Ventre) Indians in Montana and the Arapaho in both Wyoming and Oklahoma was likewise supported by the American Philosophical Society.

In 1979, thirty years after my initial visit to the Arapaho, I was invited by Dr. Tupou Pulu, Director of the National Bilingual Materials Development Center in Anchorage, Alaska, to meet with two representatives of the Northern Arapaho teachers to discuss the

possibility of developing literacy materials for the Indian schools serving the Wind River Reservation area. The meeting turned out to be productive beyond our most optimistic expectations: I was asked to conduct two weeklong language workshops at the Wyoming Indian High School at Ethete, Wyoming, in September 1979 and January 1980, both sponsored by the NBMDC. Subsequent to these two visits, I was invited back under tribal auspices in November 1980 and May 1981.

Perhaps the most important part of the work designed to assist the Arapaho in the maintenance of their language took place at various times between September 1981 and April 1983 under the sponsorship and with the financial assistance of the National Endowment for the Humanities. The Dictionary of Contemporary Arapaho Usage is the result of the Endowment's generous support of this effort.

In the preparation of the dictionary as well as in the planning and execution of workshops held during the prior two years, I received full support and cooperation from officials of the Northern Arapaho tribe, members of the Arapaho Language and Culture Commission, the Wyoming Indian High School board, the School's administrative and teaching staff, the Jesuit Fathers of St. Stephen's Indian Mission, and a great many other individuals. Among them, special acknowledgments are due to R. H. Ives Goddard of the Department of Anthropology of the Smithsonian Institution, whose invaluable advice aided my understanding of Arapaho structure in several crucial aspects, and to Steve Greymorning, who was

helpful to me in eliciting some of the entries.

My greatest indebtedness, however, is to those members of the Northern Arapaho tribe who made a direct contribution to the Dictionary. Among them, the individual who deserves special recognition is William James C'Hair, Arapaho Studies teacher at the Wyoming Indian High School. Without his constant active involvement in all phases of the language retention program, the progress of the work would have been severely impaired.

The following Northern Arapaho consultants from various localities on the Wind River Reservation contributed to the lexical data contained in this dictionary:

Hiram F. Armajo (born 1924)
Frances B. Brown (born 1931)
Helen Cedartree
William James C'Hair (born 1943)
William Samuel C'Hair, Sr. (born 1910)
Ben Friday (born 1905)
Arnold Headley (born 1922)
Ralph G. Hopper (born 1908)
Alonzo Moss (born 1938)
Pius F. Moss (born 1914)
Frances E. Oldman
Vincent Redman
Burnett (Hugh) Ridgely
Robert Sun Rhodes (born 1912)
Marguerite A. Spoonhunter (1916-1982)
Cleone Thunder (born 1903)

To all these individuals I would like to express my gratitude for their part in the preparation of the dictionary.

Like all undertakings of this kind, the Dictionary is bound to have its share of errors. For these, I alone bear full responsibility. Imperfect as the work may be, I hope that it will serve

its vital purpose well and that before long it will be expanded and improved.

THE PEOPLE

Although at one time typical of the mounted Indians of the Great Plains, with the vast herds of buffalo as the source of their subsistence, the Arapaho now are among the lesser known tribes. At present, as they have for well over a century, the Arapaho live in two widely separated locations.

The members of the southern branch, about 3,000 in number, reside in west-central Oklahoma, an area to which they were originally assigned, together with the Southern Cheyenne, by the Medicine Lodge Treaty of 1867. After their reservation was thrown open to white settlement in the 1890s, the Southern Arapaho underwent slow but steady acculturation, with the result that today there is little if anything left of their early ways. Recently, however, they have experienced a reawakening of interest in their history and traditional culture (Trenholm 1970:xi-xii).

Serious efforts to find a permanent home for the Northern Arapaho date back to the Fort Laramie Treaty of 1868. Although their attempt in 1870 to share a reservation east of the Wind River Mountains set aside for the Shoshone had lasted but a few months, they were nevertheless permanently assigned to it in 1878. This tract of land in central Wyoming, known as the Wind River Reservation, continues to be their home.

Some 3500 in number (counting only those enrolled), the Northern Arapaho consider themselves the direct descendants of the

former mother tribe. They keep in their possession several sacred tribal articles, the Flat Pipe among them, observe the annual ritual of the sun dance, and have managed to retain to a significant degree the most important badge of their cultural identity--the Arapaho language.

During the past forty or so years the Arapaho have made less and less use of their own language. While there are still a number of proficient speakers among the older members of the tribe, both male and female, today's teenagers use English almost exclusively, and to a very large degree are deficient even in passive knowledge of their native language. The situation has become so critical that tribal leaders, with a view to the future, have recently succeeded in introducing into the curricula of the Wind River Reservation area schools, serving approximately 1,000 Arapaho students, a limited amount of practical oral instruction at both the elementary and secondary levels.

Because even this measure is not proving adequate to the task of stemming the loss of language among the Arapaho school population, an effort is currently under way to develop a comprehensive set of literacy materials. This dictionary is one tangible expression of the strong efforts now being made to preserve the vibrant Arapaho language for future generations.

ARAPAHO AND THE ALGONQUIAN LANGUAGE FAMILY

Native North America is a continent of great linguistic diversity. At one time the number of distinct languages must have run into several hundreds, and a fair number of them are spoken to the present.

It is customary to classify languages into families--that is, groups of related languages descended from a single ancestral language. If one takes into account both those North American Indian languages spoken today and those that became extinct during historic times, there must have been, conservatively speaking, about sixty language families, give or take a few (Campbell and Mithun 1979). While some of them include as many as a score or more member languages, others are represented by but one language; these are referred to as language isolates.

One of the largest language families in North America is Algonquian, extending from Labrador and the northern Atlantic coast to Montana; in addition, two languages of northern California--Yurok and Wiyot--are considered to be distantly related to it.

There is strong evidence to suggest that the ancestral language spoken by the ancient Algonquians some two to three thousand years ago was limited to an area bounded by Lake Huron in the west, the Ottawa River in the north, and Lake Ontario in the south (Siebert 1967). From this original homeland numerous groups

migrated in all directions during more recent prehistory, becoming eventually the various Algonquian tribes with their own separate languages--among them the Delaware, Natick and Narraganset, Penobscot and Abnaki, Malecite and Passamaquoddy, and Micmac in the Northeast; the Shawnee, Fox, Menomini, Potawatomi, Cree, and Ojibwa in the Middle West and central Canada; and the Cheyenne, Blackfoot, and Arapaho in the western Plains.

The Arapahoan branch of the Algonquian language family was far from uniform in early historic times, having comprised five dialects--Atsina, also known as Gros Ventre; Arapaho proper; Hó:'onohowû:nénnó'; Bé:so:wû:nénnó'; and No:wó3i:néhe:nó'. Of these, little or nothing is known about the last three: Hó:'onohowû:nénnó' was said to have been the most divergent dialect; almost all speakers of Bé:so:wû:nénnó' apparently had been absorbed by the Northern Arapaho by the end of the last century; and the Southern Arapaho, who in all likelihood originally spoke the No:wó3i:néhe:nó' dialect, came to adopt the speech of the Northern Arapaho. Although there are some slight differences today between the southern and northern varieties of Arapaho proper, their mutual intelligibility is not in the least affected (Mooney 1896; Kroeber 1916; Goddard 1974).

The Atsina, with very few active speakers of their language remaining, have always been the most northerly of the Arapahoan people and still live near the Canadian border in northeastern Montana. They must have been separated from their relatives farther

to the south for much of the past several centuries, because mutual intelligibility between their speech and Arapaho proper is fairly low.

BRIEF HISTORY OF RESEARCH CONCERNING

THE ARAPAHO LANGUAGE

Although there exist some grammatical notes and several vocabularies of varying length and reliability collected by early ethnologists, philologists, clergymen, and others who either visited or served in the western Plains (Schoolcraft 1853; Hayden 1863; Pajeken 1889; Mooney 1896; Sifton 190?; Curtis 1911), serious work on Arapaho proper was not undertaken until Alfred L. Kroeber began his anthropological fieldwork among the Southern and Northern Arapaho at the turn of the century (1899-1901). Kroeber's research resulted in several publications containing a fair amount of grammatical and lexical data (Kroeber 1916). Apart from various missionary efforts, the only other additional work on Arapaho prior to World War II, to my knowledge, was done by Truman Michelson of the Smithsonian Institution (Michelson 1912, 1930, 1934, and 1935).

As Kroeber himself admitted to me in 1951 at Berkeley, his 1916 monograph was incomplete in its treatment of both phonology and grammar. The lack of a modern source for our knowledge of the structure of Arapaho was the principal reason that at the suggestion of Carl F. Voegelin, editor of the International Journal of American Linguistics, I began concentrated work on the language in 1949. Some though not all of the results of my research have been published (Salzmann 1951, 1954, 1956a, 1956b, 1956c, 1959, 1960, 1961a, 1961b, 1961c, 1963, 1965a, 1965b, 1967a, 1967b, 1967c,

1969, and 1980); the present work should contribute additional information.

Several other studies have appeared since World War II, using for the most part as their base materials that I had earlier collected and published (Taylor 1967; Law 1971; Goddard 1965, 1967, 1974, 1977, 1979a, 1979b, and 1981; Kruse 1982a and 1982b; Picard 1975, 1977, 1979, 1980, 1981a, and 1981b; and Pentland 1979a and 1979b). In addition, the Arapaho themselves produced a dictionary for school use (He nun na aie... [n.d.]).

A bibliography of works concerning Arapaho proper (that is, excluding items dealing exclusively with Atsina) is given below. It includes all publications known to me that contain more than a handful of isolated Arapaho words, regardless of whether or not the material was independently collected or taken over from original sources. References to International Journal of American Linguistics appear in the usual abbreviated form of "IJAL."

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF WORKS CONCERNING ARAPAHO PROPER

- Arapaho naming-ceremony. The Wind River Rendezvous 5:3:4-5 (May-June).
1975 Saint Stephens, Wyoming: Saint Stephens Indian Mission.
- Arthur, Fremont (Jaitdahait)
n.d. Questions and answers in Arapahoe. Nunaae nodawa nau
hauchaneheet. 20 pp.
- Buschmann, Joh. Carl Ed.
1859 Die Spuren der aztekischen Sprache im nördlichen Mexico und
höheren amerikanischen Norden. Zugleich eine Musterung der
Völker und Sprachen des nördlichen Mexico's und der Westseite
Nordamerika's von Guadalaxara an bis zum Eismeer. Abhand-
lungen der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin.
Aus dem Jahre 1854. 2nd suppl. vol. Berlin.
- Campbell, John
1884 Affiliation of the Algonquin languages. Proceedings of the
Canadian Institute, Toronto. Vol. 1 (n.s.), pp. 15-53.
Toronto.
- Cardinal, Barbara
1977 Mike learns about.... 13 pp. Saint Stephens, Wyoming: Saint
Stephens Indian School.
- Curtis, Edward S.
1911 The North American Indian; being a series of volumes picturing
and describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska.
Vol. 6. Norwood, Mass.
- Curtis, Natalie
1907 The Indians' book; an offering by the American Indians of
Indian lore, musical and narrative, to form a record of the
songs and legends of their race. New York.
- Delisle, Gilles L.
1973 On the so-called fourth person in Algonquian. Working Papers
on Language Universals, No. 12, pp. 69-83.
- Domenech, Abbé Em[anuel Henri]
1860 Seven years' residence in the great deserts of North America.
Vol. 2. London.
- Dorsey, George A.
1903 The Arapaho sun dance; the ceremony of the offerings lodge.
Field Columbian Museum, Publication 75, Anthropological Series,
Vol. 4. Chicago.

- Dorsey, George A., and Alfred L. Kroeber
 1903 Traditions of the Arapaho. Field Columbian Museum, Publication 81, Anthropological Series, Vol. 5. Chicago.
- Eggan, Fred
 1937 The Cheyenne and Arapaho kinship system. In Social anthropology of North American tribes; essays in social organization, law, and religion. Fred Eggan, ed. Pp. 35-95. Chicago.
- Fowler, Loretta
 1982 Arapahoe politics, 1851-1978; symbols in crises of authority. Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press.
- Gallatin, Albert
 1836 A synopsis of the Indian tribes within the United States east of the Rocky Mountains, and in the British and Russian Possessions in North America. Transactions and Collections of the American Antiquarian Society 2:1-422. Cambridge, Mass.
 1848 Hale's Indians of North-west America, and vocabularies of the North America, with an Introduction. Transactions of the American Ethnological Society, Vol. 2, pp. xxiii-130. New York.
- Gatschet, Albert S.
 1899 "Real," "true," or "genuine," in Indian languages. American Anthropologist (n.s.) 1:155-161.
- Goddard, Ives
 1965 Sketch of Arapaho linguistic history. Unpublished MS. 48 pp.
 1967 Notes on the genetic classification of the Algonquian languages. National Museum of Canada, Bulletin 214, Anthropological Series No. 78, Contributions to Anthropology: Linguistics I (Algonquian), pp. 7-12. Ottawa.
 1974 An outline of the historical phonology of Arapaho and Atsina. IJAL 40:102-116.
 1977 The morphologization of Algonquian consonant mutation. Proceedings of the Third Annual Meeting of the Berkeley Linguistics Society, pp. 241-250. Berkeley, Calif.
 1979a The evidence for Eastern Algonquian as a genetic subgroup. Algonquian Linguistics 5:2:19-22.
 1979b Comparative Algonquian. In The languages of native America; historical and comparative assessment. Lyle Campbell and Marianne Mithun, eds. Pp. 70-132. Austin, Texas.
 1981 Against the linguistic evidence claimed for some Algonquian dialectal relationships. Anthropological Linguistics 23:7:271-297 (October).

- Gross, Feliks
 1951 Language and value changes among the Arapaho. IJAL 17:10-17.
- Haines, Elijah M.
 1888 The American Indian (Uh-nish-in-na-ba). Chicago. The Mas-sin-na'-gan Company.
- Hayden, F. V.
 1863 On the ethnography and philology of the Indian tribes of the Missouri Valley. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, held at Philadelphia, for promoting useful knowledge (n.s.) 12:231-461. Philadelphia.
- He nun na aie - Nee he dun na (The Arapahoe dictionary). [94 pp.]
 n.d. [Wind River Reservation, Wyoming.]
- Hilger, Sister M. Inez
 1952 Arapaho child life and its cultural background. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 148. xv + 253 pp. Washington.
- Hockett, Charles F.
 1946 Sapir on Arapaho. IJAL 12:243-245.
- Krámský, Jiří
 1959 A quantitative typology of languages. Language and Speech 2:2:72-85.
- Kroeber, Alfred, L.
 1902 The Arapaho. I. General description; II. Decorative art and symbolism. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, Vol. 18, Part 1, pp. 1-150. New York.
 1904 The Arapaho. III. Ceremonial organization. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, Vol. 18, Part 2, pp. 151-229. New York.
 1907 The Arapaho. IV. Religion. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, Vol. 18, Part 4, pp. 279-454. New York.
 1916 Arapaho dialects. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, Vol. 12, No. 3, pp. 71-138. Berkeley.
 1983 The Arapaho. Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press. [Reprint of Kroeber 1902, 1904, and 1907.]
- Kruse, Babs
 1982a Arapaho language. Thinking about sounds; an introduction to language learning. Student workbook. Ethete, Wyoming. [13 pp.]
 1982b Arapaho language [No. 3]. Arapaho alphabet. Student workbook. Ethete, Wyoming. [31 pp.]

- Kruse, Babs, and Martha Woodenlegs
 1982 Arapaho language [No. 4]. Arapaho animals. Student workbook. Ethete, Wyoming. [18 + 15 pp.]
- Latham, Robert Gordon
 1854 On the languages of New California. Proceedings of the Philological Society [of London] for 1852 and 1853. Vol. 6, No. 134, pp. 72-86 (May 13, 1853). London.
 1857 On the languages of northern, western, and central America. Transactions of the Philological Society [of London for] 1856, pp. 57-115. London.
 1860 Opuscula. Essays chiefly philological and ethnographical. London.
 1862 Elements of comparative philology. London.
- Law, Howard W.
 1971 Rank fused person morphemes and matrix methodology in Arapaho (Algonkin). Linguistics: An International Review, No. 75, pp. 5-30. The Hague.
- Learning to speak their own language. The Wind River Rendezvous 9:6:9
 1979 (November-December). Saint Stephens, Wyoming: Saint Stephens Indian Mission.
- Michelson, Truman
 1912 Preliminary report on the linguistic classification of Algonquian tribes. Twenty-eighth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution [for] 1906-1907. Pp. 221-290b. Washington.
 1928 Language studies among the Fox and Northern Arapaho Indians. Smithsonian Institution, Explorations and Field-work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1927 (Publication 2957), pp. 179-182. Washington.
 1929 Algonquian Indian tribes of Oklahoma and Iowa. Smithsonian Institution, Explorations and Field-work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1928 (Publication 3011), pp. 183-188. Washington.
 1930a Studies of the Algonquian tribes of Iowa and Oklahoma. Smithsonian Institution, Explorations and Field-work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1929 (Publication 3060), pp. 207-212. Washington.
 1930b Linguistic miscellany. In Studies in honor of Hermann Collitz. Pp. 37-42. Baltimore.
 1933 Anthropological studies in Oklahoma and Iowa. Smithsonian Institution, Explorations and Field-work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1932 (Publication 3213), pp. 89-92. Washington.
 1934 Some Arapaho kinship terms and social usages. American Anthropologist 36:137-139.
 1935 Phonetic shifts in Algonquian languages. IJAL 8:131-171.

Mooney, James

- 1896 The ghost-dance religion and the Sioux outbreak of 1890. Fourteenth Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology, 1892-93. Part 2, pp. 641-1110. Washington.
- 1899 The Indian Congress at Omaha. *American Anthropologist* (n.s.) 1:126-149.
- 1907 Arapaho. In *Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico*. Frederick Webb Hodge, ed. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30, Part 1, pp. 72-74. Washington.
- 1965 The ghost-dance religion and the Sioux outbreak of 1890. Abridged, with an Introduction by Anthony F. C. Wallace. Chicago.

Morgan, Lewis, H.

- 1871 *Systems of consanguinity and affinity of the human family*. Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, Vol. 17. Washington.

Muntsch, Albert

- 1932 Notes on age-classes among the Northern Arapaho. *Primitive Man* 5:49-52.

Nettl, Bruno

- 1951 Musical culture of the Arapaho. M.A. thesis, Indiana University. vi + 116 pp.
- 1954 Text-music relationships in Arapaho songs. *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology* 10:192-199.
- 1956 Relaciones entre la lengua y la música en el folklore. *Folklore Américas* 16:1:1-11.
- 1966 Zur Kompositionstechnik der Arapaho. *Jahrbuch für musikalische Volks- und Völkerkunde* 2:114-118. Berlin.

Nun-na-a-in-ah Ve-vith-ha Hin-nen-nau Hin-nen-it-dah-need. 12 pp.
n.d.

Pajeken, Friedrich J.

- 1889 Die Umgangssprache der Arapahoe-Indianer. *Das Ausland; Wochenschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde* 62:89-90. Stuttgart and München.

Pentland, David H.

- 1979a Causes of rapid phonological change: the case of Atsina and its relatives. The University of Calgary, Department of Linguistics, Calgary Working Papers in Linguistics, No. 5, pp. 99-137. Calgary, Alberta.
- 1979b Algonquian historical phonology. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Toronto.

Picard, Marac

- 1975 The phonological history of Arapaho: a study in linguistic change. [1977] Ph.D. dissertation, McGill University. xii + 333 pp. Montreal, Quebec.
- 1977 Les règles morphophonémiques en diachronie. In *Montreal Working Papers in Linguistics*. Henrietta Cedergren, Yves Charles Morin, and Glyne L. Piggott, eds. Vol. 8, pp. 129-136. Montreal, Quebec.
- 1979 The syllable boundary in generative phonology. *The Canadian Journal of Linguistics* 24:119-131.
- 1980 A constraint on rule complementation. Indiana University Linguistics Club. Bloomington, Indiana. 24 pp. [Mimeographed.]
- 1981a La phonologie historique de l'arapaho: nouvelles solutions à trois vieux problèmes. *Montreal Working Papers in Linguistics*, Vol. 16: Linguistique Amérindienne II: Études Algonquiennes, pp. 193-209. Lynn Drapeau, ed. Montreal: McGill University.
- 1981b Le changement naturel et le *ʔ du proto-algonquin. *Montreal Working Papers in Linguistics*, Vol. 16: Linguistique Amérindienne II: Études Algonquiennes, pp. 211-228. Lynn Drapeau, ed. Montreal: McGill University.

Pott, Friedrich August

- 1868 Die Sprachverschiedenheit in Europa an den Zahlwörtern nachgewiesen sowie die quinäre und vigesimale Zählmethode. Halle.

Salzmann, Zdenek

- 1951 Contrastive field experience with language and values of the Arapaho. *IJAL* 17:98-101.
- 1954 The problem of lexical acculturation. *IJAL* 20:137-139.
- 1956a Arapaho I: phonology. *IJAL* 22:49-56.
- 1956b Arapaho II: texts. *IJAL* 22:151-158.
- 1956c Arapaho III: additional texts. *IJAL* 22:266-272.
- 1959 Arapaho kinship terms and two related ethnolinguistic observations. *Anthropological Linguistics* 1:9:6-10.
- 1960 Two brief contributions toward Arapaho linguistic history. *Anthropological Linguistics* 2:7:39-48.
- 1961a Concerning the assumed l-sound in Arapaho. *Plains Anthropologist*, Vol. 6, No. 14, pp. 270-271.
- 1961b Bibliography of works on the Arapaho division of Algonquian. *IJAL* 27:183-187.
- 1961c Arapaho IV: interphonemic specification. *IJAL* 27:151-155.
- 1963 A sketch of Arapaho grammar. Ph.D. dissertation, Indiana University. vii + 169 pp.

- 1965a Arapaho V: noun. IJAL 31:39-49.
 1965b Arapaho VI: noun. IJAL 31:136-151.
 1967a Arapaho VII: verb. IJAL 33:209-223.
 1967b Some aspects of Arapaho morphology. National Museum of Canada, Bulletin 214, Anthropological Series No. 78, Contributions to Anthropology: Linguistics I (Algonquian), pp. 128-134. Ottawa.
 1967c On the inflection of transitive animate verbs in Arapaho. National Museum of Canada, Bulletin 214, Anthropological Series No. 78, Contributions to Anthropology: Linguistics I (Algonquian), pp. 135-139. Ottawa.
 1969 Salvage phonology of Gros Ventre (Atsina). IJAL 35:307-314.
 1980 Arapaho stories--Hinóno'éí hoo3ítóono. iv + 100 pp. Anchorage, Alaska.
 1982 Bibliography of sources concerning the Arapaho language. Algonquian and Iroquoian Linguistics 7:3:37-41.
 1983 Guest columns in the Wind River News: Arapaho language in danger, Vol. 1, No. 6, p. 5 (May 12); Drastic methods needed to save Arapaho language, Vol. 1, No. 7, p. 5 (May 17); Arapaho children prime choices to restore native language, Vol. 1, No. 8, p. 5 (May 24); Saving Arapaho language ends on positive note, Vol. 1, No. 9, p. 5 (May 31).

Schoolcraft, Henry R.

- 1853 Information respecting the history, condition and prospects of the Indian tribes of the United States: collected and prepared under the direction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, per Act of Congress of March 3rd, 1847. Part 3. Philadelphia.

Scott, Hugh Lenox

- 1907 The early history and the names of the Arapaho. American Anthropologist 9:545-560.

Sherzer, Joel

- 1976 An areal-typological study of American Indian languages north of Mexico. (North-Holland Linguistic Series 20). Amsterdam.

Sifton, Rev. J. B., S. J.

- n.d. MS notes on Northern Arapaho. [41 pp.]
 1908 Pope Inibat. Prayers in the Arapahoe language. 1 p.

Spoonhunter, James and Marguerite, transl.

- 1979 Animals and birds--Cise'hiiho' no' nii'ehiiho'. [15 pp.]
 Saint Stephens, Wyoming: Saint Stephens Indian School.

Taylor, Allan R.

- 1967 Some observations on a comparative Arapaho-Atsina lexicon. National Museum of Canada, Bulletin 214, Anthropological Series No. 78, Contributions to Anthropology: Linguistics I (Algonquian), pp. 113-127. Ottawa.

Toll, Oliver W.

- 1962 Arapaho names and trails; a report of a 1914 pack trip. 43 pp.

Uhlenbeck, C. C.

- 1927 Additional Blackfoot-Arapaho comparisons. IJAL 4:227-228.

Venite, exultemus Domino. [2 pp.]

n.d.

Voegelin, C. F.

- 1958 Sign language analysis, on one level or two? IJAL 24:71-77.

West, La Mont

- 1960 The sign language, an analysis. Ph.D. dissertation, Indiana University. Vol. I, pp. 1-128; Vol. II, pp. 1-170.

[Whitehawk, Michael, transl.]

- 1903 Hethadenee Waunauyaunee Vadan Luke Vanenāna. The Gospel according to Saint Luke. 102 pp. New York: American Bible Society.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF OTHER WORKS REFERRED TO IN TEXT

Campbell, Lyle, and Marianne Mithun

- 1979 Introduction: North American Indian historical linguistics in current perspective. In The languages of native America: historical and comparative assessment. Lyle Campbell and Marianne Mithun, eds. Pp. 3-69. Austin: University of Texas Press.

Siebert, Frank T.

- 1967 The original home of the Proto-Algonquian people. National Museum of Canada, Bulletin No. 214, Anthropological Series No. 78, Contributions to Anthropology: Linguistics I (Algonquian), pp. 13-47. Ottawa, Ont.

Trenholm, Virginia C.

- 1970 The Arapahoes, our people. The Civilization of the American Indian Series, No. 105. xviii + 373 pp. Norman, Okla.: University of Oklahoma Press.

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is extremely faint and illegible due to low contrast and fading. It appears to be organized into several paragraphs or sections, but the specific content cannot be discerned.

NOTES ON ORTHOGRAPHY

Although the orthography chosen to represent Arapaho words throughout this dictionary for the most part makes use of the same letters of the Roman (Latin) alphabet with which English is written, it was designed especially with the Arapaho language in mind. The Arapaho alphabet is based on the important principle that each distinctive sound unit (phoneme) of Arapaho speech is represented by one, and only one, letter. Consequently, under no circumstances is an Arapaho word spelled as it might be spelled if it were an English word. The reason for insisting on this point is twofold. First, Arapaho is quite obviously a language distinct from English and, as such, deserves an orthography suitable for its own system of sounds. Second, English spelling happens to be very inconsistent, and to carry this inconsistency into Arapaho would result in a great deal of confusion. Note, for example, that the English sentences "The sons raise meat" and "The sun's rays meet" are spelled differently even though they sound exactly the same, and that in the sentence "Where do these lead pipes lead?" the two words with identical spelling are pronounced differently. It is for this very reason that most of the existing Arapaho vocabularies vary as much as they do in their spelling of the words they list. For instance, one recent source spells the Arapaho equivalent for the English word "winter" both as Ja-gee-ne-neh and Getch ge ne neh, while a much older source gives the same word as

Charcheeneenee. Many other examples of this kind of confusion could easily be given; what they demonstrate is not some instability peculiar to the Arapaho language but the well-known inconsistency of English spelling.

The Arapaho alphabet consists of sixteen symbols, or letters. Of these, four represent vowels; they are

e as in nec "water," for the most part approximating

the English vowel of the word "neck";

i as in his "liver," usually approximating the English vowel of

the word "hit";

o as in ho3 "arrow," approximating the English vowel of the word

"bought" but short; and

u as in núhu' "this," for the most part approximating the English

vowel of the word "hook."

Ten symbols represent consonants. Of these, the following five are stops, characterized by a momentary stoppage of the breath passage:

b as in be' "blood," sounding much like the first sound of the

English word "bet";

t as in to:t "where?," approximating the "t"-sound of the English

word "stop," that is, without the aspiration, or puff of air,

that follows the "t"-sound in "top";

c as in cec "year," approximating the first or last sound of the

English word "church";

k as in hókok "soup," approximating the "k"-sound of the English

word "scold," that is, without the puff of air that follows the "k"-sound in "cold"; and

' as in hísi "tick"; this sound, known as the glottal stop, occurs in English between the two syllables of "uh-uh," expressing disagreement, and commonly between two words, if the first ends in a vowel sound and the second begins with one, as in "extra able."

Four consonants are classified as fricatives, because they are characterized by frictional passage of the breath emitted from the lungs during speech; they are

3 as in he3 "dog," approximating the sound at the end of the English word "tooth"; a special symbol was chosen to avoid the use of the English spelling "th," which represents two different sounds, as in "this" compared to "thin"; the Arabic symbol for the number 3 was selected because the English word "three" begins with the same sound and the symbol is a part of the standard typewriter keyboard;

s as in bes "stick," approximating the sound heard at the end of the English word "mess";

x as in wox "bear"; this sound does not occur in English, but is quite common in many other languages, for example, German (as in Achtung "attention"), Spanish (as in ajo "garlic"), or the Scottish variety of English (as in loch "lake");

the Arapaho x is a velar fricative, formed by the friction of outgoing breath against the soft palate, and sounds somewhat like a lighter variety of the "h"-sound, but produced closer

to the front of the mouth; this symbol is not to be pronounced like either of the two "x"s in the English word "xerox"; and

h as in hébes "beaver," approximating the initial consonant of the English word "heaven."

There is one nasal consonant in Arapaho, namely n as in nec "water"; the sound closely approximates that heard initially in the English word "net."

The last two distinctive sounds may be referred to as semiconsonants because they share more characteristics with Arapaho consonants than vowels; they are written as

w as in wow "now," approximating the initial and final sounds of the English word "wow," used to express strong feelings of pleasure or surprise, and

y as in yo: "brother-in-law!," a form used to address one's brother-in-law; the sound approximates that heard initially in the English word "yawn."

In addition to the sixteen distinctive sound units listed and illustrated above, Arapaho vowels are characterized by audible features of length, stress, and pitch. Length is perceived as a variable duration of vowels, yielding a contrast between short and long vowels. Stress, which is the result of added muscular effort, sets apart certain vowels as more forceful or prominent than others that are unstressed or weakly stressed. Pitch is determined by the

relative frequency of vibration in the pronunciation of vowels, producing a contrast between those that are high (or higher) and those that are low (or lower). With very few exceptions, the prominence of stress in Arapaho speech is associated with the higher register of pitch.

The contrast between stressed high-pitched vowels and unstressed vowels with a lower pitch is clearly heard on short vowels, as in hókok "soup," hísi' "tick," and hébes "beaver," the acute accent ' over a vowel representing the stressed high-pitched syllables. Thus, in the word hókok, the first of the two vowels has more intensity and higher pitch than the second: HO_{kok}. The difference is not unlike that between the English word "import" used as a noun (IMport) or a verb (imPORT).

Vowel length is customarily measured in terms of moras, one mora being equivalent to the time of an average short syllable. Correspondingly, Arapaho vowels of two-mora duration are considered long; their length is marked by a colon (:). Thus, in the word néte: "my heart" the vowel of the first syllable is stressed and high-pitched, but short in comparison with the vowel of the second syllable, which is unstressed, low-pitched, and long.

The high pitch on long vowels may be either level (—) throughout the duration of the syllable, or it may be falling from a relatively high to a relatively low register (↘). For example, the long syllable of the word hí:si' "day" has a pitch of the

first, level type. By contrast, the first, long, syllable of the word 3o^h:xe' "glove" has a falling pitch, the dynamic nature of this pitch contour being represented by a circumflex (^).

A further distinction must be made between long (two-mora) vowels or combinations of two different vowels (diphthongs) that belong to one and the same syllable, and two-mora vowel combinations that are assignable to two separate adjacent syllables. The former type of sequence may be termed tautosyllabic, the latter heterosyllabic. The heterosyllabic sequences are characterized by two pulses, or peaks of activity of the breathing muscles, and are customarily separated by a slight h-like intrusion, or transition. Thus, in the word boo "road" the first vowel, o, which is short and high-pitched, is followed by a low-pitched short o and separated from it by a pharyngeal transition [ʕ], giving rise to two faintly audible pulses. Similarly, the low-pitched level diphthong at the end of the word hi^hsei "woman" contrasts with the heterosyllabic final sequence ei^h in the word ho^htei^h "sheep (pl.)," in which the low-pitched ei of the first pulse is followed by a high-pitched i^h of the second pulse.

Examples of other stress-pitch-length patterns include the words boo:ne' "on the road" (with a heterosyllabic sequence consisting of a high-pitched short o followed by a long low-pitched level o:) and boh'o^h:o "thunder," where the vocalic sequence following the glottal stop has two syllabic peaks, or pulses.

The entire Arapaho alphabet, then, may be simply written as b, c, e, h, i, k, n, o, s, ʒ, t, u, w, x, y, and ' or, in the usual tabular phonetic arrangement, as

vowels	i	u			
	e	o			
consonants--stops	b	t	c	k	'
fricatives	ʒ	s	x	h	
nasal		n			
semiconsonants	w	y			

The three additional diacritical symbols used in association with vowels are the colon (:), to mark length, the acute accent (') to mark the combination of stress with high pitch, and the circumflex (^) to mark the combination of stress with falling pitch.

Arapaho sounds occur in speech in different combinations to form words, phrases, and sentences. Besides vowel combinations, some of which have been already exemplified, there are various consonant clusters, as in wóxho:x "horse," including clusters of identical (double) consonants, as in the word hinénnó' "men," in which the two "n"-sounds are heard much like those in the English word "unnecessary."

Under certain rather specific conditions some of the basic sounds of Arapaho undergo some alteration. One such case is that of the Arapaho b, which becomes nearly voiceless at the end of a

word or immediately before another stop; thus, in one of the two Arapaho words for "fish," neb, the final consonant is pronounced as though it were a sound halfway between "b" and "p." A number of consonants appear to be somewhat lengthened, especially when they occur between a preceding short stressed vowel and a following long unstressed vowel, as in néte: "my heart"; the duration of the "t"-sound is noticeably in excess of that in neté:c "my brain."

Long vowels tend to be fairly tense and distinct except in word-final and phrase-final positions, where their duration may be noticeably clipped.

In the vowel combination represented as oe, the first member tends to approximate in quality the vowel heard in the English word "rough."

The sound represented by the letter "e" in the word be' "blood," and generally after b, resembles the vowel of the English word "bad," but elsewhere, as in se'í:cô:ó "flat pipe," the e sounds more like the vowel of the English words "bed" or "set."

There are other more or less predictable minor variations in vowels of spoken Arapaho, but it must be left to the users of this dictionary to listen for them with the help of a native Arapaho language instructor or other fluent speaker of the language.

Apart from the fairly predictable variation in the sounds of Arapaho among individual speakers, there is also considerable variation in the use of length, stress, and pitch. It is therefore inevitable that not every fluent speaker of the language will

necessarily agree with the way in which the words of this dictionary are represented. Then, too, there is always the possibility of my having misheard and recorded Arapaho words imprecisely. Some of the inconsistencies that characterize spoken Arapaho with respect to stress and pitch are reflected in the dictionary entries. There is also occasional disagreement as to the most appropriate term for a concept or item not native to the Arapaho culture. Any attempt at standardization must await further research in the prosodic characteristics of contemporary Arapaho and should be preferably undertaken by the Arapaho themselves.

One must keep in mind that no living language is an undifferentiated and rigid system of rules, but that it varies somewhat as it is spoken in different localities and even from one speaker to the next. This is certainly true of American English with its several regional dialects, of which the Northern, Midland, and Southern are the most easily recognizable. Arapaho is no exception to such variability even though it is spoken over a relatively small area.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for ensuring transparency and accountability in financial reporting. This section also highlights the role of internal controls in preventing errors and fraud, and the need for regular audits to verify the accuracy of the data.

2. The second part of the document focuses on the implementation of a robust risk management framework. It outlines the various risks that an organization may face, including financial, operational, and reputational risks, and provides strategies for identifying, assessing, and mitigating these risks. The document stresses the importance of a proactive approach to risk management, where potential issues are identified and addressed before they become major problems.

3. The third part of the document addresses the need for effective communication and collaboration across all levels of the organization. It discusses the importance of clear communication channels and the role of leadership in fostering a culture of transparency and open dialogue. This section also highlights the need for regular communication and reporting to ensure that all stakeholders are kept informed of the organization's progress and challenges.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the importance of continuous improvement and innovation. It emphasizes that organizations must be willing to embrace change and seek out new opportunities for growth and development. This section also highlights the role of technology in driving innovation and improving operational efficiency, and the need for ongoing training and development for employees to ensure they have the skills and knowledge to succeed in a rapidly changing environment.

5. The fifth and final part of the document provides a summary of the key points discussed and offers recommendations for how organizations can implement the strategies and practices outlined. It emphasizes that success is achieved through a combination of strong leadership, effective communication, and a commitment to continuous improvement and innovation. The document concludes by expressing confidence in the organization's ability to overcome challenges and achieve its long-term goals.

DICTIONARY FORMAT, ABBREVIATIONS, AND DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

The entry words of the dictionary are listed alphabetically in English. They are set apart from the rest of the material that makes up each entry by being printed in capital letters and followed by a space. The running text after the space contains the Arapaho equivalent for the entry word and, in most cases, one or several English constructions or phrases separated by a colon from their Arapaho translations that follow. In order to make the dictionary as simple as possible to use, abbreviations have been kept to a minimum:

anim.	animate; animate construction
e.g.	for example
excl.	(first person plural) exclusive
inan.	inanimate
incl.	(first person plural) inclusive
obj.	object(s)
obv.	obviative
pl.	plural
sg.	singular
sp.	speaker; speaking (as in "man speaking")
subj.	subject(s)
voc.	vocative

The term "animate" refers to living things or to things

considered in the Arapaho language as living; it is opposed to the term "inanimate," which refers to things classified in the language as nonliving. Animate nouns and constructions are identified as such.

In the first person plural of verbs and possessed nouns, there is a distinction between exclusive and inclusive forms. Exclusive forms are used when the addressee, or hearer, is not among the persons referred to, as when a woman in the presence of her husband talks to a visitor about "our children," who clearly are not the visitor's children. Inclusive forms are used when the addressee, or hearer, is included among the persons referred to, as when a woman talks to her husband about "our children," that is, children of whom both she and he are parents. Similarly, when an Arapaho speaker makes the statement which translates into English as "We are hungry," he or she must either exclude or include the person addressed among those who are said to be hungry.

The term "object" refers to the goal or result of the action of a verb, as in "he hit me; I like it." The term "subject" denotes the doer of the action or that which is identified or described, as in "he sleeps; she saw him; it is yellow."

The term "obviative" is used to designate a form or construction, whether in singular or plural, that relates to the second of two animate third person referents in a given context. Such a referent is customarily the one that is less important of the two, has been introduced into a discourse later, is less well

known, or is farther removed from the speaker's point of view. Thus, in "her horse; the chief's son" the Arapaho equivalents for "horse" and "son" would appear in the obviative form.

The term "vocative" refers to the form of a noun by which one is addressed, as in "mother, come here!"

Finally, the frequent inclusion of the imperative or future verb forms is to provide the user with the basic, short stem in addition to the longer stem, which occurs in other constructions. Thus, beni:3íhno: "I am eating" has the corresponding future form he:t-bi:3íhno: "I will eat."

English-Arapaho Dictionary

A

ABDOMEN (someone's) abdomen: wonót, pl. wonótno; my abdomen: nonót;
his (her) abdomen: hinót

✓ ABLE I am able (I am capable of accomplishing a task): ní:'e:ní:no;;
I am able to handle (manage) it: ní:'énowo;; he (she) is able to
handle it: ní:'éno'

ABOUT bébené; about two or three days: bébené ní:s wo'éí3 ne:sí:ís;
I am about to go: hé:yeihcé3ei'ó:no;; it is about time for me to eat:
hé:yeihbi:3íhno;; he (she) is just about here: hé:yeihno 'úse:t

✓ ABOVE hihcébe'; the clock is hanging above where you are sitting:
he'íyo'ó honóú3i' hihcébe' hé:toh3i'ókun

ABSENT I am absent (not there): néiho:wwé:ntó:t; I am absent (not
here): néiho:wwé:ntó;; my husband was absent from the meeting:
né:s hih'o:wé:ntó: nih'í:toh'e:netí:to:ní' (from where they were
talking)

ACCEPT I will accept it (anim. or inan. obj.) for you:
hé:tni:ténowu:né3en

✓ ACCIDENT he (she) found the key by accident: nihcé:3bi:'íno'
kó:no:to:'hóe; he (she) did it by accident: nihcé:3to:t;
my son was in a car accident: neih'e níh'i3eckú:3ó:t hitotí:w
(turned over his car)

ACCOMPANY I will accompany you: hé:tni:3néni:bé3en (I will live in
company with you), hé:tni:3o:né3en (I will go with you); I am
accompanying you (sg.): néni:3o:né3en; I will accompany you (pl.):
hé:tni:3o:ne3éne: (I will go with you)

ACCUSE I am accusing you: hó:3o:wubé3en; he (she) is accusing me:
hó:3o:wubéno;; he (she) is accusing him (her): hó:3o:wúwo:t;
don't accuse me!: ci:béhci'ó3o:wúwu; don't (pl.) accuse me!:
ci:béhci'ó3o:wúwu'; he (she) accused his (her) friend:
hiní:teh'éiho (obv.) nih'ó3o:wúwo:t

ACCUSTOMED I am accustomed to it: nonó:3í:towó;; I am accustomed to

my life-style: nonô:3î:towó: ní:sí:ne'íti:no:; I am accustomed to my surroundings: nóno:téíhno:

ACE ace (in cards): není:xóu'úsi; two aces: néné:sé'i není:xóu'usí'i

ACHE it is aching: se:sí:no'ó:'; I have a stomachache: se:sí:nbé:3ei'ó:no:, se:sí:nnótonó:'o:no:; I have a stomachache accompanied by diarrhea: he:sóte:no:; he (she) has a headache: se:sí:né'eixo:t; I am aching all over: sené:sesí:no'ó:no:; my bones are aching: se:sí:nóxonóu'ó:no:; I have an earache: se:sí:netó:'o:no:; I have a toothache: se:sí:no:kúto:'ó:no:

ACKNOWLEDGMENT (expression of acknowledgment) yes: he:, wohéi (man speaking), 'o:, 'íne (woman speaking)

✓ ACROSS (on the opposite side; in answer to "where?"): hó:xonó'o; (to the opposite side; in answer to "whereto?"): hó:xu:ní:hi', tóko:xú:hu'; I am jumping across: hóno:xu:céno'o:no:; jump across!: hó:xu:céno'o:; I am jumping across it: hóno:xu:céno'ó:towo:; I am swimming across: hóno:xú:wuno:, ho:kéibino:; swim across!: ho:xú:wú; I am going across: tó:ko:xú:se:no:, hóno:xú:se:no:; walk across!: ho:xú:se:; I am wading across: ho:ké'eno:; wade (sg.) across!: hoké'e; don't jump across this ditch!: ci:béh'o:xu:céno'o:to: núhu' kóh'ouhóe (inan. obj.); don't jump across this rope!: ci:béh'o:xu:céno'o:xún néhe' sé:no:k (anim. obj.)

ACT he (she) acts tough: ní:nô:3íkobe:t; he (she) is acting tough: nonô:3íkobe:t; don't act tough!: ci:béhno:3íkobe:; don't act tough with me!: ci:béhcihnô:3íkwú:toni

ADD I am adding to it: hení:3ítoníti:no:; add to it! (inan. obj., solid substance): hí:3ítoníti:; add to it! (by pouring): hí:3ítoncí:nohó:

ADDITION in addition to: hí:3ítoní:hi'

ADOPT I am adopting him (her): wo:nóu'ouwo:3o'; I am adopting it (animal as a pet): hí:tenówo:3ó'; I adopted him (her): nihwonóu'ouwo:3o'; he (she) adopted me: nihwonóu'ouwo:3éino:; my parents adopted these children: není:hé'i nihwonóu'ouwo:3ó:3i' núhu' téi'yo:nóho'

ADULT he is adult (useful): hení:xonoh'oehí:nit; my daughter is an adult now (grown-up, responsible for her actions): notó:ne wow he:'éiht

ADVANTAGE I have an advantage over you: cé:be'eihí3en

ADVICE héí'towú:netí:t; let me give you some advice!:
3úwo:neh'éí'towu:né3

ADVISE I am advising you: héni:seine:bé3en

AFRAID I am afraid of him (her): hení:xó'; don't be afraid of him (her)!: ci:béh'í:síne:; don't be afraid!: ci:béh'í:to:'éí,
ci:béhnéí3éco:; don't be afraid of me!: ci:béh'í:sí; he (she) is afraid of dogs: ní:xó:t hé3ebi: (obv.); he (she) has always been afraid of dogs: ní:xó:t hé3ebi: (obv.); he (she) is afraid of me (now): hení:seino:

AFTER after I eat, I will sleep: hí:sbi:3íhno:hók he:tnókohúno:;
after I eat, I (always) sleep: héni:sbi:3íhno:ní ni:nókohúno:

AFTERNOON (in the) afternoon: hí:skóh'u:sí:ni'éhk

AGAIN ci', ce'í:hi'; again and again: hóko:3í:hi'; say it again!:
ce'ínihi:; I am saying it again: ce:'né:'e:sínihi:no:;
ce:'ínihi:no:

AGAINST I am against you (I am your adversary): hí:cówo:'oné3en;
I will be against you: he:tní:cówo:'oné3en

AGO long ago: té:c(i)xo'; two years ago: ní:s cec wo:ní:hi'

AGREE the two men do not agree with each other: néni:sí3i' hinénnó'
hó:wní'o:betíno'

AHEAD I am walking ahead (in front): není:towúse:no:; I am walking ahead of you (I am leading you): není:towó:né3en; it (anim. subj.) is flying ahead: není:towúh'ohut; I am flying ahead of you: není:towúh'ohú:toné3en

AIM I will aim this tepee toward the rising sun (in order for the morning sun rays to enter the tepee through the center of the door opening): núhu' ní:nón he:tsébeyo:hó:towo: ní:tohbisíse:t hí:sí:s; he (she) took aim at the hawk (with a weapon): nihsébeyóhoet hé:yein (obv.); he (she) aimed at the hawk (for example, with a telescope): nihsébeyo:hówo:t hé:yein (obv.)

AIRPLANE ni:níh'ohú:no:' (it flies around), pl. ni:níh'ohu:nóú'u;
this is my airplane: núhu' ni:níh'ohú:no:' néi:nistó:t; I own this airplane: núhu' ni:níh'ohú:no:' není:henéíhno:

AIRPORT ní:tohkóú'usé'i ni:níh'ohu:nóú'u (where airplanes land)

ALFALFA ní:sni:kóú'usí'i (cut twice)

ALIVE he (she) is still alive (as after a serious accident):

no:souní:yeit; he (she) is alive: hení:yeit; is he (she) still
alive (living)?: kó:wonoh'ú:ne'éti;; is it (for example, an
animal after having been shot) still alive?: kó:wonoh'ú:yei;
the snake swallowed the mouse alive: híní' sí:si:yei
nih'i:yeinó:towkú:3o:t ho:kú:huhó' (obv.)

ALL all together: hó:no'út; all the people, the whole group or
tribe: hinénte:ní:t; all right: wohéi; all men will go hunting:
béissí:hi' hinénno' he:tní:no:'éí3i'

ALL-AROUND he (she) is an all-around person: nonó:to:téínt

ALMOND ní:kó:'owú' (nut), pl. ní:kó:'owú'u

ALMOST to:ní:hi'; he (she) is almost here: hé:yeihno'úse:t; I
almost (unintentionally) touched you: tono:tí:'ené3en; he (she)
almost killed the cow: nihtô:nóh'o:t wó:keci: (obv.)

ALONE I am alone: není:snéni:no;; I will be alone: hé:tni:snéni:no;;
leave me alone!: cí:nihí

ALONG I am (going) along (as a companion); není:hobéino:; I will
be along: he:tní:hobéino:; come along!: nehéico:, nehéic,
cíhne:císe:; come along (with me)!: ní:3ó:ni;
she went along with her husband: nihni:3ó:no:t hí:x

ALREADY wow; they are already here: wow hé:nto:3i'; they have already
come: wow no:'usé:3i'; he (she) has already come: wow no:'úse:t

ALRIGHT wohéi

ALWAYS tocó'oní:hi', nóu:towú:hu', ní:tocó'on-, nóu:tow-; he (she)
is always smoking: ní:tocó'onno3eht, ní:nóu:towú:có:t; he (she)
always drinks: ní:tocó'onní'ebít, ní:nóu:towúh'ebít

AMONG I am (as a rule) among them (I mingle with them):
ní:wó:honéihno:; you are among them (you are part of a group):
wo:nó:honéihin

AND noh; bread and butter: có'co: noh nihó:ncebíte:; my father and
(my) mother: neisóno: noh néino:

ANGEL anim.; ní:bí:nit, pl. ní:bi:ní3i' (they have wings, feathers);
hécesbeté:3ó: (small spirit), obv. sg. hécesbeté:3ó:n

ANGRY this is an angry dog: néhe' hé3 hé:snoné:t; this dog is angry:
néhe' hé3 hé:snoné:t; I am angry: hé:snoné:no;; don't be angry!:
cí:béh'ésnoné:; don't be angry with me!: cí:béhcih'ésnonó:toní;
are you still angry?: ko:hénosouné:snone:; he (she) is making
me angry: hé:sinhéino:

- ANIMAL anim. noun; cese'éíhi:, pl. cese'ehí:ho', obv. sg. cese'ehío (refers to wild four-footed animals); the beaver is a small animal: hébes hé:cese'ehi:nit; the beaver is an animal: hébes ce:'se'hí:nit; my pet animal: nótoníhi'; his (her) pet animal: hítoního' (obv.); his (her) pet animals: hítoníh'o (obv.)
- ANKLE (someone's) ankle: wonó', wonóé'; my ankle: nonó'; his (her) ankles: hínó'(i)nó; on, near your ankle: hono'íne'
- ANNOUNCER anim. noun; nó:xnéíhi:, pl. nó:xne:hí:ho'
- ANNOY don't annoy me!: ci:béhcou'uhú, ci:béhcihcou'uhú (emphatic)
- ANOTHER another man: cé:se' hinén; another time: ho:3í:hi'; another place (away from here): kóxhu:', kóxhu:ní:hi'
- ANSWER ho:xóe:nhí:t, pl. ho:xóe:nhí:tono; I am answering you: hono:xóe:nhí:3é3en; he (she) answered: nih'o:xóe:nihí:t
- ANT anim. noun; hé:ni', obv. sg. hé:ni:hó', pl. and obv. pl. hé:ní; his (her) ant: hité:ni:w
- ANTELOPE anim. noun; nisíce, obv. sg. nisíco, pl. nisíc(o)hó'
- ANTENNA ni:sí:téyeino:' (it receives it)
- ANTHILL hé:ni:yó:wú'
- ~~ANUS~~ (someone's) anus: bé3it, pl. be3ítno; my anus: né3it
- ANXIOUS I am anxious (eager): se:sí:hino:; I am anxious for something to happen: se:si:hí:towo:; I am very anxious: nonó:tesí:hino:; I am very anxious for something to happen: nonó:tesí:hí:towo:; I am anxious to eat: se:si:hí:towo: bí:3hí:t
- ANY is any soup left over?: ko:ci:ci:'i:sís hókok
- ANYONE (is) anyone at home?: ko:hénto:tí:n
- ANYTHING he:yóúhu:
- ANYWAY kóno:; should I go anyway?: ko:kóno:'ne:cé3ei'o:
- APART take it apart (anim. obj.): 3owóuníne:; he (she) took his (her) car (wagon) apart: nih3owóunó:t hítotí:w; her dress fell apart: nih3owóuno:'ó:ni' hibí:xú:t; take it apart (inan. obj.): 3owóunó:
- APPEALING you are appealing (pleasing): no:xeséihin; he (she) is appealing: no:xeséiht, hi:3éiht
- APPLE be:'íce'é:', pl. be:'íce'éí'i; the apple is rotten: wo:xúse'

núhu' be:'íce'é:': the apple tastes good: ní:'có:' núhu'
be:'íce'é:': apples are good for you: be:'íce'é'i hení:xoyó'u

APPLY I am applying it (ointment): hení:3énowo:; apply it (by rubbing)!: hí:3enó:

APRIL béni:'owú:sí:s (spring month)

APRON se'éicto:t, pl. se'éictó:tno; put the apron on!: se'éicto:

ARAPAHO anim. noun; hinóno'etí, pl. hinóno'éino', hinóno'éité:n (tribe);
Arapaho language: hinóno'etí:t; I am an Arapaho: hi:nóno'éinino:;
Northern Arapaho term for the Southern Arapaho: nó:wunén,
pl. nó:wunénnó': Southern Arapaho term for the Northern Arapaho:
bo'ó:ci:nén, pl. bo'ó:ci:nénnó'

ARAPAHOE (town in Wyoming) hinóno'etí'; in, near Arapahoe: hinóno'etí'

ARCH arch of the instep (of the human foot): nó:xeyíxto:

ARGUE I am arguing with you: hení:yó'o:ti:bé3en; he (she) is arguing
with him (her): hení:yó'o:ti:wo:t; they argued: nih'e:neiyó'o:ti:3i';
don't argue with me!: ci:béhcih'i:yó'ó:ti:bi

ARM (someone's) arm: bénes, pl. benéxo; my arm: nénes; his (her)
arms: hínesi:; I have a broken arm: té:binése:no:; I am putting
my arm around you: he:'í:tené3en; I am putting my arms around you:
hené:ne'í:tené3en; I am putting my arms around him (her):
he:'í:tenó'; I am putting my arms around it (inan. obj.):
he:'í:ténowo:; I am raising my arm: henihkohóeno:

ARMPIT 3éi3é', pl. 3éi3é'eno; my armpit: ne3éi3é'; under my armpit:
ne3éi3e'íne'

AROUND no:'óe:ní:hi'; my dog runs around the house: neté3ebí:b
ni:no:'óe:ko:h(u)t ho'ó:wú:; around here: hí:ti:nó; I am wearing
a necklace around my neck: ho:xo'éinono: wo'éin

ARRANGE I am arranging it (inan. obj.): bé:bi:3énowo:; I am arranging
things: bené:bébi:3énowo:; I will arrange the papers: he:tbebí:3énowo:
núhu' wo3onohóeno, he:tbe:bébi:3énowo: (in several stacks)

ARRIVE the summer is just arriving: wow bení:cenó'o:': the train
arrives in the morning: héso'ó:noti: ní:nokó:hút no:hkuse'íci:ní'i

ARROW ho3, pl. hó3i:; my arrow: neic; his (her) arrow: híni:c; my arrows:
néiko; his (her) arrows: híni:ko; one arrow: není:seti' hó3; two
arrows: néni:séi'i hó3i:; I am using arrows: to:nóunowo: hó:3i:;
he (she) killed the deer with his (her) second arrow: nihnóh'o:t
bíh'ihí: (obv.) hi:'í:hi' nihni:sío'wó:ni' híni:c

ARROWHEAD wô:só:3, pl. wô:só:3i:; this arrowhead is made of iron:
núhu' wô:só:3 béí'ici3éíni'

ARTERY my artery: nébe'íb; my arteries: nébe'íwo'; his (her) artery:
híbe'íw

ARTIST anim.; (refers to a person who draws or writes);
ní:wô:wó3onóheit (makes marks), pl. ní:wô:wó3onóheí3i'

ASH (what is left after the burning of combustible material) ce'í3e:,
pl. ce'í3e:no (individual piles of ashes); don't step into the
ashes!: ci:béh'o:kóú'ouhú híne: ce'í3e:

ASHAMED I am ashamed for him (her): té:yeihéíno:

ASHTRAY ce'í:3e:nô:ó, hó3toh'óe

ASIDE step aside!: ceibíse:; move aside quickly!: ceibíhcehí

ASK I am asking you: nó:ttoné3en; he (she) is asking him (her):
ní:nóttóno:t; I am asking him (her): nó:ttóno'; I will ask
you: he:tnóttóné3en; ask him (her)!: nóttónín(e:); he
(she) asked him (her) how old he (she) was: nihnóttóno:t
hóttóhú:togecníbe:; I am asking (earnestly) for something:
není:tówo:no:

ASLEEP I am asleep: nó:k(o)húno:; I am falling asleep (I am getting
sleepy): nó:wonó'o:no:; I fall asleep (habitually):
ní:nók(o)húno:'o:no:; I will be asleep: he:tnók(o)húno:

ASTHMA I have asthma (my breathing is labored): néího:wní'o3ó:w

ATTACK (in formal warfare or unexpectedly) he (she) is attacking him
(her), them: bi:sí:tóno:t; my dog attacked the bear: neté3ebí:b
nihbísi:tóno:t; I am attacking you: bi:sí:toné3en; I will attack
you (pl.): he:tbisí:tone3éne:; I am attacking him (her) (verbally
or physically): konóuso'ó:tono'

ATTENTION pay attention (listen)!: cih'é3ti:; pay attention to (remember)
what is being said!: hí:teyóú'u:wú núhu' he:ne:sínihí:to:ní'

ATTRACTIVE this girl is attractive: néhe' híseihi:téí'yo: be:be:néíht;
the girl is exceptionally attractive: híseihi:téí'yo:
hené:3ne:bébe:néíht

AUGER tóno:xóhoé, pl. tóno:xóhoé:no

AUGUST ní:hó:nkô:'ú:ni:sí:s (month of yellow leaves)

AUNT anim. noun; (father's sister) my aunt: nehéí; his (her) aunt:
híhéó (obv.); my aunts: nehéíhó'; (my) aunt (voc.)!: nehéíhó:;

my father's younger sister is my aunt: neisóno: hinó:howóho'
nené:není3 nehéihó

Start here
Lesson 2
AUTOMOBILE anim.; ni:ní:hen ceb(i)kô:hút (it runs by itself), pl.
ni:ní:hen ceb(i)kô:hú3i'; my car: nótotí: (my wheel, wagon);
my cars: nótotí:wo'; his (her) car: hítotí:w (obv.); his (her)
cars: hítotí:wo (obv.)

AUTUMN tó:youni'; leaves fall in the autumn: tó:youní'i bi:cí:xo
ni:censéí'i

AVOID he (she) is avoiding him (her): ho:wbé:tówo'óne:; I am
avoiding it (inan. obj.): hono:nóh'ei'ówo:

AWAKE I am awake: ho:wóto'ó:no:; I will be awake: he:tno:wóto'ó:no:;
are you awake?: ko:hó:woto'o:

AWARE I am aware of it: he:'ínowo: (I know it); are you aware of it?:
ko:hé:'ín, ke:'ín

AWAY right away: (xo)xonóu; far away: be:béí'on; I am far away:
céni:xókuno:; I am swimming away: ce:33óúwuno:; he (she) is running
away: ce:3ikô:hút; he (she) is walking away: cé:3ei'o:t; I am throw-
ing it (inan. obj.) away: hó:seikú:ti:no:; it (anim. obj.) is
creeping away: cé:33o:ceíse:t; get away, get out of the way!:
wó:tó:; throw it (inan. obj.) away!: hóseikú:ti:; throw it (anim. obj.)
away!: hóseikú:sin; take me away!: ce:3íhxohú; he (she) took him (her)
away: nihce3xóho:t; he took it (inan. obj.) away: nihce3íxotí:t; my
father will give away his horse: neisóno: he:tne:cé:nohóéét hítoníh'o
(obv.)

AWL kokóubéí, pl. kokóubéího

AX ho'nó:x, hoh'onó:x, pl. ho'nó:3o, hoh'onó:3ó; my ax: notóh'onó:x;
the ax is sharp: hoh'onó:x nonó:3i:yó:', hoh'onó:x tó:xu'ó:; this
ax is dull: ho:wtóxu'o: núhu' hoh'onó:x (not sharp); be careful,
this ax is dangerous: honoyo:hó:towo: né:sto:nó:3o:' núhu' hoh'onó:x,
ho'nó:x

AXLE GREASE se:ncéí

Start with B's

B

Start Here

BABY anim. noun; téf'yo:nehíhi' (small child); when was your baby born?:
hihtóúcenís hení:só:, hihtóúcenís hetéí'yo:ní:b

BABY-SIT I will baby-sit for him (her): he:tno:nyó:howó' hetéí'yo:ní:b
(watch over, guard)

BACK (upper rear part of the human body) (someone's) back: wokô:ó,
pl. wokô:wó; my back: nokô:ó; on your back: hokô:be'; on his (her)
back: hikô:be'; my back is aching: he:sówowúti:no: nokô:ó; I am
carrying him (her) on my back: 3enéí'eikóho'; back of my hand:
nokô:w3é:3ó::; I am packing something on my back: hí:ní:nó:xúno::;
he (she) is carrying someone on his (her) back: 3enéí'eí:wo:núht;
I am carrying a baby on my back (in a blanket or on a cradleboard):
3enéí'eikóho'; I am lying on my back: hono:3í3insíneno::; lie on your
back!: ho:3í3insí:

BACK come back!: cihce'íse::; run back!: cihce'kó:hu; he (she) is walk-
ing back and forth: ní:nce'tóko:xú:se:t; he (she) is running back
and forth: ní:nce'tóko:xu:kó:ht

BACK I am backing up (in a car): ho:séi3kó:huno:

BACK UP back me up!: nonô:nówu:ní

BACKBONE (someone's) backbone: wótotô:y, pl. wótotô:yóno; your back-
bone: hótotô:y

BACKWARD hoséi3í:hi'; I am falling backward (from a standing position):
hono:3í3iníno:'ó:no::; I am falling backward (off something):
hono:3í3incensíneno::; I am walking backward: ho:séitíse:no::; I am
running backward: ho:séi3kó:huno:

BACON nih'ó:3ouwóxu::; fry me some bacon!: técxoh'ún nih'ó:3ouwóxu:

BAD(LY) I am bad: wo:xéíhino::; he (she) is bad: wo:xéíht; I am being bad
(I am doing a bad thing): wo:xúto:no:, wonó:woxúto:no::; I am bad
by nature: ní:wó:woxúto:no::; it (inan. subj.) is bad: wo:só:',
ho:wúni'ó: (it is not good); it (inan. subj.) tastes bad: wo:xcó:',
ho:wúni'co:t; things are going badly for me: ho:wné:ní'í:ní
nené:nino::; I am in a bad mood: néiho:wní'owo:téih

- BADGER anim. noun; woh'ô:ó', pl. and obv. sg. and pl. woh'ô:ó'u:
- BAG ce'éínóx, pl. ce'éínó3o; rawhide bag: ho'úwo:nóx; paper bag: ce'éíyoó
- BAKE I am baking bread: có:'co:nê:nó:
- BAKING POWDER nisonóxoh'óe
- BALD he is bald: bí:hates'éit; he is getting bald: he:tesé'eit
- BALD EAGLE anim.; hé:tese:'éi:t
- BALE (bundle, as of hay) be:nó:kuhu', pl. be:nó:kuhú'u:
- BALL anim. noun; koho'owô:ó, koho'owô:, obv. sg. koho'owô:n, pl. koho'owô:nó'; my ball: nokóho'owô:; his (her) ball: hikóho'owô:n; big ball: hé:be3koho'owô:; I am playing ball: kó:koho'óhwo:no; children are playing ball: kó:koho'ohwó:3i'téi'yo:nóh'o'; I am playing with a ball: heni:nókotí:no; hú:'ú:hu' (hí:'í:hi') koho'owô:
- BALL BEARING anim.; ce:teyéíht béi'ci3einí:ní (metal marble), pl. ce:teyehí3i' béi'ci3einí:ní
- BAMBOO cení:3íse' (any grass with jointed stems)
- BANANA hi:ní:nsi:no:', pl. hi:ní:nsi:nóú'u (horn-shaped), nó:housó:', pl. nó:housóú'u (it is curved); ní:ho:yo:' (it is yellow)
- BANDAGE I am bandaging it: není:sénowo:; bandage it!: ní:senó:; bandage it for him!: ní:senowu:nín(e:)
- BANDANA ní:se'éicí, pl. ní:se'éicihíno; wo'éin (necklace)
- BANK (financial institution) béi'ci3éyo'ô:wú' (iron, money house); I put my money in the bank: ni:ci:nénowo: nebéi'ci3éiwo béi'ci3éyo'ô:wú:; (rising ground bordering a body of water) hox(o)tó:no'; I am sitting on the bank: 3i:'ókuno: (te:sí:hi') hox(o)to:nó'u'
- BAPTIZE he (she) is being baptized: tonóúse'éíht; I am baptizing you: tonóúse'né3en; he (she) is baptizing him (her): tonóúse'éno:t; baptize me!: tóúse'(é)ni
- BAR bénohéíno'ô:wú' (place where drinks are served)
- BARBER anim.; ni:3i:yohéíft, 3í:yohéíhi:, pl. 3í:yoheihí:ho' (also: sheepshearer)

- BARBWIRE (BARBED WIRE) tóxu'oxóeyô:
- BARE I am bare: bení:te'éíhno:, 3o:xcéíhino:
- BAREFOOT I am barefoot: bení:seíhte:no:; don't go barefoot!:
cí:béhbéí:seíhte:
- BARK (of a tree) (hi)nóo:x, pl. hinóo:xú:
- BARK the dog is barking: hé3 wonóhbe:t, hé3 benê:bé:t, benê:bé:t hé3;
[the dog] barks (by nature): ní:bé:bé:t; it barks at it (anim.
obj.): wonó:wowó:3eit; it barks at me: ní:wó:wo:3éino:
- BARLEY wó'te:n3o'hóeno (black wheat)
- BARN wóxho:xúno'ô:wú'
- BARREL ce'íbesi:nô:ó
- BASEBALL see: ball
- BASKET néni:3ó:te:ni' ce'éiyô:'ó (woven container)
- BASKETBALL see: ball
- BAT (nocturnal flying mammal) anim. noun; woséín3e'néíhi:,
pl. woséín3e'ne:hí:ho', obv. sg. woséín3e'ne:hío
- BATH take a bath!: tóusébi
- BATHE I am bathing: tonóuséb(i)no:; I will bathe: he:ttóuséb(i)no:;
I am bathing him (her): he:hí:sowó'; I am bathing in the hot
springs: tonóuséb(i)no: ní'écí'
- BATHROOM ni:ttóusebí:toni' (where one bathes)
- BE that is a shirt: híne: nené:' bí:xú:t (inan. noun); it is a belt:
nené:nit koyô:té: (anim. noun); it is his (her) glove:
nené:niní3 hí3ô:xó (obv.); it is not his (her) glove:
hó:wuné:nin hí3ô:xó; it is his (her) shirt, dress: nené:niní'
hibí:xú:t; there are spoons inside (the house, tepee): hê:ntó:3i'
he:biyo:nó' cí:tô:wú(:)'; what kind of bug is it?: hé:'i:3 bí:se:;
is it his (her) grandmother?: ko:né:nin hiní:wóho', ko:hiní:wóho'
- BEAD (a small piece of material pierced for threading) ce:né:te:yó:',
pl. ce:né:te:yó'u; ce:'íbinô:tí', pl. ce:'íbinô:tí'; I (know how
to) bead: ní:bi:cí3eino:; I am beading: beni:cí3eino:
- BEAK (someone's) beak: bé'is, pl. be'í3o, be'ísi:; its (anim. subj.)
beak: hí'is

BEAN anim. noun; pl. woní:hi:ho'; I am frying beans: ho:tcéino:
woní:hi:ho'

BEAR anim. noun; wox, pl. wóxu:, obv. sg. and pl. wóxu:; bear
(voc.): woxú:n; bear cub: wóxu:só:; black bear: wo'té:nox;
polar (white) bear: nó:kox; Little Bear (name): hécesíwox;
my pet bear: nótoníhi' wóx

BEAR it (infant) is born: ce:nsíh'it

BEARD (on the chin) bí:xoxko'óno:

BEAT I am beating the drum: wó:teihó'yeino:; beat the drum!:
wóteihó'yei; he (she) is beating the drum fast: nó:xne:yéino:hó'yeit,
he:sí:ne:no:hó'yeit; he (she) is beating the drum slowly:
ko:xo'éino:hó'yeit; I am beating him (her) hard: nonô:nó:te'éího';
I am beating him (her): tonô:tó'owu'; don't beat me (in a game or
race): ci:béhcebe'éihí; don't beat him (her): ci:béhcebe'éihín;
don't beat (strike) me (once): ci:béhtó'owu

BEAUTIFUL I am beautiful: bé:be:néihino:; she is beautiful:
bé:be:néiht

BEAVER anim. noun; hébes, pl., obv. sing. and pl. hébesi:

BECAUSE hó:koh, toh-; I like you because you are pretty:
hení'ni'e:nebé3en toh'u3éhin; I eat because I am hungry:
ní:bi:3íhno: hó:koh hé:sne:no:

BED hō:ó, pl. hōo:wó; in bed: hó:be'; fix yourself a bed:
ní:stí: hotô:ó; make up your bed!: nóyo:hú'; I am already
in bed (lying down): wow hení:sí:sibíno:; I am going to bed:
hení:sibíno:

BEDBUG anim. noun; béi'téi, pl. béi'téiwó', obv. sg. béi'téiw

BEE anim. noun; kóho'ok, kóh'ok, kohóh'ok, pl., obv. sg. and
pl. kohóh'oku:; the bees sting: kohóh'oku: ní:koxkohéí3i'

BEEF wó:keci:noséino'

BEER ní:ko'éte:' (it pops); cí:te:híneec (foamy water)

BEFORE I was here before: hé:te:nih'énto:no:

BEGGAR anim. noun; (person who eats in other people's houses)
hitóúhu:

BEHAVE I am behaving well, peacefully: nené:ni:3o'néihno:;
behave well (be quiet): né:ni:3o'néihi

BEHIND (in back of) ne:'é:te:be'; I am standing behind (someone):
hi:tóxe:kú:nó;; I am walking behind (someone): hi:to:xúse:no;;
don't leave me behind!: ci:béhnó:xú

BELCH I am belching: bené:3íceino;; I belch (habitually): ni:bé:3íceino:

BELIEVE I believe you: hí:3o:wotoné3en; I believe him (her): hí:3o:wótono';
he (she) believes him (her): hí:3o:wótono:t; do you believe me?:
kéí3o:wóton; don't believe him (her)!: cibéh'í3o:wotonín; I don't
believe you: héího:wwú:3o:wotoné3

BELL nohcéíne:yó̂; sleigh bell, used by Native American dancers:
ce:'eínó:ní', pl. ce:'eínó:ní'í

BELLY (someone's) belly: wonót, pl. wonótno; my belly: nonót; his (her)
belly: hinót; I have a big belly: bené:stéh'eino;; I am lying on my
belly (face down): honóu'eisíneno;; I am cutting his (her) belly
open: konó:'e3éino'

BELLYBAND hó:xu:ku

BELLY BUTTON my belly button: né3in; his (her) belly button: hí3in

BELONG this tepee pole belongs to me: není:henéíhino: néhe' hokó:x
(anim. subj.); this box belongs to me (I own this box): néínisto:t
núhu' ce'éibes

BELT anim. noun: koyó:té:, koyó:tó:, pl. koyó:to:hó'; my belt:
nokoyó:té;; his (her) belt: hikoyó:te:n; he (she) is wearing
a belt: henéixóno:t koyó:té:

BEND I am bending over: no:nóúwo:3éino;; the tree is bent: no:hóuséíht
hohó:t (anim. subj.); it is bent (anim. subj., e.g., a car):
bene:yo:néíht; it is bent (inan. subj., e.g., a can): bene:yó:ne:tí';
it is bent: bene:yó:ne:no:'

BERRY pl. bí:binó:tnó

BESIDE sit beside (with) me!: cihni:tókuwu

BEST this is my best horse: néhe' henóunne:ní:3éíht nótoníhi'

BETWEEN I am standing between them (inan. obj.): 3o:3óuyó:ku:no;;
I am standing between them (anim. obj.): 3o:3óuyo:kú:tonóúú

BIG he (she) is big: bené:sei3e'; I am big: bené:sei3eno;;
(muscular) bené:seinóehíno: I was big: nihbé:seinóehíno;; big
man: he:be3í:nén; big river: bé:sni:cíe; big toe: bē:ssé'; big
woman: he:be3í:séi; I have a big head: béne:sé'eino;; I have
big ears: bené:bé:seté:no;; I have a big ear: bené:seté:no;;

I have big eyes: benê:bé:xo:kuno:; it (inan. subj.) is big:
béne:so:'; how big is it (inan. subj.)?: tou3éí'o:; how big is
it (anim. subj.)?: tou3éí3

BIG DIPPER (seven principal stars of the constellation) te:bí:cés'o'

BILE ní:ho:yó:' (it is yellow)

BILLFOLD ní:sbéí'ci3éíwo:

BIND I am binding it (inan. obj.): be:nó:kutí:no:; I am binding
(tying) him: tonóuku3ó'

BIRCH bé:'exo:tí', pl. bé:'exo:tí'i

BIRD anim. noun; ní:'éíhi:, obv. sg. ní:'ehíó, pl. ní:'ehí:ho',
obv. pl. ní:'ehí:ho, voc. ní:'ehí:n; little bird: ní:'ehíhi',
hecési:'ehíhi' (sparrow), hecési:'éíhi:

BIRTH she is giving birth: ce:ní:seit

BIRTHDAY my birthday: netí:si:níb, níh'i:'censíno:, níh'i:'cebí:'o:no:;
it is my birthday: núhu' hi:wó:nhéhe' (toh'ú:si:ní') netí:si:níb

BISCUIT có'co:

BITCH anim. noun; (female dog) ne:cé:s

BITE I am biting him, (her, it) (anim. obj.): tó:yowó'; the dog is
biting me: hé3 to:yo:béino:; the dog bit me: hé3 níhtoyo:béino:;
the dog is biting him (her): hé3ebi: (obv.) to:yobéít; the dog
bites him (her): hé3ebi: (obv.) ní:toyobéít; he (anim. subj.) is
biting the dog: to:yowo:t hé3ebi: (obv.); I have bitten off a
piece of (inan. obj.): ko:'ó:towo:

BITTER it tastes bitter (sour): sení:snó:kucu:'; it is bitter:
nih'óuco:' (pepper)

BLACK I am black: wo:'te:néíhino:; he (she) is black: wo:'te:néíht; it
(inan. obj.) is black: wo:'óte:yó:'; it (inan. obj.) is turning
black (rapidly): wo:'te:níno:'o:', (slowly) wo:'té:no'o:'; he (she)
is suddenly turning black: wo:'te:níno:'o:t; he (she) suddenly
turned black: nihwo'te:níno:'o:t; it (inan. obj.) was black:
nihwo'óte:yó:'; black cow: wo:'te:nó:kéc; I have a black eye
(from bruising): wo:'té:no:kúno:; I have black eyes:
wono:wo'té:no:kúno:; black bear: wo'té:nox; black pepper:
wo:'te:nnih'óuco:'

BLACKBIRD anim. noun; nih'ê:nó', obv. sg., pl., and obv. pl.
nih'ê:nóu:

BLADDER hinís, pl. hinís(i)no

BLAME I blame you: hó:3o:wubé3en; he (she) blames him (her):
hó:3o:wúwo:t; he (she) blames me: hó:3o:wubéino;; don't blame me!:
ci:béh'ó3o:wúwu

BLANKET hóu, pl. hóúwo; my blanket: notóu; blanket (with many different
colors in its design): kókte:nóu

BLEED it is bleeding (profusely): nonó'o3í'o:'; I am bleeding:
nonó:3í:to:no;; my nose is bleeding: cenéitóne:no:

BLESS I am blessing you: benê:3hé3en; I will bless you: he:tbê:3hé3en;
I am being blessed (by him, her): benê:3héino;; bless me!: cihbe:3hí

BLIND I am blind: ne:ní:no:kúno;; I was blind: nihnení:no:kúno;; he
(she) is nearly blind: hí:ho:wúni'óbe;; I am blinded (by the sun):
sení:só:howúno;; he (she) is temporarily blinded: howní'o:kú'o:

BLINK I am blinking (involuntarily shutting and opening my eyes):
céhe:kúno:

BLISTER it is blistered: konó:hecéi:sé'; a blister is forming:
konó:hecéi:'ó:'

BLOCK (of wood) ce'íbes, pl. cé'ibéxo; square block (of wood):
kokoyíbes; block (used to support something): no'óhoé

BLOND he (she) is blond: nono:kúso:niné:t

BLOOD be'; my blood: nébe'íb; his (her) blood: híbe'íb

BLOOD CLOT hinót, pl. hinótno

BLOODHOUND anim. noun; sé'te:né3

BLOODY I am bloody (stained with blood): be:'í:nino;; my hand is
bloody: be:'í:ni' né:cét; my foot is bloody: be:'í:ni' nó'o:3

BLOUSE bí:xú:t

BLOW I am blowing at him (her) (ceremonially): cení:to:wó'; I am
blowing: cení:to:3éino;; I am blowing it up or at it (inan. obj.):
cení:tó:towo:, ní:ci:tó:towo;; I am blowing my nose: neni:'í:be:no;;
I am blowing a whistle: neni:tóuúwo' néhe' kokíy (anim. obj.); I am
blowing (a wind instrument): neni:tóú:3eino;; the wind is blowing:
he:séisé'

BLUE (or green) it (inan. subj.) is blue: ce:né:te:yó:'; he (she) is
(painted)blue: ce:né:te:néiht

- BLUEBIRD anim. noun; cené:te:ni:'éfihi:
- BLUE JAY see: bluebird
- BLUE RACER anim.; ni:xó:seiht, pl. ni:xó:sehí3i', obv. sg.
ni:xó:sehini3
- BOARD (flat piece of lumber) se'íbes, pl. sé'béxo
- BOAT 3i:w, pl. 3í:wono; my boat: ne3í:w; his (her) boat: hi3í:w;
in, on my boat(s): ne3i:wóne'; I am in a boat: tene:xókuno:
3i:wóne'
- BOBCAT anim. noun; to'ú:3e:bexó:ke:, pl. to'ú:3e:bexó:ke:no'
- BODY (human) beténeyô:ó, pl. beténeyó:no; my body: neténeyô:ó; body
of water: co:'ó:wúse'
- BOIL anim. noun; (pussy skin inflammation) béci'ó:co:, co'ó:co:,
pl. béci'ó:co:no', co'ó:co:no'; his (her) boil: híci'ó:co:w
- BOIL it is boiling: konó:te:; it boiled: nihkó:te'; I am boiling this
water: konó:howo: núhu' néc; I will boil this water: he:tkó:howo:
núhu' néc
- BOLT I am bolting it (the door): ce:bi3kú:ti:no: (tecéno:),
ní:'o:'óhowo:
- BONE hix, pl. hixóno; my bone: netíxonéb; my bones: netíxonówo;
his (her) bone: hitíxonéb; in my bones: netíxoné', netíxonébe'
- BONE NECKLACE híxono'éín, béí3o:xu:
- BONY (skinny) I am bony: wo:xó:ne:híno:
- BOOGEYMAN anim.; bí:be:t, pl. bí:bé:3i', bí:be:no'
- BOOK wo3onohóe:, pl. wo3onohóeno
- BOOKKEEPER anim. noun; wo3onóheihí:
- BOOT touhó:no'ó, pl. touhó:no'óhno
- BORE I am boring a hole: to:ncí3eino:
- BORROW I am borrowing it (anim. or inan. obj.): ho:tó:ne:no:;
I borrowed it: nih'otó:ne:no:; I am borrowing it from him (her):
ho:tó:nowó'; I am borrowing it from you: ho:tó:nobé3en; you are
borrowing it from me: ho:tó:nowun; he (she) is borrowing a horse
from him (her): ho:to:nówo:t hítoníh'in; I will borrow it from
you (for a short time): hé:tne:có:to:no:bé3en

- BOSS my boss: néne:cé:b; I am your (sg.) boss: nené:ce:wô:né3en
- BOTH both of us: hehni:síno', ní:só'u:hú' nené:nino'; use both hands: tonóuno: hí:to:ní:hi' he:cétno
- BOTHER he (she) is bothering me: cenóú'uhéino:; he (she) is always bothering me: ní:tocó'oncóú'uhéino:; don't bother me!: cí:béhcóú'uhú; don't bother him (her)!: cí:béhcóú'uhún; don't bother it!: cí:béhcóú'utí:
- BOTHERSOME it is bothersome: ní:cí:níó'xú:3eino:
- BOTTLE ceníhco:', pl. ceníhcoú'u; there is water in the bottle: ce:'eíse' nec cenihcó:ne'
- BOUNCE it (anim. subj.) has bounced (e.g., a ball): no:h'úhcehísi'; it has bounced (inan. subj.): no:h'úhcehíse'; I am bouncing it (inan. obj.): nonó:noh'úhcehísetí:no:; I am bouncing it (anim. obj.): nonó:noh'úhcehíswó'
- BOW bê:té', pl. bê:téí:; my bow: nebê:té'
- BOWL ce:'éino:'
- BOWLEGGED I am bowlegged: to:nó:hke:no:
- BOX ce'eíbes, pl. cé'eibéxo
- BOY anim. noun; (teenager) honóh'e; little boy: honóh'ehíhi', pl. honóh'ehíh'o', obv. sg. honóh'ehího'
- BRACELET wô:xón, pl. wô:xóno; your bracelet: howô:xón
- BRAID (a length of braided hair) ní:3ó:te:'e:, pl. ní:3ó:te:'é:no; I am braiding my hair: neni:3ó:te:'éino:; I am braiding it (inan. obj.): neni:3ó:te:nówo:
- BRAIN beté:c, pl. beté:c(i)no, beté:ko, beté:ci:; my brain: neté:c; his (her) brain: hité:c
- BRAKE (a device for arresting motion) sonoyó'ohoto:'ohóe:
- BRANCH hitéí, pl. (hi)téino; on a branch: hitéine'; it (anim. subj.) has (many) branches: ce:tóunít
- BREAD có'co:; piece of bread: có'oc; fried bread: cebté:noco:; Dutch-oven bread: hí:'o:3i:nó:noco:; commercial bread: nih'ó:3oucó'co:; Indian-made (flat) bread: nono'éínoc; hard bread: be3ó'oc; did you eat the bread?: ko:héhbi:3, keihbí:3 có'co:; bread pan: cébi3nô:ó

BREAK I am breaking a stick: te:bénowo: bes; I have broken it (inan. obj.): té:bku:tí:no:; I have broken it (anim. obj.): tē:bkú:3ó'; I have broken my leg: te:bísetí:no: nó'o:3; the cup has just broken: tóuyo: 3o:'úse'; the pencil has just broken: te:bíno:'o:t wo3onóho:e (anim. subj.); it broke (inan. subj.): nihtebíno:'ó:'; the dam is breaking: hókou:yó: 3o:xúno:'ó:'; my car (or any other vehicle) has broken down: 3o:wóúno:'o:3éíno:; broken (arrow): tó:wotí' (hó3)

BREAKABLE it is breakable: ni:cé:seitebínó:'o:'

BREAST bé3en, pl. be3éno; my breasts: ne3éno; she has large breasts: béne:bē:s3éne:t

BREATH ho:wo3ó:w; my breath: noto:wo3ó:w; your breath is bad: wo:xúboetínen; he (she) has bad breath: wo:xúboetí'

BREATHE I am breathing: honó:wo3ó:wuno:

BREECHCLOUT wóut, pl. wóutono; his breechclout: hinóut; he is wearing a breechclout: hi:nóútonit

BRIDGE ho:xu:3í:w, pl. ho:xu:3í:wono

BRIGHT it (inan. subj.) is bright: nó:ho'e:'; it (inan. subj.) is very bright: te:snóh'oe:'; it (inan. subj.) is bright (brightly colored): te:só:'; they are bright: te:sóú'u

BRING bring me the stick!: ceixótoní híne: bés; bring it over!: céixoti:; I am bringing him (her, it) (anim. obj.) in: cení:tenó'

BROAD it (inan. subj.) is broad: cí:xoyo:'

BROKE I am broke: te:béíhino:, te:bíno:'ó:no:

BROOM wotí'ohóe, pl. wotí'ohóeno

BROTH hókok (soup)

BROTHER anim. noun; my elder brother: ne:séh'e; his (her) elder brother: hi:sóh'o (obv.); voc. neisoh'ó:; my brother: nótonóh'ohéb (man speaking), néteséí (woman speaking)

BROTHER-IN-LAW anim. noun; my brother-in-law (man speaking): neyô:, pl. neyô:nó'; voc. yo:; his brother-in-law: hiyó:n (obv.); my brother-in-law (woman speaking): nei3ébi

BROWN he (she) is brown: ni:sih'éíht; it (inan. subj.) is brown: ni:sih'o:'; my hair is brown: néí3e'e: ni:sih'o:'; it has turned brown (buckskin): ni:síhoxóhu'; it has turned brown:

neni:sih'íno:'ó:'; he (she) has light brown hair: ni:hó:'eit

BRUISE it (inan. subj.) is bruised: hé:tehíno:'o:'

BRUSH I am brushing (washing) my teeth: he:hí:setí:no: néícito;
brush your teeth!: hehí:seti: héícito

BUBBLE it is bubbling (it is boiling): konó:te'

BUCKET galvanized bucket: ní:ce'nô:ó (grey)

BUCKSKIN bí:xót

BUFFALO anim. noun; buffalo bull: hené:ce:, pl. hené:ce:no', obv. sg.
hené:ce:n; herd of buffalo: hí:3eino:n; buffalo hide: hené:ce:
notóyeic; buffalo chips: bi:hí3i:; young buffalo cow: nóno:ni,
pl. nóno:nihí:ho'; buffalo hide: hē:cén, hené:ce: notóyeic;
buffalo robe: bí:xóu

BUFFALO BERRY hó:xehíb, pl. hó:xehíb(i)no

BUFFALO LODGE (women's ceremony) benouhtô:wú'

BUG anim. noun; bí:se:, pl. bí:se:no', obv. sg. bí:se:n

BUILD I am building a house: ho:'ô:béíno:, ne:ní:stí:no: ho'ô:wú'; my
father built it: neisóno: nihní:stí:t; I am building a sweat lodge:
ni:ni:3oé:nowo: ci:bé:t; I am building a fire: wo:ttóne:no:

BULLBERRY hó:xe:híb, pl. hó:xe:híb(i)no

BULLDOG anim. noun; cé'í'eine3, pl., obv. sg. and pl. cé'í'eine3ebi:

BULLET kokíyonó3, pl. kokíyonó3i:

BUMBLEBEE anim. noun; hé:be3kohóh'ok, hé:be3kóh'ok (big bee)

BUMP I am bumping against him (her): cé:'e3eisínenono'

BURN it (inan. subj.) is burning: nonô:té:', ko:hó:xoe' ; I have burned
it (inan. obj.) up: bené:toxóh'owo:

BURR woníseine:hí:s, pl. woníseine:hí:si:

BUSH (it is a bush, it is bushy) có:'o:'e:'; in the bush: he:tcó:'o:'e:'

BUSY I am busy: nene:tóno:hú:no:; I will be busy: he:tne:tóno:hú:no:

BUTTER ni:hó:ncebíte:

BUTTERFLY anim. noun; níh'o:téibéíhi:

BUTTOCK besô:, pl. besô:nó

BUTTON hóxkuhu:t; button up!: hóxkuhu

BUY I am buying it (inan. obj.): ho:tô:nó:towo;; I am buying it
(anim. obj.): ho:tó:no:3ó'

BUYER anim. noun; hotó:neihi:

C

- CABBAGE séí'ko:tí'i (pl.), ni:co'óxet (sg.), pl. ni:co'óxeti:
- CABLE béí'ci3eisé:no:k (iron rope)
- CACTUS anim. noun; ho'yó:x, hoh(o)'oyó:x, pl. ho'yó:xu:
- CAKE nisíkok, pl. nisíkokó:no (pastry, sweet baked goods)
- CALF (the young of the cow) anim. noun; wo:kéci:so:; (older form) wo:', pl. wóúú'; buffalo calves: niho:nóúú'
- CALF (body part) both anim. and inan. noun; ci'í3, pl. ci'í3no('); my calf: neci'í3; his (her) calf: hici'í3in (obv.)
- CALICO ko:kóuní:só:' (it is thin)
- CALL I am calling for you: no:téíne:bé3en; I am calling for him (her): no:téíne:wó'; he (she) is calling for him (her): no:téíne:wo:t; call him (her) over!: 3ebé:tsíne:; a person who calls, caller: nō:xnéíhi:
- CALM it is calm (outside): tenéíto:yó:'; it is calm (water): tenéíto:no:wu'; it is calm, tranquil: koe'téiso:; he (she) has calmed down: tenéíto:neíht
- CAMEL anim.; co:'tô:yó', pl. co:'tô:yó'u:
- CAMERA wo3oníno:'ô:3ó:, pl. wo3oníno:'ô:3óno
- CAMP I am camping: honô:tí:no:; he (she) is camping: honô:tí:t; I will be camping: he:tnô:tí:no:; people are camping (together): hono:'éikóni'; camp circle: ne:yéí3einô:té:'; I saw him (her) in the camp: nihno:howo' hé:toh'ô:té:'
- CAN ní:ni'-; I can drink: ní:ni'béno:; I can eat: ní:ni'bi:3íhno:; I can walk: ní:ni'cebise:no:; I cannot drink: néího:wúni'í:nibén; I can write (I write well): ní:ni'o3onóheino:
- CAN (container) 3owo3nô:, pl. 3owo3nô:nó

- CANARY anim. noun; nihó:ní:'ehíhi' (yellow bird)
- CANDY ce:céíbecéinó:', pl. ce:céíbecéinó'u
- CANE hō:kóto, pl. ho:kótoho; my cane: notō:kóto; I am using a cane:
honō:kótohúno:
- CANINE hé:to:kú3, pl. hé:to:kúto
- CANNED GOODS ko:'ohwō:tno
- CANOE 3í:w (boat)
- CANTEEN ní:bécohú:t, pl. ní:bécohú:tono (or anything used to carry water)
- CANTELOPE anim.; ní:scíbouh(u)t, pl. ní:scíbouhú3i' (smells sweet)
- CANVAS be:3o'ô:tí' (it is stiff)
- CANYON there is a canyon (here, there): bení:3o:nó:'; in the canyon:
he:tbí:3o:nó:'
- CAP co'té', pl. co'té'no; my cap: nonoté'
- CAPSIZE it (inan. subj.) is capsizing: hi:3ókouno:'ó:'; it capsized:
nih'i3ókouno:'ó:'
- CAPTURE I am capturing him (her): tonóuníno:3ó'; he (she) is capturing
him (her): tonóunínó:3o:t
- CAR anim.; ne:ní:hen (ní:ní:hen) ceb(i)kō:hút, pl. ne:ní:hen
ceb(i)kō:hú3i'; my car: nótoti:, pl. nótoti:wo'; his (her) car:
hítotí:w; on my car: nótotí:be', te:sí:hi' nótotí:be'; I have a
black car: wo'té:notí:be:no;; black car: wo'té:notí:
- CARD séi'kú:3ó:, pl. séi'kú:3ó:no; he (she) is playing cards:
séi'ku:3éí:t; he (she) plays cards (is a card player):
ní:séi'ku:3éí:t
- CARDINAL (bird) anim. noun; béí'i:'éíhi:
- CARE I am caring for him (her): hené:tení:ho'; I will care for you:
he:tné:teni:hé3en; take care of yourselves! hé:tení:heti'; take
(pl.) care of him (her, them)!: hé:tení:he'
- CAREFUL I am careful: ko:kóno'ówo:téíhino:
- CARPET so'ô:3ó: (or anything that lies flat, e.g., tablecloth)
- CARROT anim.; yenéinít, pl. yenéiní3i'

CARRY I am carrying you: není:wóh'né3en; I am carrying him (her):
není:wóh'unó'; he (she) is carrying him (her): není:wóh'úno:t; carry
me!: ní:wóh'uní; I am carrying him (her) on my back: 3enéí'ei:kóho'

CARTILAGE 3éí3

CARVE I am carving it (inan. obj.): není:3éxowo;; I am carving it (an
object construed as anim., e.g., a horse out of wood): není:3esó'

CASE (box) ce'éinox; (parfleche) ho'úwo:nó3

CASKET 3éis(i)né:t, pl. 3éis(i)né:t(i)no

CASTRATE I am castrating him (e.g., a bull): kó:'usó'; he is castrating
him: ko:'úso:t

CAT anim. noun; wo'ô:ó, pl. and obviatives wó'ouú;; voc. wó'ouú:n

CATCH I am catching you (I am running after you): heni:sí:tené3en;
I am catching him (her): heni:sí:tenó'; he (she) is catching him
(her): heni:sí:teno:t; catch me!: hí:sí:tení, cí:sí:tení; I caught
him (her): nih'i:sí:teno'; I am catching fish (or some other animal
in a trap or snare): cé:3eino:, nó:yeino;; I have caught a cold:
hení:séino:

CATHEDRAL he:bé3bete:ntó:no'ô:wú'

CATHOLIC Catholic priest: he:nínouht (wears long garments), pl.
he:nínouhu3i'

CATSUP bó:'o:wu'

CATTLE wó:keci: (bovine animals)

CAVE cení:tóute', tó:notí' (has a hole), není:ciso:' (it is empty, hollow)

CEASE-FIRE a cease-fire is in effect: cení:yó:3etí'

CEDAR bé'e3éinoó:, pl. bé'e3éinoó:no; I use cedar for incense:
bé'e3éinoó: ní:'i:cê:h'éino;; I am burning incense (from cedar):
cené:h'éino:

CELLAR tóno'wú:hóe

CEMENT be:3e'íno:'o:' (it has hardened)

CEMETERY he:tsé'esnê:tíni', he:tséi'sí'i (where they are laid),
he:tcí:nené:3í' (where they are buried)

CENT (coin) anim.; ní:bé'ehéíht

- CENTEPEDE anim.; hó:wohóo:htéíhi:, hó:wuhó'ohté:t
- CENTER in the center (middle): ne:hi:3éi'
- CENTER POLE (in sun dance) noh'ou:hto:hóe(:)
- CEREAL nohkúseicbí:3ib (morning food)
- CERTAIN I am certain: né:'e:3e'ínowo:
- CHAIN toukú3eibéí'ci3é'i
- CHAIN SAW tébexóno:
- CHAIR 3íó'kú:tóo, pl. 3íó'kú:tóo:no
- CHAIRPERSON 3íó'kú:tô:hu:hú:hu:; (male) 3íó'kú:tó:ni:nén; (female)
3íó'kú:tô:nései
- CHANGE I am changing it (inan. obj.): hó:ko:ténowo:; I am changing physically): ce:'íxo'ó:no:; I have changed: ce:'eséíhino: (I am different); I have changed (over the years): ce:sí:'ó:towo:
- CHAOS nô:nsó:' (confusion, mess)
- CHARGE he (she) is in charge (of it): nenê:ce:wô:tó'; he (she) is in charge of him (her) or them: nené:ce:wô:nó:t
- CHASE I am chasing you: yéneihoné3en, yi:h'ô:né3en; he (she) is chasing me: yéneihonéino:; I am chasing him (her): yéneihono', yi:h'ô:nó'; he (she) is chasing him (her): yéneihono:t, yi:h'ô:no:t; don't chase me!: ci:béh(cih)yih'ô:ní; he (she) is chasing a game animal: yih'ô:wó:t, yéneihówo:t; there was a chase taking place (narr. past): hé:'ihyih'ô:wô:tí:n; I am chasing him (her) away: ce:3éso'óno'; I am chasing him (her) away from a group: konóu:téso'óno'
- CHAT I am chatting: ceni:hóu:tno:; he (she) is chatting: ceni:hóu:tít; he (she) chats (is fond of chatting): ni:ci:hóu:tít; don't chat!: ci:béhci:hóu:tí
- CHEAP it (anim. subj.) is cheap: 3onó:nouhut; it (inan. subj.) is cheap: ho:wô:wóhouhu' (inexpensive), 3óno:nóu'u'
- CHEAT I am cheating: ni:nê:néhtonító:no:; I am cheating my friend, I have cheated my friend: né:htoního' néíteh'éí; I am cheating you: né:htonihé3en; he (she) is cheating him (her): né:htoního:t; he (she) cheated his (her) friend: hiní:teh'éího (obv.) nihnéhtoního:t; don't cheat me!: ci:béhcihnéhtoníhi; don't cheat us!: ci:béhnétonihéí'e:; don't cheat him (her, them)!: ci:béhnétonihín

- CHEATER he (she) is a cheater: né:htoneíht
- CHECK (money draft) nó:ko3ónohóe:, pl. nó:ko3ónohóeno (white paper)
- CHEEK (be)cé'i'o:; my cheek: necé'i'o:, pl. necé'i'ó:no
- CHEERFUL I am cheerful: hó:nobéíhino:; be cheerful!: hónobéíhi
- CHEESE cí:ís; I like (to eat) cheese: ní:ni'í:cétowo: cí:ís
- CHERRY see: fruit
- CHEST my chest: nescô:ó'; his (her) chest: hiscô:ó'; on his chest: hiscô:ne'; I have a big chest: bené:ssíceino:; you have a hairy chest: bení:ssícein
- CHEW I am chewing: se:yó:ko'(o)ní:no:, se:yô:3éíno:; I chew (habitually): ní:seyó:ko'(o)ní:no:; I am chewing it: se:yó:towo:; I am chewing it (anim. obj.): sé:yowó'; I am chewing gum: sé:yowcéíne:no:, sé:yowcéínobé:no:
- CHEWING GUM anim.; séyowcéí, cei
- CHEYENNE (member of a tribe) hítesí:, pl. hítesí:no'; capital of Wyoming: hítesí:no'ô:wú'; at Cheyenne: hítesí:no'ô:wú'
- CHICKADEE anim. noun; híco'o:te:híhi'
- CHICKEN anim. noun; nih'ó:3ouni:'éíhi:, pl. nih'ó:3ouní:'ehí:ho'
- CHICKEN HAWK anim. noun; neséíno:x, pl. neséínoxu:
- CHIEF anim. noun; né:ce:, pl. ne:cé:no', obv. sg. né:ce:n; chief of police: né:ce:tóuku3éíhi:; the chief's cow: né:ce:hiwó:kecí:w; the chief sees this man's wife: né:ce:nono:hówo:t núhu'inénin híní:nin
- CHILD anim. noun; téí'yo:néhe', pl. téí'yo:nóh'o'; very small child: téí'yo:nehíhi'; when was your child born?: hihtóúcenís hení:só:, hihtóúcenís hetéí'yo:ní:b; I have children: hi:téí'yo:ni:bíno:
- CHILI (red chili) bé:'nih'óúco:'
- CHILL he (she) has chills (catching a cold): to:yo3íno:'o:t, sení:sí'oxo:t
- CHILLY it is chilly: tó:yo3o:'
- CHIMNEY xóú'e:yô:
- CHIN wotóxko', pl. wotóxko'óno; your chin: hotóxko'
- CHINESE nono:'oené:té:nowo:t, pl. nono:'oené:té:nowó:3i';

- he:yô:té:nowo:t, pl. he:yô:té:nowó:3i'
- CHIP cí:nohúxo;; wood chips: cih'óxuú; stone chip: kóni'oho'onó:ke:
(anim. noun), pl. kóni'oho'onó:ke:no'
- CHIPMUNK anim. noun; xoxo:yóni', pl. xoxo:yóní
- CHISEL kóni'óhoe:, pl. kóni'óhoeno
- CHOKER I am choking (on something): ho:3híno;; I am choking him (her),
I have choked him (her) to death: he:cí:to:nenó', nené:tcí3o';
he (she) is choking him (her): nené:tcí3o:t; don't choke him (her)
(to death)!: ci:béhné:tcisín
- CHOCHEERRY bí:no (pl.); eat these chokecherries!: bí:3ih núhu' bí:no
- CHOOSE I am choosing (making a choice): hené:neyéixóheino:
- CHOP I am chopping wood: cí:h'ohúse:no;; I am chopping it (e.g., meat):
ci:h'óhowo: (hoséino'); I am chopping it (anim. obj.): cí:h'ohé';
chop it up (e.g., wood)!: cih'ohó; I am chopping (cutting) meat
into small pieces: ci:h'óxowo:
- CHRISTIAN I am a Christian: bé:te:níh'o:3óúnino;; he (she) is a Christian:
bé:te:níh'o:3óúnit
- CHRISTMAS ho:nóú3oó, ho:nóú3o:t; at Christmas: ho:nóú3ó:ni'éhk; when
is Christmas?: hétóu'ho:nóú3o:n
- CHRYSALIS bí:se:ni:3ó:te:yo:, pl. bí:se:ni:3ó:te:yo:no
- CHUNK chunk of meat: co'oséino'
- CHURCH béte:ntó:no'ô:wú'; in church: béte:ntó:no'ô:wú:'
- CIGAR(ETTE) anim. noun; hí:cô:ó, pl. hí:cô:nó', obv. sg. hí:có:n
(also: pipe)
- CIRCLE kó:'einó:' (it is round); in the circle: he:tkó'einó:'
- CIRCLE it (anim. subj., e.g., a bird) is circling (above): nonó:nonó:'o:t
- CIRCULAR it is circular: kó:'einó:';
- CITY howóh'ô:wú' (many houses), pl. howóh'ô:wú;; in the city: howóh'ô:wú:'
- CLAMP ni:néí'owú:no:'
- CLAP I am clapping: konóe'sóhoeno;; clap!: kóe'sóhoé:
- CLAW wó'ox, pl. wó'oxu;; its claw: hí'ox; it (anim. subj.) has its claws

- in something: hene:néíwkoséíwo:3í:t
- CLAY ho'ée:t, ho'óe:t
- CLEAN I am clean (free from dirt): hení:yo:téíh(i)no;; I am clean (I look neat): hení:yo:3ínouhuno;; it is clean: hení:yo:3ó:'; clean it!: wotíé'no:
- CLEANER (janitor) anim. noun; wotíé'yéíhi:
- CLEAR it is clear (water): cí:hko:wu', ceníhko:wu'
- CLEARING (in the woods) to(:)noxté:ni'
- CLERK anim. noun: wo3onóheihí: (office clerk)
- CLICK it is clicking (making a clicking noise): ko:seínó:ni'
- CLIFF hox(o)tó:no', pl. hox(o)tó:no'u:
- CLIMB I am climbing: honóúúhuno;; I am climbing it (inan. obj.): honóuhú:towo;; I am climbing it (anim. obj.): honóúúhu:tono'; he (she) is climbing it (anim. obj.): honóúúhu:tóno:t
- CLOCK he'íyoó
- CLOSE close the door!: ho'wú:te:nín tecéno;; close it!: ho'wú:te:nó:, ho'wú:te:yéí'i; close your eyes!: no'u:sí'o:
- CLOSE I am close to him (her): heni:'óxono' (both spatially or by virtue of relationship); I am close to it (inan. obj.): heni:'óxowo;; come close!: cihtó:tíse; close by: hícebéhe'
- CLOT (of blood) anim. noun; hinót, pl. hinótno'
- CLOTH piece of cloth: noh'ó:3e:yóu
- CLOTHES héixó:nó, bí:xú:tono
- CLOTHESLINE hóú3oó, pl. hóú3o:no
- CLOUD hí:no:nó'et, pl. hí:no:nó'eti:
- CLOUDY it is cloudy: heni:no:nó'etí'
- CLOWN I am clowning around: bené:bebe:ní:to:no:
- CLOWN anim. noun; hó:noxó:3eihí:, pl. hó:noxo:3eihí:(hí:)ho'
- CLUMSY I am clumsy: hó:ho:téíhino;; he (she) is clumsy: hó:ho:téíht; don't be clumsy!: ci:béh'oho:téíhi

- COAL hó3o'u:nsíte:, wo'ô:s
- COARSE it is coarse: wó:woyó:'; it will be coarse: he:twówoyó:'
- COAT ho:kóubí:xú:t
- COCK I am cocking it (a gun): ni:h'ô:té:nowo;; it is cocked: ni:h'ô:tóusé'
- COCKLEBUR woníhseine:hí:s, pl. woníhseine:hí:si:
- COFFEE coffee beans: wo:'óte:yóú'u; coffee (the drink): wo:'té:no:wu';
pour me some coffee (or something to drink)!: cíhbebiyo:hu
- COIN béí'ci3e', pl. béí'ci3éí'i (money)
- COLD it is cold (e.g., water): to:yô:wú'; it is a cold day:
to:yo3í:si:ni', to:yo3í:si'; it is cold: tó:yo3ó:'; it is cold (an
object): to:yô:bé:'; I am cold: to:(:)noéhino;; I am very cold:
hené:3ne:tóéhino;; I am cold (to touch): to:yô:béíhino;; I have
a cold: heni:séíno;; I have caught a cold: heni:sí:teno'u:seit
- COLLAR (part of harness) wo'éín, cí:to:'yó:ni:ní:ni wo'éín
- COLLARBONE beihô:ó
- COLLECT I am collecting it: hono:'éínowo;; he is collecting (e.g.,
in church): hono:'éiyéít
- COLLECTION ho:'éíyo:t
- COLLECTOR anim. noun; ho:'éiyéíhi:
- COLLIDE I am colliding with him (her): cé:'e3éíxono'; he (she) is colliding
with me: cé:'e3éíxonéíno;; he (she) is colliding with him (her):
cé:'e3éíxóno:t; I am colliding with it (inan. obj.): cé:'e3éíxowo;;
he (she) is colliding with it (inan. obj.): cé:'e3éíxo'
- COLOR what color is it?: tou3ótehí:no;; it has a color (design): hó:tehí:ni'
- COLT anim. noun; bí:yo3óú'(u), pl. bí:yo3óú'uhó', obv. sg. bí:yo3óú'un,
bí:yo3óú'o
- COMA he (she) is in a coma: ne:cíno:'o:t (has fainted)
- COMB cíh'óte'eihô;; (old-fashioned, made from porcupine tail) houtíhi:
- COME come in!: cíhčí:téí; come here!: nehéíc, nehéícó;; he (she) has come
(here): no:'úse:t; he (she) is coming: céno:t
- COMEDIAN anim. noun; hó:noxó:3eíhi:, pl. hó:noxó:3eíhí:ho'

- COMPENSATION cé:sto:t, cé:stowó:t (earnings)
- COMPLETE it is complete (all there): ho:no'útoyó:'; it is completed (e.g., building): bené:3ihí'; I have completed it (finished it or used it up): bené:3tí:no:; complete it!: bé:3tí'
- CONCAVE it is concave: 3ene:youíte'
- CONCERN I am concerned about him (her): no:nóne:nówo'; I am concerned about it: no:nóne:ne:tówo:; I am concerned about my children: no:noné:ne:nowó'u netéí'yo:ní:wó'
- CONFESS I am confessing (telling on myself): héí'towó:3etíno:
- CONFRONT I will confront him (her): hé:tce:céno'ó:3o'
- CONFUSE I am confused: cené:'ínonéíhino:; I was confused: nihcé:'ínonéíhino:
- CONNECT I am connecting it: wonó:honéib(i)tí:no:; I am connecting it (anim. obj., e.g., rope): hene:né'e:ku3ó'
- CONSENT you have my consent: ní:'o:wún; I have your consent: ní:'o:bé3en; I have his (her) consent: ní:'o:wó'; does he (she) have your consent?: ko:héni'ô:bé'
- CONSIDER I will consider (think about) it: hé:tkokóh'oené:towo:
- CONSTIPATED I am constipated: cenó:ne3éíh'ino:
- CONSTIPATION có:nto:t, co:né3e(h)í:t
- CONSUME I have consumed it (used it up): bené:3tí:no:; I have consumed it (by eating): ho:tó:beno:
- CONTAGIOUS contagious disease: behsíhti:nówobehéít
- CONTAINER 3éíyoó, ce'éíyoó
- CONTENT ce:'eíse', 3eneíse'
- CONVERSE I am conversing with him (her): hene:netí3etí:wo'; he (she) is conversing with him (her): hene:netí3eti:béít, hene:netí3etí:wo:t
- CONVULSE I am convulsing: wo:wóú:no:'ó:no:; he (she) was convulsing: nihwowóú:no:'ó:t
- CONVULSION I am having convulsions: wo:wóú:no:'ó:no:
- COOK anim. noun; bí:3béíhi:, pl. bí:3be:hí:ho', obv. sg. bí:3be:híó

- COOK I am cooking: bení:3bé:no:; he (she) is cooking: bení:3bé:t; I cook (habitually): ní:bí:3bé:no:; cook!: bí:3bé:; I am cooking it (inan. obj.): bení:3wó:towó:; I am cooking it (anim. obj.): bení:3wó:3ó'; I am cooking meat (by boiling it): sení:'ihwó'oyéino:; I am cooking something (until it is tender): 3onóuxó'owo:; is it cooked?: ko:hi:séte:; it is cooked: hení:séte:'
- COOKIE nisíkoco:néhe', pl. nisíkoco:nóh'o
- COPE I will cope with him (it): hé:tcene:yóhwo'o:no:
- COPPER be'bé'f'ci3e' (gold, red metal)
- COPPERHEAD anim.; ní:be'é:'eit sí:sí:yei
- COPY I am copying it (e.g., from a blackboard): 3onó:k3onóhowo:; he (she) is copying it: 3onó:k3onóho'; I am copying (imitating) him (her): no:kó3tono'; he (she) is copying him (her): no:kó3tono:t; don't copy me!: ci:béhcihnokó3toni; I am copying it (on a copier): wo:3ónku:ti:no:; I am copying it (by a camera): wo:3oníno:'ó:ti:no:
- CORK hokóhoe:, pl. hokóhoe:no
- CORN ear of corn: bésko:te:, pl. bésko:té:no; corn plant: hó:'etí: (sg. and pl.)
- CORPSE 3i:k
- CORRAL ko'einoxóeyô:, pl. ko'einoxóeyô:nó; ní:3oxóeyô: (modern term)
- CORRECT I am correct (what I have said is true): hí:3o:béino:; I was correct: nih'í3o:béino:; it is correct (true): hí:3o:bé:'
- CORRUGATED it is corrugated: bené:be:yó:netí'; (with one groove only) bené:yó:netí'
- COTTON cí:ne: (wool)
- COTTONTAIL anim. noun; nó:ku, pl. nô:khó'
- COTTONWOOD hé:3ne:béxo; a piece of cottonwood: hé:3ne:bés
- COUCH 3fo'kú:tô:, pl. 3fo'kú:tô:no (chair)
- COUGAR anim. noun; bexó:ke:, pl. bexó:ke:no', obv. sg., bexó:ke:n
- COUGH I am coughing: ce:síceiníbino:; I cough (habitually): ní:cesíceiní'o:no:; don't cough!: ci:béhcesíceiní'o:
- COUNCIL ne:cé:no' (the chiefs); council meeting: nené:ce:né:netí3i'

- (they are meeting as chiefs)
- COUNT** I am counting: ne:yéi3éíno: (I am reading, I am a student); I am counting them (inan. objects): ne:yéití:no:; I am counting them (anim. objects): ne:yeih'óúú; count me in!: cihní:toúh'u, nóhkoúh'u; count it!: neyéiti:
- COUP** I am counting coups: tonóuníne:no:; I was counting coups: nihtóuníne:no:
- COURTHOUSE** ho:xowú:no'ô:wú'; in the courthouse: ho:xowú:no'ô:wú':
- COVER** I am covering it (inan. obj.): ko:toyóhowo:; he (she) is covering it: ko:toyóho'; I am covering it (anim. obj.): ko:tóyohé'; I am covering you: ko:tóyohú3en; he (she) is covering him (her): ko:toyóhe:t; cover me!: kotóyohu; cover it!: kotóyoho:; cover your head!: ní:'eini; cover yourself with a blanket!: ho:yo'ówu:
- COW** anim. noun; wó:kec, pl., obv. sg. and pl. wó:keci:; voc. wó:keci:n; my cow: nowó:keci:b; my cows: nowó:keci:wo'; his (her) cow: hiwó:keci:w, pl. hiwó:keci:wo (obv.); their cows: hiwó:keci:bíno:; black cow: wó'te:nó:kec; big cows: hé:betó:keci:; milk cow: ní:3óuyo:; he (she) owns many cows: hó:wohó:keci:be:t
- COWBOY** anim. noun; touhô:, pl. touhô:nó'
- COYOTE** anim. noun; ko:'óh, pl., obv. sg. and pl. ko:'óhwu:; small coyote: kó:'ohwuhu'; coyote pup: ko:'óhwu:só:
- CRAB** anim. noun; ní:skoséíhi:, pl. ní:skoseihí:ho' (also: lobster)
- CRACK** it is cracked: kó:h'otí'; it is cracked (anim. subj.): ko:he'éíht
- CRACKER** 3óuxósi', pl. 3óuxósií
- CRADLEBOARD** hécto:nohú:t
- CRAMP** I have cramps: hení:cíto'ó:no:; I had cramps: nih'í:cíto'ó:no:
- CRANE** (bird) (hi)té3o:, ko:kó:so:néíhi:, wo'óúhu:; (machine) ce:bíse:t ne:nísonó' (tractor with a long neck)
- CRANKY** he (she) is cranky (habitually): ci:ní'einé:ti:t; he (she) is being cranky: cení:ní'einé:ti:t

- CRAWL I am crawling: co:wokúse:no:; it (the snake) is crawling by: co:wó:ceíse:t; it (the snake) is crawling away: ce:33ó:ceíse:t
- CRAZY I am crazy: ho:ho:ké:nino:; he is crazy: ho:ho:ké:nit; she is crazy: ho:héísi:nít; don't be crazy!: ci:béh'oho:ké:ni; crazy guy: ho:ho:ke:, pl. ho:hó:ke:no' (anim. noun)
- CREAM nó:ko:wtó:t (or any whitener used for coffee); are you going to use cream?: ko:hé:tno:kó:wtó:
- CREATE he (she) is creating it: ce:bi:'ó:tí:t; I will create it: he:tní:stí:no:; I have created it: ce:bi:'ó:tí:no:; I have created (composed) a song: bí:so'o:tí:nó: ní:bó:t
- CREE no:kúhnen (male), pl. no:kuhnénno'; the Cree (as a tribe): nó:kho'
- CREEK koh'ówu', pl. koh'ówuú; ni:ci:héhe' (little river)
- CRICKET anim. noun; bi:hóú:t, pl. bi:hóú:towu:
- CRIPPLE he (she) is crippled: cení:ní'e:ní:t, howní'e:ní: (disabled); I am crippled: néiho:wní'e:ní:; he (she) is crippled (deprived of the use of a leg or foot): cení:'éíht; a crippled person, a cripple: ci:ní'e:ní:hi:, pl. ci:ní'e:ní:hi:ho' (anim.)
- CROCODILE anim. noun; 3e:3í'otó:yó', pl. 3e:3í'otó:yó'u:
- CROOKED it (inan. subj.) is crooked: cé:ceibé:'; it (anim. subj.) is crooked: cé:ceibéíht; he (she) is crooked (dishonest): né:htonéíht
- CROSS anim. noun; no:kó:x, pl., obv. sg. and pl. no:kó:xú:
- CROSS I am crossing it (e.g., creek): ho:ké:no:; I am crossing the road: to:ko:xú:se:no: bó:né'; I am crossing it (over the bridge): hono:xú:se:no:
- CROSS-EYED I am cross-eyed: kó:3o:kúno:; I am cross-eyed (involving both eyes): konó:kó3o:kúno:
- CROSSROAD hé:tohno:kó:xu:te:'
- CROW anim. noun; hóu:, obv. sg. hóu:n, pl. hóu:nó'; Crow (Indian): hóu:nén, pl. hóu:nénno', (female) hóu:není:sei
- CROWBAR bí:nohó:ó
- CROWN (the topmost part of the head) 3o:nté:c
- CRUEL I am cruel: no:nóxo:téíhino:; he (she) was cruel: nihnonóxo:téíh(i)t; he (she) is cruel to him (her):

no:nóxo:3íno:'o:tóno:t

CRUMBLE it is crumbling: 3o:'úno:'ó:'; it (anim.subj., e.g., rock) is crumbling: 3o:'úno:'ó:t

CRUSH I am crushing it: 3o:'énowo:; I am crushing it (anim. obj.): sé:yóúno' (by hand), sé:yóú'onó' (with foot), sé:yóú3éího' (with an object); I am crushing it (inan. obj.): sé:yóú'owó: (with foot), sé:yóúnowó: (by hand)

CRY I am crying (weeping): beni:wó:huno:; don't cry!: ci:béhbi:wó:hu; the man sees him (her) crying: hinén nono:hówo:t tohbi:wó:huní3 (obv.); he (she) is crying (while praying, that is, with genuine emotions): ho:no:nówo:'o:t

CRYBABY ci:nówo:ko:wú:hu:

CUB -só:, pl. -só:no', obv. sg. -so:n; bear cub: wóxu:só:; mountain lion cub: bexó:ke:só:

CUP tóuyo:, pl. tóuyo:no

CUPBOARD 3éíyoó (container)

CURIOUS I am curious: bené:te'ínowo:, bené:toh'e'ínowo: (I want to know it); he (she) is curious: bené:te'íno'; don't be curious!: ci:béhbe:téí'ino:

CURL it is curled up: nono:nó'o'ó:t (contracted), hóno:kowo:né:te:' (bent by heat), hóno:kówo'o:' (folded over)

CURLY he (she) is curly (has curly hair): be:bé:éít

CURRENT wild currants: ne'íbinó' (anim. noun, pl. only); I eat currants (directly from the bush) ní:bí:bino:3óúú ne'íbinó', (in general) ní:bí:nóúú ne'íbinó'

CURRENT (electric) céhe:ku:t

CURSE I am cursing him (her): konô:té:binô:3ó', kô:té:binô:3ó'; he (she) is cursing: konô:té:biné:t

CURTAIN curtains: hokóus3é3o:no (pl.)

CURVE nonóuxó:te:'; it is curved: nó:houso:'

CUT I have cut it off: té:besó' (anim. obj.), te:béxowo: (inan. obj.); cut it off!: tebesín (anim. obj.), tébexó: (inan. obj.); I am cutting it (off): kou'xóne:no: (with scissors), ko:'úxowo: (with a knife); I have cut it (anim. obj., e.g., rope), I have cut him (her) loose: kó:xesó'; I am cutting hay, grass: ko:'osóheino:;

I am cutting it out: wo:ti'éxowo: (inan. obj.), wo:tí'esó'
(anim. obj.); cut it out (stop it)!: cí:nto:; I am cutting his
(her) hair: 3ení:yohóé'; I am cutting my nails: kou'koséisetíno:;
he (she) is cutting my salary: kó:'óutí:t

CUTE he (she) is cute: ho:xô:tehéíht; how cute!: noní:

D

- DAM** hóku:yô: he:thókouni' (where it is dammed); at, near the dam:
hókouyô:né'; it is dammed: hó:kouni'
- DAMP** it is damp: hí:toyó:', pl. hí:toyóú'u; it (anim. subj.) is damp:
hí:teyéíht; it is getting damp: hí:tó:'o:; damp ground: hí:to'bé:; it certainly is damp here!: heh'ítoyó:'
- DANCE** I am dancing: be:tée:no:; I dance: ni:betée:no:; they danced:
níhbetée:3i'; they dance (in circular movement):
nonó:'oen ohowó:3i'; I like to dance: nó:wohbetée:no:
- DANCE** betóo:t; round dance: kóutohséinohwó:t; wolf dance:
ho:xéíhi:néni:nowó:t; rabbit dance: nó:khohwó:t; dance performed
during the sun dance: hoséíhi:nowó:t
- DANCE HALL** betée:no'ô:wú'
- DANCER**, anim. noun; betéíhi:, pl. bete:hí:ho'; I am a good dancer:
bé:te:hí:nino:, ní:ni'óhwo:no:
- DANGEROUS** he (she) is dangerous: né:sto:no:téíht; it is dangerous
né:sto:no:3ó:'
- DARE** don't you dare!: honó:yo:; don't you dare do it!: ci:béhne:'é:sto:
- DARK** it is dark: bí:h'iyó:', beníh'iyó:; it is getting dark:
bí:h'inóu'o:; it was dark: nihbíh'iyó:; when it gets dark:
bíh'iyó:hk; it was dark when we ate: nihbíh'iyó:' tihbi:3íhi';
he (she) has dark hair: wo:'te:nnóte'éit; I have dark (brown)
complexion: ni:sih'éíhino:, ni:sih'óxone:no:; my shirt is dark:
nebí:xú:t wo'ote:nnótehi:ni', wo:'óte:yo:'
- DATE** I am dating: ce:3íxotó:no:; I am having a date with her (him):
ce:3íxohó', néni:3ó:no'; I date her (him): ní:ni:3ó:no'; he (she)
is dating: cé:3i'e:t; they date each other: ní:ni:3ó:netí3i';
they are dating: cé:3i'e:3i'; they are on a date (with each
other): néni:3ó:netí3i'; what's today's date?: tou'ou:3
- DAUGHTER** anim. noun; my daughter: notó:ne; your daughters: hotó:noho';
his (her) daughter: hitó:no (obv.); his (her) daughters: hitó:noho;
voc. notó:; I am the father of my daughters: hí:ni:sóno:nibí3i'
notó:noho'

- DAUGHTER-IN-LAW anim. noun; my daughter-in-law: nê:séb; voc. né:sobó:
- DAWN it is dawning: no:h'ó:ke'; when it is dawning: ni:'noho'ó:ke';
just before dawn: ní:ciscí:noh'ó:ke'
- DAY hí:si', pl. hí:sí(:); it is day: hení:si:ni'; it was day:
nih'í:si:ni'; this day: núhu' toh'ú:si:ni'; middle of the day:
3ó:3o:ní:si', koh'ú:si'; this is a nice day: núhu'í:si' hí:3eti'
- DAYLIGHT it is becoming daylight: noh'ó:konó'o:'
- DAYSTAR anim. noun; hí:si:nó3o', pl. hí:si:nó3o'u:
- DAYTIME (during) daytime: hi:sí:í'; it is daytime: hení:si:ni'; it was
daytime: nih'í:sini'
- DEAL I am dealing cards: nonó:'oekú:3eino:, tonóunowo: séi'kú:3o:no;
deal!: tóuyéí
- DEALER (in a card game) tóuyéíhi;; he (she) is the dealer: tonóunó'
(he, she is holding them); I am the dealer: tonóuyéino:
- DEBT I am in debt to you: honó:3ei'ínin; I am in debt to him (her):
honó:3ei'inéino;; he (she) is in debt to me: honó:3ei'íno'
- DECAY it is decaying: 3o:'xóusé', 3o:'xóusí' (e.g., tree); it is
decaying, it has decayed: ho:xúsi', wo:xúsi' (flesh)
- DECEIVE I am deceiving him (her): nenéhtoního'; he (she) is deceiving
me: ne:hthonihéino:, (constantly) ní:tecó'onnéhtonihéino;; he (she)
is deceiving him (her): né:hthoního:t
- DECEMBER honóu3éíni:sí:s, 3ó:3o:ncécni:sí:s
- DECREASE it (inan. subj.) is decreasing: není:wo'ó:'; it (anim.
subj.) is decreasing: není:wo'ó:t; wildlife is decreasing:
cése'ehí:ho' není:wo'ó:3i'
- DEDUCTION kó'óu3ó:
- DEEP it is deep (water): té:bi'; it is deep (snow): te:bí:íno:'; the mud
is deep: ce:yóxesnó:'; deep hole: ce:nó:xohú'; the root is deep:
(in the ground): 3éíci' ce:ní:nowúse'
- DEEP FREEZE toyô:wsé3oó
- DEER anim. noun; bíh'ih, pl., obv. sg. and pl. bíh'ihí:, pl. bíh'ihó';
deer hide: bih'ío
- DEFEND I am defending him (her): no:tó:no:3ó'; I defend him

- (customarily): ní:notó:no:3ó'; he (she) defends him (her):
ní:notó:nó:3o:t; defend me!: notó:no:xú
- DEGREE he (she) has a degree (paper): hí:wo3onohóenít
- DELICATE it is delicate: cení:nówóuhu:nó:'
- DELIVER I have delivered it (inan. obj.): no:'úxotí:no:; I am delivering him (e.g., horse): no:'úxohó'; deliver it (take it over)!: 3ebíxoti:, yíxo:tí:; deliver him, it (anim. obj.):! yíxohún
- DEMAND I am demanding something of him (her): ní:hi'né:tonó'
- DEMOLISH I am demolishing it: 3óú'u:ní:ti:no:; I will demolish it: he:t3óú'u:ní:ti:no:; demolish it!: 3óú'u:ní:ti:; don't demolish it!: cí:béh3óú'u:ní:ti:
- DEPEND I depend on you: né:'e:nebé3en, (always) ní:tocó'onne:'e:nebé3en; I depend on it (now): hé:'e:ne:tówo:, (as a rule) né:'e:né:tówo:; I depend on (monthly) per capita payments: né:'e:né:tówo: nece:'íyo:no
- DEPENDABLE I am dependable: bebí:to:téíhino:, ní:ni'é:'e:nebéíhino: (recent expression)
- DESCEND I am descending (on foot): hono:wúse:no:
- DESIGN it has a design (or color): hó:tehí:ni'
- DESSERT niscí:xonó:t
- DESTROY I am destroying it (inan. obj.): 3o:wóu:nowo:; I have destroyed it: 3o:wóu:kú:ti:no:; I have destroyed him (anim. obj.): 3o:wóu:kú:3ó'; I will destroy it (anim. obj.): he:t3owóu:nó'
- DETACH I am detaching it (inan. obj.): ce:sí:nowo:; don't detach it!: cí:béhcesí:nó:
- DETECT I have detected (noticed) it: 3ono:xú:nowo:
- DETERIORATE it is deteriorating: 3o:wóu'ó:'; it has deteriorated: 3o:wóyotí'
- DEVIL anim. noun; hó:co:, pl. hó:co:no', obv. sg. hó:co:n; woséi(:) (older expression); není:skóseit (cloven hoof); he (she) is a devil: hóno:co:ní:nit
- DEVOUR he (she) is devouring it (anim. obj.): hó:towkú:3ó:t; he (she) is devouring it (inan. obj.): hó:towkú:ti:t
- DEW hí:toyó:' (it is damp, moist)

DIAPER tóu'cihí:t, pl. tóu'cihí:tono; I am putting a diaper on a child:
tóu'cí3o'; put a diaper on him (her)!: tóu'cisín

DIARRH(O)EA hesotô:t; I have diarrh(o)ea: 3í:'i:no:'óno:, he:sóte:no:;
I have a stomachache and diarrh(o)ea: se:sí:nbé:3ei'ó:no:

DIE he (she) is about to die: ce:tó'o:t; I am dying: ce:tó'o:no:,
ce:toneihí:nino:, ce:téihino:; he (she) died: hé:'ihnéc; this man
has died: néhe'inén né:ce', heni:hô:té', ko:có:'otéiht; don't die!:
ci:béhnece; I am dying from hunger or thirst: nené:to:kó:yeino:;
the fire has died out: honô:tóno:'o:'

DIFFERENT it is different: céi'só:'; he (she) is different:
ce:'eséiht

DIFFICULT it is difficult: hónoune:nó:'; he (she) is difficult:
hónounéíhit

DIG I am digging: nono:xóheino:, nonô:xcí3eino: I am digging a hole:
nono:xóhowo:, (by hand) nonô:xcéti:no:; the dog is digging:
hé3 nonô:xcí3eit

DIGGING STICK bí:nohô:ó (crowbar)

DIM I am dimming the light(s): bi:h'inénowo:; dim it!: bih'íneno:

DIME ko:kóuni:sóúhu', ni:kokóuni:sóúhu'

DIMPLE dimple in the chin: héto'óxko'óno:; I have a dimple in my
chin: hé:to'óxko'óno:; person with a dimple in his (her) chin:
hé:to'óxko'o'; dimple in the cheek: héte'céi'i'ó:no:; person
with a dimple in his (her) cheek(s): hé:te'céi'i'ó:ne:t

DIP (in the ground) he:tó'o'bé:'

DIPPER hi:tíhi:ní:no:', pl. hi:tíhi:ni:nóu'u; Big Dipper: té:bi:césó'o'
(anim.); Little Dipper: hé:cesté:bi:césó'o' (anim.)

DIRT ho'

DIRTY I am dirty: sonô:téihino:; I am dirty (filthy): nonó:toxéhino:; he
(she) is dirty (muddy): ho:xesí:nit; it is dirty (dusty): ho:'ú:ni'

DISABLED he (she) is disabled: howní'e:ní:; I am disabled: néího:wní'e:ní:;
disabled person: ci:ní'e:ní:hi:

DISCOUNT he (she) is giving me a discount: kó:'óutí:t

DISCUSS we are discussing it: ko:koh'óu:tí:no'; let's discuss it!:
héhkokoh'óu:tín, héhi'e:nétin

DISEASE hesówobehí;t

DISH TOWEL hehíyoó

DISK (farming implement) 3o'ó:be'éiyóó

DISSUADE I am dissuading you: to:tóubé3en

DISTRIBUTE I am distributing them (inan. obj.): cené:'ínowo;;
I am distributing food (at a feast): cené:'nóuhne:no;;
distribute it, them!: cé:'no;; distribute it, them (anim.
objects)!: ce:'níne:

DITCHER (machine) kohóu:hóeé, koh'óu:hóeé

DIVE I am diving (submerging): hi:nówouse:no;; I am diving off
something; hono:wcéno'o:no;; I am diving (jumping) into water:
sení:'eicéno'o:no:

DIVIDE I am dividing it (inan. obj.): ko:h'énowo;; you are dividing
it: ko:h'énow; he (she) is dividing it: ko:h'éno'; divide it
(into halves)!: koh'ú:hu

DIVORCE I have divorced him (her): konóutenó'; I will divorce you:
he:tkóutené3en; I will divorce him (her): he:tkóutenó'; he (she)
divorced her (him): nihkóutenó:t; they are divorced: konóutené3í'

DIZZY I am dizzy: nenéini'éino;; I get dizzy: ni:néini'éino;; do you
have dizzy spells?: keinéini'ei; don't get dizzy!: ci:béhnéini'ei

DO I have done it: né'nih'ísto:no;; that's the way I am doing it:
né:'e:sto:no:, není:sto:no;; do as I do!: né:'e:sto;; do it this
way!: cihné:'e:sto;; don't do it!: ci:béhné:'e:sto:,
ci:beh'í:sto;; what are you doing?: he:'í:sto:nóni, heitó:tóusto;;
I have done away with him (her): ko:có:'o3ího'

DOCTOR anim. noun; notónihéíhi:, pl. notóniheíhi:ho'; I am doctoring
him (her): no:tónihó'; he (she) is doctoring me: no:tónihéino;;
he (she) is doctoring him (her): no:toního:t

DOG he3, pl., obv. sg. and pl. he3ebi:, voc. he3ebí:n; big dog:
he:beté3; small dog: he3ebíhi'; black dog: wó'te:né3; white dog:
no:ké3; bird dog: ní:'éihi:né3; male dog: ne:cé:s; my dog:
neté3ebí:b; his (her) dog: hité3ebí:w (obv.); my dogs:
neté3ebí:wo'; his (her) dogs: hité3ebí:wo; our dog(s):
heté3ebí:bin (incl.), neté3ebi:bíno: (excl.); their dogs:
hité3ebi:bíno;; on his (her) dog: hité3ebí:be'; I have a
dog: hi:té3ebí:bino:

DOG LODGE he3owó:wú'; members or veterans of the dog lodge:
he3ébinénnó' (pl.)

- DOLL (commercial) bé'í:só:, (old-fashioned Indian doll made of buckskin) ne:ní:to:, pl. ne:ní:to:nó' (anim.)
- DOLLAR není:setí' (one dollar)
- DONKEY téí3bih'ihó:x, nó:kxoteihi:, nonô:khotéíhi:, pl. nonô:kxote:hí:ho'
- DOOR both anim. and inan. noun; tecéno:, obv. sg. tecéno:n, pl. tecéno:nó(')
- DOORWAY tecenó:ne' (area around the door)
- DOUGH ni:3óxesnúyó: (anything one can knead); my wife prepared some dough: netesih'e nihni:3óxesnúyéft
- DOUSE I am dousing him (her): tonóusówo'
- DOWN ce:ní:hi', 3o:ní:hi'; get down, come down!: ho:wúse: (speaker is up), cih'o:wúse: (sp. is down); jump down!: ho:wcéno'o: (sp. is up), cih'o:wcéno'o: (sp. is down); fly down!: ho:wúh'ohú (sp. is up), cih'o:wúh'ohú (sp. is down); climb down!: ho:wóuúhu (sp. is up), cih'o:wóuúhu (sp. is down); look down!: ce:nnéí'o:kú'o:; walk down (from a hill)!: ho:wúse:
- DOWNRIVER ho:wúni:hí:hi'; he (she) is going downriver: hono:wúni:híse:t; he (she) went downriver: nih'o:wúni:híse:t
- DRAFT HORSE anim. noun; híto:hóuno:x
- DRAG he (she) is dragging it (inan. obj.): hi:to:3í:ti:t; he (she) is dragging him, her, it (anim. obj.): hi:to:3íwo:t; I am dragging something: hi:to:3í:3eino:, hi:to:hú:no:; I am dragging a tepee pole: hí:to:3íwo' hokó:x
- DRAGONFLY anim. noun; cí:'owoyéíhi:, pl. cí:'owoyeihí:ho', obv. cí:'owoyeihío
- DRAW I am drawing (writing) it: wo:3onóheino:, (a picture) wo:3onóhowo:; I am drawing him (her): wo:3ónoho'
- DREAM I am dreaming: kó:ne:no:; I dream: ni:kóne:no:; I dream about him (her): ni:kóno:3ó'
- DREAMER anim. noun; konéíhi:, pl. kone:hí:ho'
- DRESS bí:xú:t
- DRESS I am getting dressed: cení:tehé:3eino:, cení:3ibí:no:; get dressed!: cí:tehé:3ei, cí:3ibí:; you had better get dressed!:

nehcí:tehé:3ei; I am getting all dressed up: né:yo:'ú:no;;
dress up (for a traditional dance)!: né:yo:'ú:

DRIER (DRYER) hi:xóu'ku:3ó:, pl. hi:xóu'ku:3ó:no

DRIFTWOOD ci:yo:'óu:3ó: (one piece), pl. ci:yo:'óu:(3í:)3ó:no
(collectively)

DRILL I am drilling it: to:ncíti:no:

DRILL (tool) tónci3ó:

DRINK I am drinking (water): bé:neno: (néc); I drink: ni:béneño;; he
(she) drinks: ni:béne'; I am drinking it: be:ni:3ítowo: (néc);
I am drinking soup: hó:kokúh'ebíno;; I am drinking a sweet drink:
ni:scíh'ebíno;; I drink (coffee): be:bí:yeino: (wo:'té:no:wu');
drink (it)!: béne; drink it up!: hotó:be; drink (coffee)!: bebí:yei
(wo:'té:no:wu'); did you drink the soup?: kihbén hókok,
ko:héih'okóku'éb; he (she) gets drunk: ni:nonsíh'ebít

DRINK bené:t; my drink: nebené:t; give him (her) a drink!:
benohún(e:); sweet drink: niscíh'ebí:t; pour me a drink!:
cíhbebiyó:hu, cíhbénohú; I am giving you a drink: be:nohé3en

DRIP it drips: cé:ni:'o:' (in one place), wó:hni:'o:' (in several
places)

DRIVE I am driving (a car): nonó:'eiyéino;; I (can) drive:
ni:nó:'eiyéino;; I am driving it (anim. obj.): nonó:'eínó';
I am driving it (inan. obj.): nonó:'eínowo;; he (she) drives
around: ni:nkó:hút; where are you driving?: to:téi'eikó;
to:téixkó;; where is he (she) driving?: to:tí:xkó:, to:tí:'i:kó;;
I am driving him (her) out: nonóusó'onó'

DRIVER anim. noun; no:'éíyeihi:, pl. no:'éíyeihí:ho'

DROP I am dropping it: ce:sínowo;; he (she) is dropping it: ce:síno';
I am dropping him (her): cé:sno'; he (she) is dropping him (her)
ce:síno:t; I drop things: ni:cesíyeino;; he (she) dropped it:
nihcesíno'; don't drop it!: ci:béhcésno;; don't drop him (her)!:
ci:béhcésnín; drop by (visit)!: hecih'ítes

DROWSY I am drowsy: no:wóneno;; when I drink, I get drowsy: bé:neno:ni
ni:nówonó'o:no;; drinking makes me drowsy: ni:nówonníh'ebíno:

DRUM anim. noun; hó'éíí, pl. hó'eíh'o', obv. sg. hó'eíh'o; large drum:
he:betó'éíí; snare drum: koutóseino'eíhí'

DRUM I am drumming: wó:teihó'yeino:

DRUMSTICK wó:teihó'oyó:, pl. wó:teihó'yo:no

DRUNK I am drunk: no:nsíh'ebíno:; don't get drunk!: ci:béhnonsíh'ebí

DRUNKARD anim. noun; nonsíh'ebí:hi:, pl. nonsíh'ebi:hí:ho'; bení:hi:,
pl. bení:hi:ho'

DRY it is dry: hení:xo:'é:; it is getting dry: hení:xó:'o'ó:; he
(she) is dry: hení:xo:'éíht; keep dry!: ci:béhseyo:kó:ne:; it has
become dry (by heat): he:ní:xô:né:te:; he (she) is drying it (e.g.,
a shirt): hono:'xóh'owo:t; drying rack (e.g., for fruit):
hi:xo:'sé3oó

DUCK anim. noun; sí:sí:kó', sí:si:c (older form), pl. sí:si:kóu'u:,
sí:si:ci:

DUCK I am ducking: cé:néníhcehíno:; duck!: ce:níhcehí

DUCKFOOTED I am duckfooted: konó:ko3éíhte:no:

DUCKLING anim. noun; sí:si:ci:só:, sí:si:kóu'u:só:

DULL (not sharp) it is dull: howtóxu'o:, hí:howcéyo:nís

DUMB I am dumb (stupid): néího:wóe'íh; he (she) is dumb: ho:wóe'íh

DUMP I am dumping it: konóusénowo:; dump it!: kóuseno:

DUMP (a place where materials are dumped) ci:nwoti'éyo:t,
ci:nwoti'éyoó

DUNG (animal feces) bi:hí3, pl. bi:hí3i:

DUSTY it is dusty: ho:'ú:ni' (e.g., from chalk), kono:'óu:3ó:' (e.g.,
on rodeo grounds); he (she) is dusty: ho:'ú:nit

DWARF anim. noun; cesí:téíhihi'

DWELL where he dwells (lives): ni:tí:ne'etí:t, he:ttí:ne'etí:t; he
dwells in that old house: hení:ne'ti:tó' híni' ko3éínno'ô:wú'

DWELLING béyeihí'

E

- EACH** each cow: té3eicí:hi' wó:keci:
- EAGER** I am eager (to do something): se:sí:hino:; I am eager to eat: sesí:hino: bí:3hi:ní:hi', se:si:hí:towo: bí:3hí:t
- EAGLE** anim. noun; he:bé3i:'éíhi:, ni:'éíhi:; pl. he:bé3i:'éí:ho'; golden eagle: hi:no:kó3onít, pl. hi:no:kó3oní3i'; bald eagle: hé:tesé:'eit, pl. hé:tesé:'eí3i'
- EAR** wonotóno', pl. wonotónouú; my ear: nonotóno'; his (her) ear: hínótóno'; I have big ears: béne:bé:seté:no:; I have small ears: hene:necése:te:no:; I have good ears (I hear well): né:seté:no:; I have an earache: se:sí:netó:'o:no:; my ear is draining: be:níseté:no:; wash your ears!: hehí:seti: honotónouú; she has pierced ears: cenéite:hít; ear of corn: bésko:te:
- EARLY** I have come early: wono:tó;yéi'ó:no:; he (she) came early (before being expected): nihóno3cé'no'úse:t; come early (in the morning)!: hecihnohkúseicó'o:; come early (before the appointed time)!: hecihwo:tó:yei'ó:
- EARN** I am earning money: cenê:stó:no: béí'ci3éíí; I have earned something: cene:stówo:no:
- EARNEST** I am earnest: ko:kóno:'obéíh(i)no:; he (she) is earnest: ko:kóno:'obéíht
- EARRING** céíto:, céító:, pl. céíto:no; your earrings: hecéíto:no; right now she is wearing earrings: hi:wó:nhéhe' hene:néixo' céíto:no
- EARTH** bí:to'ówu'; (clay) ho'éé:t, ho'éí:t
- EARWAX** I have earwax in my ears: hi:noxótonóuníno:
- EAST** cénoho'einí:hi', cénohó'; in the east: ní:cihbisíse:t
- EASTER** ce'kóheiní:si'; Easter Sunday: be:sbéte:ní:si'
- EASY** it is easy: ho:wóuúné:no:; it is easy to walk: ho:wóuúné:no: ní:scebixô:tí:ni'

EASYGOING I am easygoing: ko:xó'o:téíhino:

EAT I am eating meat: bení:3no: hoséíno'; I eat meat: ni:bí:3no: hoséíno'; I am eating: beni:3íhno:; I am eating it (anim. obj.): bení:nó'; eat!: bi:3íhi; eat it (one piece)!: bí:3i(h); eat it (a dinner)!: bi:3íhi; eat it (anim. obj.)!: bi:nín; I ate: níhbi:3íhno:; I will eat: hé:tbi:3íhno:; don't eat!: ci:béhbi:3íhi; do you eat fish?: ko:héibí:no:no' nówou'ú; I don't eat fish: néiho:wu:nibí:no:no' nówou'ú; when are we going to eat?: hé:tóu'bi:3íhin; I eat all the time: ní:tocó'onbi:3íhno:; the man sees him (her) eating: hinén nono:hówo:t tohbi:3íhni3; don't eat (drink) it up!: ci:béh'otó:be; it is time to eat: né:'e:cxó:yei'o:' ní:'bi:3hí:to:ni'; have you eaten?: ko:héísbí:3íh; let us eat!: hé:tihbi:3íhin; did you eat the bread?: ko:heihbí:3, keihbí:3 có'ocó'; I have eaten too much: nenê:tóte:no:, co:wóte:no:; give him (her) something to eat!: hoxowún(e); what do you like to eat?: he:yóu héin'í:ce3o:; I want to eat: benê:tbi:3íhno:; we talked while eating: tíhbi:3híno' nih'é:netíno'; I am eating again: ce:'bi:3íhno:; I must eat: he:no:beni:3íhno:; I would like to eat: bené:tohbi:3íhno:; I have enough to eat: heníhkóte:no:; I am eating berries (fruit) from the tree (bush): bení:biné:no:; he (she) has finished eating: hó:to:wó:t; I will eat with you: hé:tni:3bí:3hi:bé3en

EATER anim. noun; bí:3hi:hi:, pl. bí:3hi:hí:ho'; a big eater: né:3ne:bí:3hi:hí:nit

ECHO ne:nê:'tó:yoti', be:té:3ou yeinó:ni', bené:beté:3ounó:ni'

ECLIPSE there is an eclipse: heni:nóuse:t

ECZEMA I have eczema: (on my face) ce:cí:'i'éíno:, (on my body) ce:cí:'éíhno:

EDGE on, at the edge: he:néi'íse'; at the edge of a cliff: ses3í:hi' hoxtó:nou'u; at the edge of a stream (lake, etc.): sés3o:wú'

EDIBLE something edible: bí:3ib, pl. bí:3iwo; ni:'íbi:néíhi:nó:' (the thing one can eat)

EDUCATE I am educated: benê:tóu3éíno:; I am educating him (her): ní:neyéi3éíhó'

EFFEMINATE he is effeminate: ne:néíseibé:ét, ne:néíseikobé:ét; don't be effeminate(a sissy)!: ci:béh'e:néíseibé:é; an effeminate boy, man: hiséínonóho'oe

EFFORTLESSLY he (she) does things effortlessly: ni:cé:ci:3ówo:nító:t

EGG no:n, pl. nó:no; she, it lays eggs: ni:cení:seit (gives birth);
 cook me some eggs!: cih'óku:si nó:no; he (she) is frying eggs:
 hó:ceit nó:no; he (she) is boiling eggs: ni:kó:ho' nó:no

EIGHT né:so:tox; eight cows: nené:so:toxú3i' wó:keci:; eight arrows:
 nené:so:toxéí'i: hó3i:

EIGHTEEN né:so:tóxu:ni', béte:tox ne:so:tóxu:ni' (older form)

EIGHTH the eighth cow: nené:so:tóxu'owo:t wó:kec; the eighth arrow:
 nené:so:tóxu'owo:nó:' hó3

EIGHT HUNDRED né:so:tox béte:tóso:'

EIGHT THOUSAND né:so:tox be:sbéte:tóso:'

EIGHTY né:so:tóso:'; eighty cows: nené:so:tosóú'uhú3i' wó:keci:;
 eighty arrows: nené:so:tosóú'uhú'u: hó3i:

EITHER (-OR) either I or you: nené:nino: wo'éí3 nené:nin; either one
 of us: to:nhé:te:né:ninóú'u; either way: to:nhé:te:ní:hi'

ELASTIC it is elastic: ni:si:ko:céí'o:'

ELBOW bétson, pl. bétsono; my elbow: nétson; his (her) elbow: hítson

ELDER bé:sneníte:; elders: bé:sneníte:nó'

ELDER BROTHER my elder brother: né:seh'e, pl. ne:sóh'ohó'; voc.
 néisoh'ó:; his (her) elder brother: hí:soh'o (obv.)

ELDER SISTER my elder sister: nébi, pl. nébiho'; voc. nebihó:;
 his (her) elder sister: híbio (obv.)

ELECTION ni:'beséyo:tí:ni'

ELECTRICITY céhe:ku:t

ELEPHANT anim.; sê:'té:t (flat ears), bené:seté:t (large ears),
 honó:kowú:bé:t (bent nose)

ELEVEN ce:séini', béte:tox ce:séini' (older form); there are
 eleven cows: cene:séini3i' wó:keci:; there are eleven arrows:
 cene:séini'i hó3i:

ELK anim. noun; hiwóxu:, pl. (hi)wóxu:hu:

EMBARRASS I am embarrassed: te:yéihino:; I am embarrassing you:
 te:yeihé3en; he (she) is embarrassing me: te:yeihéino:; he
 (she) is embarrassing him (her): te:yéiho:t; don't embarrass me!:
 ci:béh(cih)téyeihi; don't embarrass him (her)!: ci:béhtéyeihín;

that is very embarrassing: né:3ne:teyéíno:3ó:'

EMBERS síte: (fire)

EMBRACE I am embracing you: hene:ne'í:tené3en; he (she) is embracing him (her): hene:ne'í:teno:t

EMERGE it (inan. subj.) is emerging: bi:snó:yoti' (becomes visible); he (she) is emerging: cenihbisise:t, cenihbisno'óehít (from a dwelling); it is emerging (a plant): bi:sí:'ó:'

EMPLOY I am employing you: ho:3í:'e:bé3en (I am asking you to do something for me), neni:sítonín, ho:3í'o'nó:3é3en (you are working for me)

EMPTY it is empty (e.g., a container): ho:wcé'eisé3o:n, neni:cisó:'; the tepee is empty: neni:xó:te:' níyi:non

ENCLOSE I am enclosing it (putting it into something): 3ené'inowo:, (anim. obj.) 3ené'inó'

ENCOURAGE I am encouraging you to do something: ne:ní:sibé3en; he (she) is encouraging him (her) to do something: ne:ní:síwo:t

END end of the road: bené:3íse' bó:ó, né:'ei'ó:te:' bó:ó, tonó:'ó:te:' bó:ó; end of something (e.g., a pipe): né:'ei'íse'; how does the story end?: tóusbé:3ís núhu'o:3ító:ó

ENDORSE I am endorsing it: be:séyeino:; I am endorsing him (her) (e.g., for an office): be:séyo:3ítono'

ENEMY anim. noun; cō:3ó' (both sg. and pl.); my enemy: nóco:3eb, pl. nóco:3ówo'; his (her) enemy: híco:3íw; I killed my enemy: nihnóh'o' nóco:3eb; I am looking (scouting) for enemies: no:tíkoníno:; you are my enemy: nené:nin nóco:3eb

ENJOY I am enjoying it: hó:wo:3íto:no:; I am enjoying him (her): hó:nowo'néino:

ENJOYABLE I want to make it enjoyable: ho:nóbe:né:towo:

ENLARGE enlarge this picture!: hi:3ítonihín néhe' wo3oníno:'o:t

ENLIST he enlisted (in the service): nihni:hénwo:té:se:t
bení:íneni:ní:t

ENOUGH ne:'é:tox; I have eaten enough: ne:'e:3éi'óte:no:; I have drunk enough: ne:'e:3éi'íh'ebíno:

ENROLL I am enrolled as an Arapaho: wonó:huno3ónohúno:
(hi)nóno'éite:n; I am enrolled (I am on the tribal rolls):

není:to3ónohúno:

ENTER I am entering: cení:teino;; enter!: cí:tei; don't enter!:
ci:béhcí:tei

ENTERTAINMENT , entertainment committee: hónowúto:bei:hí:ho',
hecésne:cé:no' (lesser chiefs)

ENTRAILS 3ô:xú: (sg. 3o:x), 3eisé3o:no; I am removing, taking out
the (edible) entrails (of an animal): nono:'oéyeino;; take out
the (edible) entrails!: no:'oéyei'i; take out the entrails!:
hetó:seinín

ENTRANCE ní:tci:tô:tí:ni'

ENVIIOUS I am envious: no:xoxéihino:

ENVY I envy you: ni:noxóxhun; he (she) envies him (her):
ní:noxoxhéít

51^h EPIDEMIC behsíhti:nówobehéít

EPISCOPALIAN (minister) nono:kúnouh(u)t (wears white garments)

EQUAL the boxes (inan. subj.) are of equal size: núhu' ce'éíbexo
nené:hi:3éi'óú'u; these tepee poles are equal in length:
núhu'okó:xunó' (anim.) nené:hí:citehé3i'

EQUIPMENT ci:yô:nó

ERASE erase it!: hóhóho:

ERECT he (she) stands erect: xonóú:be:ku:t; it stands erect:
xonóú:be:kú:'; stand erect, straight!: xóú:be:ku:

ERMINE hiséíhonéhe', pl. hiséíhono'; séihón

ERROR nónto:t; my error: nonónto:t; I am making an error:
nó(:)nto:no;; don't make an error!: ci:béhnónto:

ESCAPE I have escaped: hení:xo:wúto:wo;; he (she) has escaped:
no:ní:kúhne:t; I escaped from prison: nih'í:xo:wúto:wo:
nih'í:t3eisineno;; he (she) escaped from his (her) enemies:
nihce3kóho:t híco:3ówo

ESCORT I am escorting him (her): néni:3óno'; escort me!:
cíhni:3ó:ni (come with me); escort him!: hé'ne:xohún

ESKIMO bení:sínouhút, ni:bí:sínouhút, pl. bení:sínouhú3i',
obv. sg. bení:sínouhuní3

- ESTEEM I hold you in high esteem: né:3ne:co'ou':te:nebé3en;
 he (she) holds him (her) in high esteem:
 né:3ne:co'ou':te:nówo:t
- ETHETE (small Arapaho community on the Wind River Reservation)
 ko(:)nútoséíí'; the people of Ethete: ko:nóutoseí3i'
- EVEN it is even (level): ce:ctóyo:'; he (she) is even with him
 (her) (in a race, election): nene:hí:wo:t; he (she) is getting
 even with him (her): co:'o:xóéno:t
- EVENING hi:3ou'ó:'; this evening: hi3ou'uní:hi', hi3ou'ó:hk;
 evening is approaching: hi:3ou'unó'ó:'
- EVERY every day: he:yowú:si'; every year: he:yowcéc; every winter:
 he:yowceci:ni:ni'i
- EVERYONE béissí:hi', hóno'útoní:hi'
- EVERYTHING tell me everything: cihkónohéi'tówu:ni; try to remember
 everything: néyeihkónohbísse:'ino:
- EVIL he (she) is evil: cení:wóho:néíht; don't be evil!:
 ci:béhci:wóho:néíhi
- EXACT it is exact: be:yó:, tenéi'í:hi'
- EXACTLY be:yo:nené:'; he (she) does it exactly (as told):
 ní:té:tenéi'íto:t, níko:kokóno'ówtó:t
- EXAMINATION kó:ko'óu'hetí:t; I am getting an examination (from a
 doctor): ko:ko'óu'he:no:
- EXAMINE I am examining it: ko:kóu'outí:no:; I am examining you:
 ko:ko'óu'hé3en; I am examining him (her): ko:ko'óu'ho'; you are
 examining me: ko:ko'óu'hún; examine it!: kokóuh'u:tí:
- EXAMPLE could it be done this way, for example?: ko:cí:hi'
 hi:só'o' né:'e:sí:hi'
- EXCHANGE I am exchanging it, them (inan. obj.): hono:xóe:nowo:
 (switching one for another); I am exchanging (trading) a tepee
 pole: hono:xóe:bi:no' hokó:x; he (she) is exchanging (trading)
 a horse: hono:xóe:bé:ít woxhó:xebi: (obv.)
- EXCITE he (she) gets easily excited (is easily excitable):
 ní:ci:nówounónoxéíht
- EXCREMENT be:, pl. bé:no; dog excrement: hé3ebíbeé
- EXHAUSTED I am exhausted: hené:3ne:né:téíhino:, (dead tired)

hené:3ne:né:tíno:'ó:no:

EXPECT I am expecting you: no:'óenebé3en, co:wóuwuhé3en; I am expecting a guest: no:'óenówo', co:wóuwúho' néceite:b; I am expecting it: co:wóuwúti:no:

EXPENSIVE it is expensive: ho:wóh'óuhu'; it is very expensive: hené:3ne:no:wóh'óuhu'; it (anim. subj.) is expensive: ho:wóh'óuhut

EXPLAIN he (she) is explaining it to me: xono:xóu:béi'tówu:néino;; explain it to me!: cihxóu:béi'tówu:ní

EXPLODE it is exploding: ko:'éte:' (e.g., bomb); it explodes: ní:ko'éte:' (beer); it explodes (it is explosive): 3ó'xoh'óe; it (anim. subj.) is exploding (e.g., tire): ko:'oxóuhut

EXTREME it is extreme: hihó:wu:3ó:', hihó:wu:3í:hi'; his (her) actions are extreme: ne:néihó:wu:3íto:t

EYE *Sih-* besí:sé', pl. besí:séi;; my eye: nesí:sé'; his (her) eyes: hisí:séi;; I have green (blue) eyes: cené:té:no:kúno:, cené:cené:té:no:kúno;; I am opening my eyes: konó:ko:no:kúno;; I am closing my eyes: no:'ú:sí'o:no;; close your eyes!: nó'u:sí'o;; close your eyes (quickly)!: nó'u:síhcehj; I have small eyes: hené:necéxo:kúno;; I have a sore eye: wó:xo:kúno;; I have sore eyes: wono:wóxo:kúno;; when I opened my eyes, I saw a horse: tihkó:no:kúno: nihno:howó' wóxho:x

EYEBROW my eyebrows: není:sí'o'no (pl.)

EYELASH my eyelashes: není:sí'o'no (pl.)

F

FACE betó:xebíó', hó:xebíó'; my face: netó:xebíó', notó:xebíó'; his (her) face: hitó:xebíó'; I am covering my face (and head): není:'einíno:; I am uncovering my face: kono:ní'einíno:; I have a short face: to:'ú:3i:'éino:; I have an ugly face: wo:toxó:wu'éino:; I am face to face with a grizzly: nené:néi:tó'ono' nonó:kunése:t; we are staring in each other's face: nene:yéité'e:kú:no'; I am lying face up: hono:3í3insíno:

FACE I am facing him (her): nené:néi:tó'ono', yeni:3é'e:ku:nó:no'; it is facing (in some direction): he:3e'éíte:; he (she) is lying and facing (in some direction): he:3e'éísi'

FADE it has faded, it is faded: nono:kéte:', nono:kóte:; my shoes are completely faded: nowo'óhno hené:3ne:nó:koté'i; it has faded (turned white) by being in water: nono:kó3o:wo:kó:ne:'

FAIL he (she) failed to come: be:bí:s nih'etno'úse:t; he (she) is failing (in health): wo:xó:no:'o:t; he (she) is failing (in school): hene:néito:xúno:'o:t, hí:to'o:t

FAINT I faint (I have fainting spells): ni:wowóúno:'ó:no:; he (she) has fainted: ne:cíno:'o:t; don't faint!: ci:béhwó:wóúno:'o:

FAIR it is fair (weather): ni:'i:sô:tí'; he (she) is fair: xonóu:béíht (impartial), (hi)ho:wnehtonéíh (does not cheat)

FAITHFUL he is faithful to his wife: nó:kone:ne;nówo:t híní:n; he (she) is faithful (member of a church): no:kono:nbéte:níto:t

FALCON anim. noun; hé:yei

FALL (autumn) cé:nko:', tó:youni'; fall has arrived: tó:youno'ó:; in the fall: tóyouni'éhk

FALL I am falling (down): ce:nsíno:; you are falling: ce:nsíno:; he (she) is falling: ce:nísi'; they are falling: ce:nsí'i; it (inan. subj.) is falling: ce:níse'; they (inan. subj.) are falling: ce:nsé'i; I fell: nihcensíno:; don't fall!: ci:béhcénsi:; I am

falling again: cé:'censíneno;; I am falling down (from a standing position): ho:níno:'ó:no;; I am falling (by tripping): to:'síneno;; the leaves are falling: cé:nko:'; snow is falling: benê:cí'

FALSE this story is false: ce:yótobe:' núhu'o:3ítô;; false teeth: ceyótowbéícito (pl.), ceyótowwú:nihbéícito

FAMINE he:snô:tí:ni'

FANCY it is fancy (inan. subj.): hóno:só:'

FAR be:beí'ón, ci:sí:hi'; I am far away: céni:xókuno;; I was far away: níhci:xókuno;; it (inan. subj.) is far away: céni:xó:té:'; how far is it?: tohú:cixó:té:

FAREWELL farewell!: he:tíhni:ni'cówo'o:n (sg.), he:tíhni:ni'cówo'o:ne: (pl.)

FARM he (she) is farming: ce:ni:nóu:t; he (she) farms (is a farmer): ni:ci:nóu:t

FARMER anim. noun; ci:nóúhu:, pl. ci:nouhú:ho'

FART I am farting: cené:t(i)no;; don't fart!: ci:béhcé:ti

FAST I am fast: hé:so'ó:no;; I am fast (I have fast reflexes): hé:sí:no:téihino;; we heard that he (she) is a fast runner: níhni:tóbe:no' tohéso'o:hók; I am walking fast: ni:h'ine:se:no;; I am flying fast: ni:h'ine:níh'ohúno;; I am swimming fast: níh'ine:nóuwuno;; I am eating fast: nó:hoho:bi:3íhno;; he (she) is the fastest of them: nené:nit ce:be'éiné:só'o:t; fast horse: héso'o:nó:x; fast car (wagon): héso'ó:notí;; he (she) is the fastest: nené:nit ce:be'éiné:só'o:t; faster!: cebe'éiné:si:ko:hu

FAST I am fasting: no:kó:yeino;; (practice of) fasting: noko:yó:t; place where one fasts: noko:yó:wu'; fast!: nokó:yei; he (she) is supposed to have fasted for four days: yeiní:ís hé:'ihnokó:yei

FASTEN I am fastening it: no:to'óhowo;; fasten it (zip it up)!: hoxkúhu

FAT ní:nén, ko:xcé:yoti' (in meat)

FAT I am fat: ko:xcéíino:, hení:sô:ówuno:, ko:ho'ô:wúno;; I am very fat: te:skoxcéíino;; my wife is fat: ko:xcéíit netesíh'e; I see a fat buffalo bull: nonó:howo' ko:xcéíit hené:ce;; he (she) is fat because he (she) eats too much: ko:xcéíit ti:hó:wuhnó:ototé:ét; fat person, fat animal: ko:xcéíit

FATHER anim. noun; my father: neisóno;; voc. neixó;; his (her)

father: hini:sóno:n (obv.); I am your father: nené:nino: heisóno;;
you are my father: nené:nin neisóno;; he is my father: nené:nit
neisóno;; he is his (her) father: híne: nené:nini3 hini:sóno:n;
where is your father?: te:te:héhk heisóno:, tó:t heisóno;; is your
father at home?: ko:heisóno: hénto: híto'ó:wú:'

FATHER-IN-LAW anim. noun; my father-in-law: nesí3e

FATIGUE I am fatigued: nené:tóubéihino:, nené:téihino;; I am
fatigued from walking: nené:tíkotíno:, nené:tikó:huno:

FATSO anim.; ko:xcéíít

FAVOR he (she) asked me a favor: nih'o3í'e:béino;; I am asking him
(her) a favor: ho:3í'e:wó'; will you do me a favor?:
ké:tco:3í'e:bé3, ko:hé:tco:3í'e:bé3

FAVORITE this is my favorite horse: néhe' nené:nit nótoníhi'
ní:cí:koxtonóunó:ó

FEAR I fear him (her): hení:xó', (always) ní:xó'; he (she) fears
his (her) father: hení:xó:t hini:sóno:n; I fear mountain lions:
ní:xóu: bexó:ke:nó'; don't fear me!: ci:béhcíh'í:si

FEATHER anim. noun; bí:í, pl. bíno', obv. sg. bí:ín; black feather:
wo'té:nbí:í; white feather: nó:kbí:í; eagle feather: ní:'éíhi:
híno:ku:no (obv.); I have feathers on my head: hí:no:ku:níno:

FEEBLE I am feeble: néího:wtéi'éíh; he (she) is feeble: howtéi'éíh,
he:tebínouhú:nit

FEED she is feeding her child: ho:xówo:t hiní:só:n; he (she) feeds
them: no:xówo:t; he (she) feeds me: no:xobéino;; they came to
feed me: nihno'ó:xowú3i'

FEEL I feel something: beni:sí3eino;; I feel him (her) (because I
am blind): bení:sihó'; I feel it: bení:sti:no;; I feel bad:
wo:xóu:béihino;; I am feeling around for something (hurriedly):
nonó:notikú:3eino;; I don't feel well (mentally):
néího:wúni'í3eco;; don't feel bad!: ci:béhcí:ni'í3eco:

FEMALE (human) hísei (anim.; woman); female animal: hóxehísei

FENCE ní:3oxóeyó:, pl. ní:3oxóe:yóno; I am building a fence:
neni:3oxóeyéíno:

FENCE POST 3í'o:ku:3ó:

FEVER I have fever: he:sxúhu'íno;; I had fever: nih'esxúhu'íno:,
nih'esxúhu'íno:

FEW few plums: bé:nhéhe' be:síbino; right now there are few people here: hí:wó:nhéhe' howó:3e:no' híneníte:no' hí:t

FIELD he:3éí'oxóe:ní'

FIFTEEN yo:3óni:ni', béte:tox yo:3óni:ni' (older form); there are fifteen cows: yono:3óni:ní3i' wó:keci:

FIFTH the fifth cow: yonó:3oyó'owo:t wó:kec; the fifth arrow: yonó:3oyó'owo:' hó3

FIFTY yó:3oyo:'

FIGHT I am fighting: bóno:'éino;; I fight (now and then): ní:bo:'éino;; don't fight me!: ci:béhcíhbo:xu

FILE (for nails, metal) honó:'ohú', pl. honó:'ohú'u; (filing cabinet) 3éíyoo, pl. 3éíyo:no; they are walking in single file: není:teisé:3i'; they are riding in single file: není:teini:kohéí3i'; they are (arranged) in single file: není:tei'ó:3i'

FILE I am filing papers: ní:bébi:s3éínowo: núhu' wo3onohóeno

FILL I am filling it (inan. obj.): hení:xoxónotí:no;; I am filling it (anim. obj.): hení:xoxónohó'

FILM ce'ísku:3ó:, pl. ce'ísku:3ó:no (film projector, film, etc.)

FILTHY I am filthy: wo:tóxo:béíhino:, nonó:toxéíhino;; it is filthy: wo:tóxo:bé:'; my house is filthy: nóto'ó:wú' wo:tóxo:bé:'; I am using filthy language: wonó:woséino;; don't talk filthy!: ci:béhwo:woséí; don't you ever talk filthy!: ci:béh3o'wo:woséí, ci:béh'i:wo:woséí

FIND I have found him (her): bení:'i:hó'; I have found it (anim. obj.): bení:'ino'; I have found it (inan. obj.): bení:'ínowo;; I will find him (her): he:tbí:'i:hó'

FINE that's fine: ní:'í:ní, né:'e:só:'; I am fine, it's fine with me: ní:'í:ní nené:nino:

FINGER hí3é:3o:, pl. hí3é:3o:nó, wohóu3e:3ó:no; little finger: hecés3e:3o;; my little finger: netecés3e:3o:, necés3e:3o:

FINGERNAIL anim. noun; wó'ox, pl. wó'oxu;; his (her) fingernail: hí'ox, hí'oxu: (obv.)

FINISH I am finishing it: bené:3ti:no;; I have finished it: hení:sti:no;; I will finish the story tomorrow: nó:ku'éhk hé:tbe:to:3íte:no:

FINISH he (she) is putting a fine finish on the surface of something:
no:hokóskutí:t, noho'kóskutí:t

FIRE síte:, pl. síte:nó; in the fire: hé:tohko'ho:xóé'; I am starting a fire: cé:33e3é:yeino;; start the fire!: cé33e3é:yei;
a well-burning fire: ko:hô:xé:'; I am putting out a fire:
no:toné:nowo:, (with water) honó:to:ko:notí:no;; (by beating)
nó:tonó:heino;; put out the fire!: ho:tóne:no;; don't put out
the fire!: ci:béh'o:tóne:no;; the fire has burned out:
honó:tóno:'o:'; a person who maintains a ceremonial fire:
wóttoneíhi:

FIRE EXTINGUISHER hó:tonó:ko:nó3oó

FIREFLY anim. noun; noh'óe:seihíhi', pl. noh'óe:seihíh'o'

FIREMAN anim. noun; hó:tonó:ko:nó3eihí:, pl. hó:tonó:ko:nó3eihí:ho'

FIREWOOD béxo

FIRST he (she) is the first: není:tówo'o:t; it is the first:
není:towó:té:'; first of all....: není:tówun; he (she) is the
one walking first in line: není:tobée:t

FISH anim. noun; nówo', pl. nówou'ú; neb (old word); big fish:
he:be3nówo'; little fish: hécesnówo', cihí'nówo' (minnow); the
fish are spawning: nówou'ú ce:ní:seí3i'; fish eggs: nówou:nó:no

FISH I am fishing: nó:yeino;; I will fish: he:tnóyeino;; I fish
(as a hobby): ní:nó:nóyeino:

FISHER(MAN) anim. noun; noyéíhi:, pl. noyeihí:ho'

FISHHOOK noyô:t

FISHING GEAR noyó:tno; my fishing gear: nonoyó:tno

FISHING POLE noyô:t, pl. noyó:tno

FIST I am clenching my hand into a fist: co:'ohóeno;; he (she) made
a fist of his (her) hand: níhcó'ohoé(:)t

FIT I am fit: ní:'einóehino:, tenéi'einóehino:

FIT they fit each other (they are well matched): téne:ko'ónetí3i';
he, it (anim. subj., e.g., a horse) fits you: téne:ko'onéin; it
(inan. subj.) fits me: téne:kó'owo: (I fit it)

FITS he (she) is having fits: bené:béino:'o:t (also of a car that
is about to break down); he (she) is experiencing (fainting)

fits: wo:wóuno:'o:t

FIVE yo:3ón; there are five cows: yonó:3oní3i' wó:keci; five arrows:
yonó:3oné'i hó3i:: it is five o'clock: yóno:3óne' nó:'xó:'

FIX I am fixing it: bé:bi:stí:no::; I am fixing my watch:
bé:bi:sihó' néte'éyoó; fix it!: (cih)bébi:stí::; come and fix it!:
cihwonbébi:stí:

FLAG ní:wohóe, pl. ní:wohóe:no; the flag is up: honóute' ní:wohóe;
the flag is waving: ní:wohóe no:h'o:bé:se'

FLAME it is flaming high: co:'óuté3e:'

FLAP tepee flap: wonotóno', pl. wonotónoú (ear)

FLASHLIGHT noh'óeseikú:3o:, pl. noh'óeseikú:3o:no

✓ FLAT it is flat: se:'é:', pl. se:'eí'i; the ground is flat:
só:'o'bé:':; I am flat-chested: séi'síceino:

FLATHEAD anim.; ko:ké:'eit, pl. ko:ké:'eí3i'

FLATIRON bé3e'xóh'oe, pl. bé3e'xóh'oeno

FLAT PIPE anim. noun; se'f:cô:ó

FLATTEN I am flattening it: se:'énowo:

FLEA anim. noun; betéi, pl. betéiwo', obv. sg. betéiw; my flea: netéi

FLEE I am fleeing: tó:k(o)húno::; he (she) is fleeing: tó:koh(u)t,
(in fright) nonó:teséiít; when he (she) saw me, he (she) fled:
tihno:hobéino: nihtókoh(u)t; don't flee!: ci:béhtókohu

FLESH 3ebéx (flesh next to the hide)

FLINT wó:só:3 (also: arrowhead), cehé:seinóh'onó:ke:

FLOAT it floats (by): có:wou'o:', ní:nou'o:':; I am floating (in a
boat): có:wou'ó:no:

FLOOD no:'úno:'o:' (rising water); it is flooded: ne:nê:tó:wu'; it is
flooding over: nonó:no:'ó:wu'ó:':

FLOOR se:'3í:xohú'

FLOUR 3o'ohóe(:)no, 3o'hóeno

FLOW it is flowing (water): có:wo:wo'ó:': (néc); it (water) is flowing
(running) through: néc ce:bíno:'o:':

- FLOWER cé:'esé'eino:', pl. cé:'esé'einóú'u; I am picking a flower:
ko:'únowo: cé:'esé'eino:; flowers are growing here:
cé:'esé'einóú'u není:'óú'u hí:t
- FLUTE ní:tóu3ó:, pl. ní:tóu3ó:no (also: whistle); I am playing (a flute
or another wind instrument): není:beikú:3eino:, není:bei'eikú:3eino:
- FLY (insect) anim. noun; nóúbe:, pl. nóúbe:no', obv. sg. nóúbe:n
- FLY I am flying (by): ce:bíh'ohúno:, (around) hení:níh'ohúno:; I fly
(I know how): ní:cebíh'ohúno:; fly away!: cessíh'ohú; I am flying
up: henihcíh'ohúno:; I am flying down: cene:níh'ohúno:; I am
flying high: co:'óu3íh'ohúno:
- FOAM cí:té:
- FOG be'éno:
- FOGGY it is foggy: be:'enóuni'
- FOLD I am folding it: není:sí:to:nowo:; it is folded: není:sí:toní';
it is lying folded: není:sí:tosé'; fold your bedding!: no:nó'eno:
hotóuwo; I am folding my bedding: nono:no'énowo: notóuwo; I am
folding it in half: tonóuse:nowo:; fold it again and again!:
to:tóuse:no:
- FOLLOW I am following him (her): to:3ího'; I am following (tracking)
him (her): no:wúho'; he (she) is following me (is behind me);
tó:3ihéino:; I am following it: 3óno:kúti:no:; I follow last:
3onó:ko'ó:no:
- FOLLOWER anim. noun; 3o:kú3ei, pl. 3o:kú3eihí:ho'
- FOOD bí:3íb, pl. bí:3iwo; my food: nebí:3(i)wo; animal food:
hibi:3i:níno: (their food); he (she) is giving me food:
hó:xobéino:
- FOOL I have fooled you: hení:séhtonihé3en; I am fooling him (her)
(by talking): nenéhtoníwo'; don't fool me!: ci:béhcíhnehntonibí
- FOOL (foolish person) ho:hó:ke:, pl. ho:hó:ke:no'; hohéís,
pl. hohéísí:
- FOOLISH he (she) is foolish: ho:héísí:nit, hó:ho:ké:nit; I do
foolish things: no:nohéísí:to:no:
- FOOT (also: leg) wó'o:3, pl. wo'ó:to; my foot: nó'o:3; his (her)
foot: hí'o:3; I have big feet: béne:séíhte:no:; I have small
feet: he:ceséíhte:no:

- FOOTPRINT he (she) has made footprints: nonó:xeihit; he (she) left footprints: nihwono:tó:xéíhit
- FORCE I am forcing him (her) (to do something): ni:hi'né:tonó'; I am forcing him (her) to eat: hené:nesih'i:bí:3ihí:no'; don't force me!: ci:béhcihnihi'iné:toní
- FOREFINGER 3í:hoho, pl. 3í:ho:no
- FOREHEAD có'ou'o:, pl. có'ou'o:no; my forehead: nocó'ou'o:; in the middle of my forehead: nosó'ou'o:ne'
- FOREST ne:yéíci'; in the forest: ne:yéíci:'
- FOREVER 3ebtocó'oní:hi', 3ebci:3ó'bé:3í:hi'; I will love him (her) forever: ne:tní:how3o'cinbixó:3o:
- FORGET I forget (I am forgetful): ni:nó:noníh'ino:; I have forgotten: no:níh'ino:; he (she) forgot: níhnoníh'it; I am forgetting you, I have forgotten you: no:nih'í:3itoné3en; I have forgotten it: nó:nih'i:3ítowo:; don't forget it!: ci:béhnoníh'i; don't forget me!: ci:béhnoníh'i:3ítóni
- FORK two-pronged (e.g., in a tree): není:souni'; three-pronged (pitch-fork): nené:souni'; fork (to eat with): yené:youni'; fork (to pierce with): kókto:'ohwó:t; fork (confluence of streams): he:twó:honíno:'o:'
- FORTY yéiyó:'
- FOULMOUTHED person who is foulmouthed: wo:xéti'
- FOUND-IN-GRASS title of a traditional tale and the name of the main character in it: bí:'oxíyo:
- FOUR yéin; there are four cows: yenéiní3i' wó:keci:; there are four arrows: yenéiné'i: hó3i:; it is four o'clock: yeneine' nó:'xo:; four days: yeiní:s
- FOURTEEN yéini:ní', béte:tox yéini:ní' (older form)
- FOURTH the fourth cow: yéineiní'owo:t wó:kec; the fourth arrow: yéineiní'owo:' hó3
- FOUR-WHEELED VEHICLE ni:beistei'ní:'ihít
- FOX nóúú (sg. and pl.), bé:xou'
- FRAIL I am frail: néiho:wtéi'éí; he (she) is frail: ho:wtéi'éí (not strong); it is frail (inan. subj.): howtéi'ó:

FRANKFURTER (pl.) 3o:xúh'o

FRAY it is frayed (anim. subj., e.g., rope): cenê:'ó:ceiht; it is frayed: cenê:'é:'; my shirt is frayed: cenê:'otí' nebí:xú:t

FREEZE it is freezing: ní:'o3íno:'ó:; the water is frozen: ní:'óte' néc; they freeze food: ní:ní'o3ísetí:3i' bí:3iwo; he (she) has frozen to death: nenê:to3í'; my car has frozen (will not start): nenê:to3í' nótoti:

FREIGHT TRAIN cébno3é:noti: (also: truck)

FRESH fresh (new) apple: wóno:yo:' be:'íce'é:

FRIDAY neh'eheiní:si'; yo:3ónnóke'éhk

FRIEND béíteh'éí; my friend: néíteh'éí (male speaking); his (her) friend: hiní:teh'éího (obv.); my friend: notó'u (woman speaking); pl. notó'uhó'; my girlfriend: notó'u (woman speaking of a woman); my boyfriend, girlfriend (sweetheart): nebí:'ó'o:, pl. nebí:'ó'o:no'

FRIENDLY I am being friendly: te:té:so'ó:no:; he (she) is very friendly: hené:3ne:te:te:séiht; be friendly!: te:té:so'ó:

FRIGHTEN I frighten you: néneihé3en; you frighten me: nenéihin; don't frighten me!: cí:béhnéihí; did I frighten you?: kéhneihé3, ko:héihneihé3

FRINGE it is fringed: hé:yo:xú', cé:hno:céí'o:'

FROG anim. noun; nô:xóbe', pl., obv. sg. and pl. nô:xóbeif

FRONT in front of: he:3e'éíte:; there is a dog in front of my car: hé3 hé:nto:t he:3é'e:ku:t nótoti:

FROWN I am frowning: 3o:xóni'éí'o:no: (looking angry); he (she) is frowning: hené:si'éí'o:t, (making faces); he (she) is frowning: tenê:n'éí'o:t (looking sad)

FRUIT bí:néhe' (any small fruit, e.g., a cherry), pl. bí:nóh'o; bí:bino:t, pl. bí:binó:tno; eat the fruit (off the bush, tree)!: bí:bine:

FRUSTRATE I am frustrated (e.g., from having waited a long time): hé:ne:bíno:'ó:no:

FRY I am frying potatoes: hó:ceino: ce:'éí'i; I am frying bread: co:'céino:; I am frying it (meat): ho:có:towo: (hoséino'); I am frying it (anim. obj.): hó:co:3ó'; fry it!: hócei

FULL it is full: heni:xoxóne:'; full moon: heni:séí3e' bí:kóustís

FULL-GROWN it is a full-grown horse: hení:sí:'ó:t wóxho:x

FUNNY he (she) is funny: no:noxó:3eit, no:noxô:ó3ito:; I am doing something funny (or inappropriate): kó:towútto:no:

FUR it (anim. subj.) has fur: có:'oné:t; fur coat: bí:sbí:xú:t

FURRY it (anim. subj.) is furry: có:'oné:t

FURNACE síte:

FUSSY he (she) is fussy: kono:'ówo:téíht; don't be so fussy!:
ci:béhkóno:'ówo:téíhi; this baby is fussy: cení:ní'einé:ti:t
néhe' téí'yo:néhe'

G

GAG (to cause to retch) he (she) is gagging him (her): xo:'ú3ku:3o:t

GALL hiní:hic

GALLOP the horse is galloping: wóxho:x no:ho'úkoti:t, ni:hi'kó:hut

GAMBLE I am gambling: ce:bi:híne:no;; I gamble (habitually):
ce:bi:hne:hí:nino;; don't gamble!: ci:béhcebi:híne:

GAME (animals) anim.; cese'eihí:ho' (pl.)

GAME I am playing a game with you (in which one party is expected to win): ce:bi:hé3en; they are playing a game: ce:bi:hetí3i'; don't play a game with him !: ci:béhcebi:híne:

GARDEN ní:ci:néyeino: (where I plant something)

GARDEN HOE kó:xo:teinhó'no:x

GARGLE I am gargling: hehí:setnúuhuno:

GAS (gasoline) cebíte;; gas money: ci:nóhoé

GATE (door) tecéno:

GATHER I am gathering it, them (inan. obj.): hono:'éínowo;; I am gathering them (calling them together, e.g., cattle): hono:'éíso'nóúú, hono:'éínóúú (e.g., feathers), hono:'éiwóúú; they are gathering (coming together): hono:'éisé:3i'

GAY I am gay (merry): ho:nobéíhino;; be gay!: honobéí

GEAR (equipment) ci:yô:nó; fishing gear: noyó:tno; my fishing gear: nonoyó:tno

GEE (WHIZ) yeh, yehéího: (male speaking); 'i:, 'í:heího:(wun) (female speaking)

GELDING anim. noun; ne:cé:s, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. ne:cé:si:

GENERAL (or any high-ranking officer) anim.; bení:nó:ke:,
pl. bení:nó:ke:no'; tené:te:xó:3eit

GENERATION member of the younger generation (relative to the speaker):
wono:ní:'ó:t, pl. wono:ní:'ó:3i'; they are of the same
generation (age): nene:hí:cxó:yeihí3i'

GENEROUS I am generous: néího:wci:kó'o:tí, néího:wci:bé:3e:né:the:yóúhu:,
kó:'o:téíhino:

GENTLE I am gentle: hi:sí:ne'ítí:no:; he (she) is gentle:
hi:sí:ne'ítí:t; he (she) was gentle: nih'isí:ne'ítí:t

GERMANY cé:bini:

GET how much have you got?: tohú:toxhéítetéí

GET EVEN he (she) is getting even with him (her): co:'o:xé:no:t

GET TOGETHER let's get together!: heh'o:'éíse:n

GET UP get up (from a lying position)!: 3ówo3í:; get up (pl.)!:
3ówo3í:'; get up! (emphatic): neh3ówo3í:; get up (from a sitting
position)!: kóhéí'i

GHOST anim. noun; bí:téí, pl. bí:téí:, bí:téíno'; (bogeyman) bí:be:t,
pl. bí:bé:3i', bí:be:no'; (skeleton) 3i:k, pl. 3i:kóno'; a ghost
may get you (warning to misbehaving children): bí:be:t
he:béhceitete:wó:be

GIFT né:ce:nóhoó, pl. né:ce:nóho:no; I am giving you a gift (in a tra-
ditional ceremony): nené:ce:nóho:3é3en; I am giving him (her)
a gift: nené:ce:nóho:3o'; he (she) is giving him (her) a gift:
nené:ce:nóho:3o:t; I am giving you a gift: tonóu3é'einé3en

GIRAFFE anim. noun; he:nísonó', pl. he:nísonóú'u; he:nísono'wóxu:ho:x
(old form: long-necked horse)

GIRL anim. noun; híseihíhi', pl. híseihíh'o'; híseihitéí'yo:

GIRLFRIEND my girlfriend: notóú'u (female speaking; also refers to
a sister-in-law)

GIRTH (to hold a saddle on a horse) hó:xu:cihí:t, hó:xu:ku (bellyband)

GIVE I am giving it (an. or inan. object) to him (her): bení:nó';
I am giving it to you: bení:né3en; he (she) is giving it to him
(her): bení:no:t, bení:néit; I will give it to you: hé:tbi:né3en;
give it to me!: céití:, cíhbi:ní; give it to him (her)!: bi:nín;
give me something to eat!: cíh'óxowu

- GLAD I am glad: ní:'í3ecó:no:; I will be glad: he:tñi'í3ecó:no:
- GLANCE I have caught a glance of him (her): nó:howkú:3ó'
- GLANS (glans penis) bó'os, pl. bó'osi:
- GLASS (both material and container) ceníhco:'
- GLASSES (eyeglasses) béí'ic3é:yo:ku:; where are my glasses?:
to:tóuno nebéí'ic3é:yo:ku:; my glasses: nesí:séí (my eyes)
- GLIDE it (eagle) is gliding (in the air): nonó:nonó:'o:t
- GLITTER , it glitters (in one place): nó:ho'kóso'o:', (all over)
nonó:noho'kóso'o:', (off and on) nó:noho'kosíno'o:'
- GLOVE anim. noun; 3ô:xé, pl. 3ó:xohó'; my glove(s): ne3ô:xé
(ne3ó:xohó'); put on your gloves!: cí:3ô:xé:, cí:to'nín
he3ó:xohó'; is it your glove?: ko:he3ô:xé, ko:néhe' he3ô:xé;
are these your gloves?: ko:he3ó:xohó', ko:núhu' he3ó:xohó'
- GLOW it glows (ashes): cenê:séi'ó:'
- GLUE kohyóhoé
- GNAT anim. noun; cihí'nóúbe:, pl. cihí'nóúbe:nó'
- GNAW (referring primarily to the sound) it is gnawing (mouse):
wo:téinoxóne:t (ho:kú:)
- GO I am going with him (her): néni:3ó:no'; let's go!: só:x(e:),
só:xoe; let's go over to him (her), them!: so:xoé:ne:; how is
it going?: tó:tousí:ni; where are you going?: (on foot)
to:téí'ihó:, (by car) to:téí'ixko:, (on horseback)
to:téí'isi:kóhe, (by airplane) to:téí'isíh'o, (by boat)
to:téí'i3óú'o:; go out!: nóehí, nó'oehí, (pl.) nóehí', nó'oehí';
what's going on?: (hi:)tóústo:ti:n; he (she) is going after him
(her): nonó:3o:t
- GOAT anim. noun; bení:xóxko'ó', pl. bení:xóxko'óú'u; bí:xóxko'ó',
bí:xóxko'ne:nóte'
- GOATEE bi:sétino
- GOBBLE he (she) is gobbling it up: hó:to:wkú:ti:t
- GOD hóu: (old word); (Christian) God: be:hé:teíht, bé:te:t,
be:hí:ni:sonó:nibéihít

GOLD be'béí'icí3e' (red iron, metal)

GOLDEN EAGLE anim. noun; hi:no:kó3onit

GONORRHEA be:'í:3e:t (he [she] has a red nose)

GOOD I am good: hi:3éíhino;; he (she) is good: hi:3éíht; it is good: hí:3eti'; it was good: nih'í3eti'; it is a good day: ní:'í:sí:ni'; it is good weather: ní:'i:sóó'; that's good soup: ní:'o:kuno:' hókók; this is good meat: ní:'óseino'; this is good water: ní:'ô:wú'; this is very good bread: héne:3né:ni'có:' núhu' có'co:

GOOD-LOOKING I am good-looking: hi:3ówo:néíhino;; he (she) is good-looking: hi:3ówo:néíht; he is a good-looking man: ní:'onoh'ehí:nit; she is a good-looking woman: bé:be:néht

GOODS (articles) ci:yô:nó

GOOFY I am goofy: tonowunéíhino;; he (she) is goofy: tonowunéíht

GOOSE anim. noun; both sg. and pl. né'i:; (older forms) ne', pl. né'i:, obv. sg. né'i:n, né'i:n

GOOSEBERRY anim. noun; (pl.) tox(u)'ú:wunó'

GOPHER anim. noun; nouci:tó:3eihí:, pl. nouci:tó:3ei:hí:ho'

GORGEOUS she is gorgeous: te:snoxoséíht, (emphatic) nené:3ne:noxoséíht

GOSHAWK anim. noun; cec(i)nóhu:, cécnouhu:

GOSLING anim. noun; né'i:só:, pl. né'i:só:no'

GOSSIP be:3íbeti:t; he (she) gossips (habitually): ni:bé:be:3i'é:bit; he (she) is gossiping: bené:be:3i'é:bit

GOURD anim. noun; sí:sí:y, pl. sí:sí:yono'; gourd rattle: sí:sí:y; my gourd rattle: nesí:sí:y; his (her) gourd rattle: hisí:sí:yon (obv.)

GOVERNMENT ni:nô:xúwut

GOVERNOR ni:nô:xúwut

GRAB I am grabbing him (her): hí:3ku:3ó'; he (she) is grabbing me: hí:3ku:3éino;; he (she) is grabbing him (her): hí:3kú:3o:t, hí:3kú:3eit; he (she) is grabbing it (inan. obj.): hí:3kú:ti:t; I grabbed him (her): nih'í3ku:3ó'; I will grab it from you: he:tní:3kú:toné3en

GRADE (in school) he (she) is in this grade: né:'ei'óu3éíht

GUM anim. noun; cei, pl. céinó'; chewing gum: séyowcéí

GUN kokúy, kokíy, pl. kokúyono, kokíyono; he (she) has a gun (on his [her] person): hono:tóheit; he (she) is packing two guns: není:so:tóho';
I have my gun with me: není:wo:'éino:

GUT 3o:x, pl. 3ó:xu:

GRAIN ci:nóu:tono (wheat, rye)

GRANDCHILD anim. noun; my grandchild: neisíe; grandchild! (voc.):
neisí:

GRANDFATHER anim. noun; my grandfather: nebési:béhe' (always occurring with the personal possessor prefix); your grandfather: hebési:béhe'; his (her) grandfather: hibési:wóho' (obv.); their grandfather: hibési:béhe'íno;; grandpa! (voc.): nebési:wó;; this is my grandfather: néhe' nené:nit nebési:béhe'; where does your grandfather live?: to:t hebési:béhe' hí:ne'íti;; also refers to a person's ceremonial sponsor, as in the sun dance

GRANDMOTHER anim. noun; my grandmother: néi'béhe' néi'ibéhe' (always occurring with the personal possessor prefix); his (her) grandmother: hiní(')i:wóho' (obv.); granny! (voc.): néiwó:

GRAPE (ni:)benéibihí'i (pl.), be:néibí'i

GRASP I am grasping it: henê:3ténowo;; I am grasping him (her): hene:3íteno'; he (she) grasped him (her): nih'ê:3téno:t

GRASS woxú'uno (pl.); green grass: ce:nê:té:neso:'; grassy clearing, fine grass (without any weeds): heni:yó:teso:'

GRASSHOPPER anim. noun; níh'o:céíhi:, pl. níh'o:ceihí:ho'

GRAVE hé:tse'ísi' (where he [she] lies), hé:ttoyeinóusí' (where he [she] is resting), nih'í:tcí:nene:t

GRAVY bé'e:k, pl. bé'e:ku;; chokecherry gravy: bi:né'e:k; squawberry gravy: bé:'e:né'e:k; meat gravy, with flour: 3ohó:né'e:k

GRAY it is gray: není:ce'é:'; it is (rapidly) turning gray (from mold): není:ce'íno:'ó:'; I am gray (from dust): neni:có'oxéíhino:

GREASE cebíte;; I have eaten too much fat, grease: nené:ti'ínino:

GREASY it is greasy: te:'é:'; greasy spoon (anim.): te:'éíht néhe' hebíyo:

GREEN (or blue); it is green: ce:né:te:yó:'; it is rapidly turning green: cené:te:níno:'o:'; he (she) (gradually) turned green: nihcenê:té:no'o:t; it is (gradually) turning green: ce:ne:té:no'o:'

GREYHOUND anim. noun; 3ouyi'éíhi:

GRIEF ci:ni'í3ecó:t

GRIEVE I am grieving: neiho:wúni'í3eco:, cení:ni'í3eco:no:,

ho:tóuou3ecó:no:

GRIND I am grinding it: 3o:'énowo::; I am grinding it (anim. obj.):
3ó:'enó'; grind it!: 3ó'enó::; grind it (anim. obj.):! 3ó'enín

GRIZZLY anim.; nonó:kunése:t, obv. nonó:kunése:ní3,
pl. nó:kunése:hí:ho'; obv. pl. nó:kunése:ní3i

GROPE I am groping for it: no:tí:3ínowo::; I am groping for him (her):
no:tí:3inó'

GROS VENTRE anim. noun; hitóuúnen, pl. hitóuúnennó'; Gros Ventre tribe:
hitóuúte:n

GROUND bí:to'ówu'; hard ground: be:3ó'o'bé:'; muddy ground: ho:xesí:ni';
frozen ground: ní:'óte' bí:to'ówu'

GROUSE anim. noun; hoh'e ni:céne:, céne:, pl. hoh'eni:céne:no',
céne:no'

GROW I am growing up: není:fí:'ó:no::; I have grown up:
hení:sí:fí:'ó:no::; it (inan. subj.) is growing (increasing in size):
není:fí:'o:'; it is growing (sprouting): bi:sí:fí:'ó:'; it is fully
grown (plant): hení:sí:'ó:'

GROWL he (she) is growling: 3o:xo:hówut; he (she) growled:
nih3óxo:hówut

GROWN-UP he (she) is grown-up: hení:sí:fí:'ó:t

GUARD I am guarding him (her): hono:nyó:howo'; he (she) is guarding
him (her): hono:nyo:hówo:t; guard him (her)!: hono:yó:howún(e:);
guard me!: hono:yó:howu; I will guard (watch over) him (her):
hé:tno:nyó:howo'

GUESS I am guessing at it: ni:téce:né:towo::; I am guessing (in the
handgame, on one occasion): ní:hí:no::; I keep guessing (I am the
one who guesses in the handgame): ní:nihí:no:

GUEST anim. noun; ceitéíhi::; my guest: néceité:b; his (her) guest:
híceité:w (obv.); my guests: néceité:wo'; our guests:
néceite:bíno: (exclusive), héceite:bín (inclusive)

GUIDE I am guiding him (her): he:'né:xohó'; he (she) is guiding him
(her): hé:'ne:xóho:t; guide me!: he:'né:xohú

GUIDE anim. noun; hé'ne:xó3eihi:

GULL anim. noun; he:téci:'éíhi:

GULLY koh'ówu', pl. koh'ówuú

H

HAIL it is hailing (precipitation): wo:'wú3o:no:só:'

HAILSTONE anim. noun; wo'wú3o:, pl. wo'wú3o:nó'

HAIR (on top of the head) someone's hair: bé'3e'e:; my hair: né'3e'e:; his (her) hair: hini:3e'e:; my hair is black: wo:'te:nóte'éino:; I have white hair: nono:kóe'éino:; he (she) is braiding my hair: neni:3ó:te:'éineino:; my hair is long: he:ní'eino:; pubic hair: bí:siyo:no (man's), bí:shó:no (woman's)

HAIRY I am hairy: bení:sé'ihino:; he (she) is hairy: bení:sé'íht; a fly has hairy legs: nóúbe: be:ní:só:ne:t; hairy-legged horse (Clydesdale): bí:so:né'íhi:; I have hairy legs: bení:só:ne:no:; he has a hairy chest: bení:ssí'ceit

HALF (two) halves: koho'ú:hu'; eat one half!: koho'bí:3i; drink one half!: koho'béne; give me half!: (cih)koh'úbi:ni

HALTER cecéhne'éicí, pl. cecéhne'éic(i)híno

HAMBURGER hamburger meat: ni:3ó'iní'; hamburger (or any other) sandwich: ni:3o3óuse'

HAMMER to'ú:t, pl. to'ú:tno; my hammer: noto'ú:t; I am using a hammer to put a nail in: nō:tó:howo:

HAND (extends to the shoulder) someone's hand: bé:cét, pl. bé:cét(i)no; my hand: né:cét; his (her) hand: hí:cét; his (her) hands: hí:cét(i)no; in (on) your hand: hé:cetíne'; (flat) hand: séi'3é:3o:

HAND hand it over!: cé'iteno:; I am handing them out: cene:'ínowo:; I am handing out food (in a feast): cené:'nóúhne:no:

HANDGAME koxouhtí:t

HANDKERCHIEF ni:'í:wo:

HANDLE I can handle (manage) it: ni:'í:ncítino:; I will be able to handle it: hé:tni:'énowo:, hé:tnini'énowo:; I cannot handle it: né'ího:wúni:'én

HAND RAKE wonóhno:kúte:nó:'

HANDSOME he (she) is handsome: ni:'éíhit

HANG I am hanging (from a rope): xonó:no:'ó:no:; he (she) is hanging: xono:nou3i', xonó:no:'ó:t; it (inan. subj.) is hanging: honóute'; I will hang it (inan. obj.): he:tnou'uti:no:; I will hang him, her, it (anim. obj.): he:txó:no:'óho'; I am hanging up meat (to dry): honóuteyo:né:no:

HAPPEN what is happening?: (hi:)tóústo:tí:n

HAPPY I am happy (at the present time): hó:nobéíhino:; I am a happy person: no:nowú:ne'etí:no:; I have happy thoughts: ho:nowú3ecó:no:; be happy!: honobéíhi, honowu3eco:

HARD it is hard: bé:3e'e:; it is hard (anim. subj.): be:3e'éíht; the wood is hard: be:3é'ixó:'; the ground is hard: be:3ó:'obé:; it is hard (tough, e.g., green wood): tené'icó:'; hard bread: be3ó'oc

HARDWOOD be3e'íbes

HARE anim. noun; nó:ku, pl. nó:kuhó'

HARNESS cí:to:'oyó:, usually in pl. cí:to:'oyô:nó

HARROW (cultivating implement) cíh'o'wú:ci3ô:ó

HARROW I am harrowing: ci:h(o)'owú:cí3eino:, ci:'o'wú:cí3eino:

HAT woté', pl. woté'(e)no; my hat: nonoté'; his (her) hat: hinoté'; put your hat on!: cí:toto'oni:

HATE I hate you: hé:seinebé3en; he (she) hates me: hé:seinebéino:; he (she) hates him (her): hé:seinówo:t; don't hate me!; cí:béh'éseinebi; don't hate him (her)!: cí:béh'éseinebín

HAUL I am hauling it by (wood): co:wó:xno: (béxo); I am hauling horses: ce:bno3ó:ó3ouú woxhó:xe:bi:; I have hauled it over (wood): no:'ó:xno: (béxo)

HAVE I have a box (inan. obj.): neni:3ínowo: ce'éíbes; I have a spoon (anim. obj.): neni:3no' he:bíyo:, hi:te:bíyo:níno:; I have a pipe: neni:cóo:níno:; I have a cold: neni:séino:; I have a headache: se:sí:né'eixó:no:; I have a cow (in my keeping): neni:3no' wó:kec; have some water!: béne; have a cigarette!: hí:co:

HAWK anim. noun; hé:yei, pl. hé:yeinó', obv. sg. hé:yein; sparrow hawk: cí:cí:hi:; goshawk: cec(i)nóuhu:; chicken hawk: neséino:x

HAY woxú'(u)no, ní:sni:kó'usí'i; bale of hay: be:nô:khú'u'

HAY RAKE ho:'éinoxyô:

HAYSTACKER cí:nesóhoé

HAZY it is hazy: cenê:té:se'; it was hazy: nihcê:té:se'

HE it is he (she): nené:nit

HEAD hó:kuhú'e:, pl. hó:kuhú'e:no; my head: notó:kuhú'e:; their heads: hitó:kuhú'e:níno:; I have cut his (her) head off: nihtébe'éisó'; I shot him (her, it) in the head: nihtóne'eixóhe'; head (anything that may be stuck into one's hair, such as a feather): wo:kú:, pl. wo:kú:no'; top of the head: 3ô:nté:c; my head is aching: se:si:né'eixó:no:

HEAL my hand, arm is healing well: nê:cét cení:no'ó:'

HEALTHY I am healthy (at present): néiho:wkohtobéih; I am a healthy person: tenéi'ihno:

HEAR I hear you: není:toné3en; he (she) hears me; není:tonéino:; he (she) hears him (her): není:tóno:t, není:tonéit; I hear (well): ní:ní:tóbe:no:; I hear myself: není:tónetino:; hear me! (listen to me!): (cih)ní:toní; I have a keen sense of hearing: né:seté:no:; the man heard the dog barking: hinén nihní:tóno:t tihbé:be:ní3 hé3ebi:

HEART someone's heart: béte:, pl. betó:ho; my heart: néte:; is it your heart?: kéte:, ko:né:nhéte:

HEAT there is a heat wave: hené:nestéisô'ó' (ti:hí:ní'); she is in heat: he:síto:'ó:t

HEATER síte:

HEAVY I am heavy (to lift): hi:héi3eno:; he (she) is heavy: hi:héi3e'; it is heavy: hi:héyotí'; they are heavy (inan. subjects): hi:héyotí'i

HEEL someone's heel: betí:t, pl. betí:tono; my heel: netí:t; his (her) heel: hití:t

HELLO hé:be (man to man); toús (+ name, if a woman is involved)

HELP I am helping you: není:teheibé3en; I am helping him (her): není:teheiwó'; he (she) is helping him (her): není:tehéiwó:t; help me!: ní:teheibí; help him (her)!: ní:teheibín; help (pl.) them!: ní:tehéibe'

HERD anim. noun; herd of buffalo: hí:3eino:n, obv. hí:3einó:nin

HERE hí:t(i:no), hú:t(i:no); run here!: ceikó:hu; come here!: nehéico:

HERON anim. noun; té3o:, pl. té3ou; ko:ko:so:néíhi: (spindly legs)

HICCUP I am hiccuping: hí:3o:né:no:

HIDE I am hiding: yono:tíse:no:, ko:tóusíneno:; I am hiding from you: no:ní:kohé3en; he (she) is hiding from him (her): no:ní:kóho:t, no:ní:kohéít; I am hiding him (her): yóno:hó'; I am hiding it (inan. obj.): yono:tí:no:; he (she) is hiding him (her): yonó:ho:t; hide him (her)!: yo:húne:; don't hide!: ci:béhyó:yo:3íse:; don't hide from me!: ci:béhnoní:kohú

HIDE (skin) wónotóyeic; its hide, hide (from it): hínotóyeic; buffalo hide: hé:cen; rawhide: kó'eiyó:

HIGH it is high (mountain): co:'óú:te', co:'óú:3o:; he (she) is high (positioned up): co:'óú:3i'; I am high (elated, intoxicated): ní:'óubéíhino:

HIGHWAY (wó'te:n)bô:ó

HILL co:'ótoyó:', pl. co:'ótoyó'u; on the hill: co'téni'

HILLY it is hilly: co:nó:co'ótoyo:'

HIP anim. noun; (hip joint) someone's hip: wóce'ók, pl. wóce'ók(u)no'; my hip: nóce'ók

HIRE I am hiring him (her): ho:3í'e:wó'; he (she) is hiring him (her): ho:3i'é:wo:t, ho:3i'é:beit

HIT I am hitting you: to:'obé3en; I am hitting him (her): tó:'owó'; he (she) is hitting him (her): to:'ówo:t, to:'obéít; don't hit me!: ci:béhtó'owu

HIVES he has hives: ce:ci:'íno:'o:t

HOBBLE I am hobbling the horse(s): neni:só:ne:cí3eino:; I am hobbling around: cení:ci:'óu3íneno:

HOBBLE (pair) of hobbles: ní:so:ne:cihí:t

HOLD I am holding him (her): tonóunó'; he (she) is holding him (her): tonóuno:t, tonóunéít; I am holding it: tonóunowo:; he (she) is holding it: tonóunó'; hold me!: touni; hold him (her)!: tounín; they are holding each other: tonóunetí3i'; I am holding him (her) prisoner: wo:wó:nó:3ó'; they are holding hands: nonóu'unsé:netí3i'

HOLE tó:notí', pl. tó:notí'i;; I am digging a hole: to:no:xóheino;;
I am filling a hole: no:tó:be'éíti:no;; I am drilling a hole:
to:ncíti:no;; he (she, it) is digging a hole (with feet, hands):
nonó:xcíti:t, nonó:xcí3ei:t; dig a hole!: tonó:xóheíí; make a hole
in it!: tonenín (anim. obj.), tónoho: (inan. obj.)

HOLLER I am hollering: není:tóu:huno;; I am hollering at you:
není:tóu:bé3en; he (she) is hollering at him (her): není:tóu:wo:t;
don't holler at me!: ci:béhcíhni:tóu:wú

HOLLOW (empty) it is hollow: není:cisó:'; it (anim. subj.) is hollow:
není:ciséíht

HOLY he (she) is holy: bé:te:t; it is holy: bé:te:nó:'; a person who is
performing a holy ceremony: ni:bé:betó:'o:t; a person who is engaged
in some holy endeavor: ni:béte:síbitit

HOME béyeihi'; my home: néyeihi'; his (her) home: híyeihi'; I am at
home: hé:nto:no: néyeih'é'; go home!: he:ckô:hú; where is your
home?: tó:theyéihi'; I am going home: ne:ckó:huno;; I have
arrived at home: no'e:ckó:huno;; I am taking him (her) home:
(ho)nó:ko:3o'

HOMESICK I am homesick: nené:tóú3ecó:no;; don't be homesick:
ci:béhne:tóú3eco:

HOMINY koho'ó:kutó (pl.)

HOMOSEXUAL (a homosexual person of either sex) hoxúx

HONEST I try to be honest: ni:néyey'í:3o:betóúhuno;; try to be honest!:
néyey'é:néí3o:béí

HONEY kóúhuyo:'

HONOR I honor (respect) him (her): nó:koné:ne:nówo', ni:bobó:te:nówo';
I am honoring him (her): bo:bó:te:nówo'; I honor it:
ni:bobó:te:né:towo:

HONORABLE an honorable person: ni:bobó:te:nebéíht, né:te:nebéíht (anim.)

HOOF wó'ox; its hoof: hí'ox, pl. hí'oxu:

HOOP to:nó:'ó:', pl. to:nó:'óú'u

HOPE (wish) ko:kó:s; I hope to eat: ko:kó:sneihbi:3íh; I hope to live
long: ko:kó:sneihkou3í:ne'éti:

HORIZON 3o3óuté'; on the horizon: 3o3óutéí'

HORN its (anim. subj.) horn: hiní:nis, pl. hiní:ni3o, hiní:niso; it

(he) has horns: hi:ní:nsit; it (he) has one horn: není:si:ní3e:t;
it (he) has a huge rack of horns: wo:wu:ní3e:t; it (he) has a broken
horn: te:bi:ní3e:t; they are breaking their horns off:
ní:té:tebí:nse:3íbetí3i'; horn (instrument): ní:tóu3ó'; I have many
horns (in my collection): wo:wu:ní3e:no:

HORSE anim. noun; wóxho:x, wóxu:ho:x (old form) obv. sg., pl., obv. pl.
woxhó:xebi:; my horse: nótoníhi'; his (her) horse: hítoního' (obv.);
my horses: nótoníh'o'; his (her) horses: hítoníh'o (obv.); I own (a)
horse(s): hí:toníh'ino:; saddle horse: té:xoku:nó:x, té:xoku:t; horse
to chase buffalo with: yeihówo:nó:x; race horse: nonúhti:nó:x

HORSEFLY anim. noun; ní:ce'nóúbe:, pl. ní:ce'nóúbe:no'

HOSPITAL, notónihéino'ô:wú', hesówobehéino'ô:wú'; in the hospital:
notónihéino'ô:wú:'

HOT it is hot (weather): he:síte:'; it is hot (water, coffee):
he:scô:wú'; it is a hot day: he:steiní:si:ní'; a hot day:
hesteísi'; he (she, it) is hot (feverish): he:sxóuh'ut

HOUND anim. noun; 3óúyi'einé3, 3óúyi'éíhi:, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl.
3óúyi'einé3ebi:

HOUR one hour: ce:séyti:nó:'e:xó:'

HOUSE ho'ô:wú', pl. ho'ô:wú:; my house: nóto'ô:wú', pl. nóto'ô:wú:;
his (her) house: híto'ô:wú'; in the house: cí:tô:wú'; big house:
he:béto'ô:wú'; small house: hecésó'ô:wú'; new house: wó:no'ô:wú'

HOW tousí:hi'; how far?: tohú:cisí:hi', tohú:cís; how much?:
tohú:tóx; how cold it is!: yoh tóyo3ó:'; how cold (is it)?:
tou3é:'oko:3ó:

HOWL it (dog) is howling: ní:nit; they are howling: ní:ní3i'

HUDSON (a town in Wyoming) bo:'ô:wú'

HUG I am hugging you: he:'í:tené3en; I am hugging him (her):
he:'í:tenó'; he (she) is hugging him (her): he:'í:téno:t,
he:'í:tenéít; hug me!: he'í:teni

HUMBLE I feel humble: cí:woxoe:nébetíno:

HUMMINGBIRD anim. noun; béí'ce3éíni:'ehíhi', hetéín3e'enéíhi:

HUNCHBACK co:'otóo:yó', co:'óú'unó'; I am a hunchback: co:'otóo:yónno:

HUNDRED béte:tóso:'; hundred and one: béte:tóso:' noh ce:séy (older
form: béte:tóso:' ce:séy cebí:hi')

HUNGRY I am hungry: hê:sné:no:; are you hungry?: ko:hé:sne:

HUNT I am hunting: heni:nó:'eino:; I hunt (habitually): ni:nó:'eino:;
don't hunt here!: hí:t ci:béh'i:nó:'ei

HUNTER anim. noun; hi:no:'éíhi:; male hunter: hi:nó:'éinén; I am a
hunter: hení:no:'eihí:nino:

HURRY I am hurrying: nó:hohóúhuno:; don't hurry!: ci:béhnohohóúhu; hurry
up!: noxúhu, (emphatic) né:nowo'ónin; I am always in a hurry:
ní:tecó'onnohohóúhuno:, ni:nóhohóúhuno:

HURT I am hurting: he:sóú:béíhino:; he is hurt (from an accident):
hé:si:ní:t; I am hurting you: hé:si:ni:hé3en; I am hurting him (her):
hé:si:ní:ho'; don't hurt me!: ci:béh(cih)'ési:ní:hi; don't hurt your-
self!: ci:béh'ési:ní:heti; don't hurt him (her)! ci:béh'ési:ni:hín

HUSBAND my husband: ne:s; your husband: he:s; her husband: hi:x;
our husbands: hebéh'i:hébin (our old men)

I

- I it is I: nené:nino:; I am the one who is the eagle: nené:nino:
ni:'éíhi:
- ICE wó'ow; it has turned to ice: ni:'óte'
- ICEBOX toyô:wó:3o:, toyó:wsé3ô:
- ICECREAM ní:toyô:wú', to:yô:wú'
- ICE PICK tónohóu3óo:
- ICY it is icy: wo:'owú:ni'
- IDENTICAL they are identical (anim. subjects): nene:hí:3ehí3i'; they are
identical (inan. subjects): nene:hí:sóu'u
- IDENTIFY I have identified him (her): né:hti:hó'; he (she) has identified
him (her): ne:hti:ho:t; identify him (her)!: nehti:hín; identify it!:
néhti:ti:
- IDLE I am idle: no:3onéíhino:
- IGNITE it is igniting: ko:hó:xoeno:'o:'
- IGNORE I am ignoring you: heiho:wní:3eyo:hú:toné3; he (she) is ignoring
him (her): ho:wní:3eyo:hú:tóne:
- ILL I am ill: he:sówo:béíhino:
- ILLEGITIMATE illegitimate child: bi:'é:'e:so:
- ILLNESS hesówobehí:t; serious illness: howne:nówobehí:t
- IMITATE I am imitating him (her): no:kó3tono'; he (she) is imitating him
(her): no:kó3tono:t; they are imitating each other: no:kó3tonetí3i';
don't imitate me!: ci:béh(cih)nokó3toni
- IMMATURE he (she) is (emotionally) immature: téí'yo:ni:nó:ni'
hikokoh'ú3eco:; téí'yo:no:téíhit (childish)

IMMEDIATELY xoxonóu, xonóu, nóh(o)ho:ní:hi'

IMPATIENT I am impatient: néího:wkó:koyoní:h; he (she) is impatient:
hí:ho:wkó:koyoní:h

IMPEACH he (she) will be impeached: he:tkóutenéíht

IMPERATIVE it is imperative: henê:3ó:'

IMPLICATE I am implicating him (her): co:wó3o:wúwo'

IMPORTANT I am important: henê:téíhino:; he (she) is important:
henê:téíht; it is important (imperative): henê:3ó:'

IMPROVE I am improving: wo:'wúni'énowo:; I am improving it:
ce:be'éini'ítino

IN it is in (inside): 3enéíse'; he (she) is in (inside): 3enéísi'; I am
in jail: 3eneisíneno:; in the water: néci'; in bed: hó:be'; in the
trees: hohó:ti:'

INCENSE ce:h'ée:nó' (pl.); I am burning incense: cenê:h'éino:

INCISOR béíci3; my incisor: néíci3

INCLUDE he (she) is including him (her): není:tóuh'o:t; we will include
you: he:tní:tóu'e:n; include me (count me in)!: nohkóuh'u

INCOHERENT I am incoherent: ce:ce:'ínoní:tíno:; he (she) is incoherent:
ce:ce:'ínoní:tit

INCOME cé:sto:t

INCOMPLETE it is incomplete: ho:wó:no'útoyo:; it is incomplete (anim.
subject): ho:wó:no'útonéíh

INCONSIDERATE he (she) is inconsiderate: cení:tókobéíh(i)t; he (she)
is very inconsiderate: né:3ne:ci:tókobéíh(i)t

INDEPENDENT I am independent: neiho:wóe:'e:né:towo:; he (she) is
independent: ho:wóe:'e:né:3ei, ho:wóe:'e:né:towo:

INDUSTRIOUS I am industrious: he:séíh(i)no:

INFANT anim. noun; téí'yo:néhe', pl. téí'yo:nóh'o'

INFLATE I am inflating it: ni:soníci:tó:wo' (anim. obj.),
ni:soníci:tó:towo: (inan. obj.)

INFLATION (in prices) wo:'ówou3ó:ni'

- INFLUENTIAL I am influential: hené:téih(i)no;; he (she) is influential: hené:téiht; I was influential: nih'é:téih(i)no:
- INFORM I am informing you: héi'towu:né3en, có:wo:3íto:né3en; he (she) is informing him (her): có:wo:3íto:no:t
- INFORMATION ni:tówoó
- INHALE I inhale: ní:3konô:3éíno;; I am inhaling: hi:3konô:3éíno;; I am inhaling it: hí:3konó:towo;; don't inhale it!: ci:béh'i3konó:to:
- INJURE I am injured: hé:si:ní:no;; I am injuring him (her) (physically): hé:si:ní:ho'; don't injure him (her)!: ci:béh'ési:ní:hín
- INNOCENT I am innocent: néího:wú3o:wúbe:é; he (she) is an innocent child: hení:yo:tehéht
- INSANE I am insane: tonó:wunéíhino;; he (she) is insane: tonó:wunéih(i)t; he (she) was insane: nihtó:wunéiht
- INSECT anim. noun; bí:se:, obv. sg. bí:se:n, pl. bí:seno'
- INSIDE inside (a dwelling): cí:to:wú:'; inside (an area): 3einí:hi'
- INSTANTLY xoxonóu, xonóu, nóh(o)ho:ní:hi'
- INSTRUCT I am instructing you: hení:xo:hó:3ihé3en; I instruct you (I am your teacher): ní:xo:hó:3ihé3en; I am instructing him (her): hení:xo:hó:3ihó'; he (she) is instructing him (her): hení:xo:hó:3ího:t; instruct him (her)!: hí:xo:hó:3ihín
- INSTRUCTOR anim. noun; hi:xohô:3i3éíhi:, pl. hi:xohô:3i3eihí:ho'
- INTENSE the heat is intense: no:noxó:3noné:te:'
- INTERFERE don't interfere!: ci:béhcihbé:bené:téheibíh
- INTERPRET I am interpreting: có:wo:3íte:no;; I am interpreting it: có:wo:3íte:towo;; I am interpreting for you: có:wo:3íte:né3en; interpret!: có:wo:3íteé; interpret it!: có:wo:3íte:tó:
- INTERPRETER anim. noun; có:wo:3íteihi:, pl. có:wo:3íte:hi:ho'
- INTERRUPT I am interrupting you: tó:wo'(o)né3en; he (she) is interrupting me: tó:wo'(o)néino;; he (she) is interrupting him (her): tó:wo'no:t; don't interrupt me!: ci:béhcihtówo'oni
- INTESTINE 3o:x, pl. 3ó:xu;; 3eisé3o:no (collectively); my intestine: ne3ó:x, no3ó:x

INVISIBLE I am invisible: néího:wnó:hobéí; he (she) is invisible:
ho:wnó:hobéí

INVITE I am inviting you: no:h'óu:bé3en; he (she) is inviting him (her):
no:h'óu:wo:t; they invite each other: no:h'óu:betí3i'; he (she) has
invited himself (herself): není:hennoh'óu:betít; invite him (her)!:
noh'ou:wún

IRON béí'ci3e'

IRON I am ironing: be:3e'xóh'eino:; I am ironing it: be:3e'xóh'owo:

ISLAND benéhe', pl. benóh'o

IT what is it?: he:yóu nené:', he:'í:3óu'u

ITCH I am itching: ce:síce'o:no:; he (she) is itching: ce:síce'o:t;
it is itching: ce:síco'o:'

J

JACK (device) hihcéyoó

JACKET (or any outer garment) ho:kóubí:xú:t

JACKRABBIT anim. noun; wótote:nó:ku, pl. wótote:nó:kuhó'

JAIL(HOUSE) tók(u)hú:no'ô:wú'; I am putting him (her) in jail:
 3enéino'; I am in jail: tonók(u)húno:, 3enéisínenó::; he (she) is
 in jail: 3eneísi' tók(u)hú:no'ô:wú:'; he (she) was in jail:
 nih3eísi'

JAM hí:3ohwô:t; pl. hí:3ohwô:tnó (variety of jams)

JANITOR anim. noun; wotí'eyéíhi:

JANUARY ní:kóxo:'óte', he:coxó:xeiht

JAPANESE ní:h'éíno:kút, pl. ní:h'éíno:kú3i' (slanted eyes)

JAR ceníhco:', pl. ceníhcou'u

JAR I am jarring (shaking) him (her): konô:kónku:3ó'

JAW someone's jaw: wotóhko', pl. wotóhko'óno; his (her) jaw: hitóhko';
 my jaw is sore: notóhko' no:'óxoyó:'

JEALOUS my wife, husband is jealous: nétesíh'e, ne:s ní:h'éyo:téíht,
 ní:nécesí3eco:t; I am jealous of him (her): heni:h'éyo:3ó';
 he (she) is jealous of me: ní:h'éyo:3éino:

JEALOUSY hih'éyo:théíht, nécesí3eco:t

JERK I am jerking: tenei'íhcehíno::; I am jerking it: tenei'íhcehí:towo:

JERKY ho'óúw, ho'ú:w, pl. ho'ú:wonó (pieces of jerked meat); supply of
 jerky: ho:'éinoúw; I like to eat jerky: ní:ní'i:cétowo; ho'óúw; my
 wife is hanging fresh meat for jerky (making jerky): nétesíh'e
 nou:téyo:né:t, henóu:téyo:né:t; I am pounding jerky: 3o:'óhceino:

JOB ni:sí3oó, pl. ni:sí3o:no; I have a job: neni:sí3eino;; he (she) has a very good job: né:3ne:ní:3etíni' hini:sí3oó; try to get a job!: néyeihni:sí3eií

JOIN join in (a group)!: cihwó:honíse;; join him (her)!: ni:3o:nín(e:); they will join (meet, at some place): he:twó:honsé:3i'; I am joining these two boards (side by side): núhu' sé'bexo wonó:honénowo:

JOINT (body, pipe) cení:3íse', pl. cení:3ise'i

JOKE he (she) is always joking: ni:cô:cô:'úto:to:t

JUDGE anim. noun; ho:xúwu:nén, pl. ho:xúwu:nénnó'

JUGGLE I am juggling them: (several items, once) hono:xóhoekú:ti:no:, (several items, repeatedly) honó:no:xóhoekú:ti:no:; I juggle them (animate objects, once): hono:xóhoeku:3ou'u

JULY 3ó:3o(:)nbí:ceni:sí:s, kó'eikó:hu(:)ni:sí:s

JUMP I am jumping: cé:no:'ó:no:; I jump (I can jump): ni:céno'ó:no:; person who jumps: céno'óuhu;; I jump repeatedly, often: ni:tocó'oncéno'ó:no:; I am jumping up and down: cené:céno'ó:no:; jump!: céno'o:; don't jump!: ci:béhcéno'o:; I jumped: nihcéno'ó:no:; I am jumping up: henihcihcéno'ó:no:; I am jumping down: hóno:wcéno'ó:no:; I am jumping across (something): honó:xu:céno'ó:no:; I am jumping over (something): kó:xu3céno'ó:no:; I am jumping over, across it (inan. object): honó:xu:'ó:towo:; I am jumping at it (inan. obj.): ce:no'ó:towo:; I am jumping at him: ce:no'ó:3o'; don't jump at me!: ci:béhcihcéno'o:xu; I like to jump: nó:wohcéno'ó:no:; I am jumping into water: seni:'eihcéno'ó:no:; the man saw me jump: híni' hinén nihno'hobéino: tihcéno'o:nó:no'; the man sees him (her) jumping: híni' hinén nono:hówo:t tihcê:céno'o:ní3

JUNCTION hé:twó:honô:téi'i, hé:tno'o:téi'i

JUNE bí:ceni:sí:s, (ni:'é:3ne:) bí:sko:tí', ní:no'úno:'o:'

JUNE BERRY héyo:'ú:w, pl. héyo:'úwuno

JUNK pl. (collectively) cí:nwoti'éyo:no; junked car: cí:noti:; don't junk your car here!: ci:béhno'ó:seikú:sín hecí:noti: hí:t

JUST this is a just man: néhe' hinén ni:xô:xóu'uwúto:t

JUST just now: té:be; just right: néni:3é', bé:yó:, tenéi:'í:hi'; just (sugar): kou:n, bé:be:t, cése' (ni:síscó:')

JUT it juts out: 3i:'éibí'

K

- KANGAROO** anim. noun; hé:betó:ku:, pl. hé:betó:ku:hú:ho' (big mouse)
- KAOLIN** (white clay for ceremonial painting) no:kó:be'
- KEEN** I am keen (quick, alert): cení:nono:néihino;; he (she) was keen: nihci:nono:néiht
- KEEP** I am keeping (have in my possession) horses: ni:ní:3núú woxhó:xebi;; I am keeping him (her): neni:3no'; he (she) is keeping him (her): neni:3ino:t; I am keeping it: neni:3inowo;; keep quiet!: téito:néihi; keep an eye on him (her)!: honoyo:howúne;; keep an eye on it!: honoyo:hó:to
- KEEPER** keeper of something: neni:3í:yéi'ít; keeper of the Flat Pipe: neni:bí:cóo:né:t
- KERCHIEF** ní:se'éicí, pl. ní:se'éicihino
- KEROSENE** cebíte:
- KETCHUP** bó:'o:wu'
- KETTLE** 3óuhó'yo:, pl. 3óuhó'yo:no
- KEY** kó:no:to:'hóe, pl. kó:no:to:'hóeno; he (she) has just lost the key: hé:neti:t kó:no:to:'hóe; he (she) lost the key: nih'éneti:t kó:no:to:'hóe; don't lose the key!: ci:béh'éneti: kó:noto:'hóe
- KICK** I am kicking him: tó:'(o)xóno' (ball: koho'owô:ó[anim. obj.]); I am kicking you: tó:'(o)xoné3en; he (she) is kicking me: tó:'(o)xonéino;; he (she) is kicking him (her): tó:'(o)xóno:t; I am kicking it: to:'úxowo;; you are kicking it: to:'úxow; he (she) is kicking it: to:'úxo'; he (she) kicked the bucket (died): to:'úxo'; he (she) kicks (habitually, e.g., a horse): ni:tó'(o)xówo:t; don't kick him (her)!: ci:béhto:'(o)xoníne:
- KICKER** (one that kicks) anim. noun; tó'xowóu:hu:

- KID I am kidding you: ni:có:'obé3en, conó:'obé3en; he (she) is kidding him (her): cono:'úwo:t; he (she) likes to kid: ni:co:'útowo:t; don't kid me!: ci:béhcihcou'(u)wu
- KID (a young goat) bi:xóxko'ne:nóte'û:só;; my kid (child): netéi'yo:ní:b; my kids (children): netéi'yo:ní:wo'
- KIDNEY anim. noun; tí:3i3, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. tí:3i3i;; (old form) someone's kidney: betí:3i3; my kidney: netí:3i3
- KILL I have killed him (her): nonóh'o'; I will kill him (her): he:tnoh'o'; I killed him (her): nih'noh'o'; I will kill you: he:tneh'é3en; he (she) is killing him (her): nonóh'o:t; kill him (her)!: neh(e)'ín(e:); kill them!: né:ne:'íne;; don't kill me!: ci:béhnéih'i
- KILLDEER anim. noun; tí'i:hi:, pl. tí'i:hí:ho'
- KILLER anim. noun; neh'éíhi:
- KIN my kin: néíto'éí; his (her) kin: hiní:to'éín, pl. hiní:to'éíno; my kin(folk): néíto'éíno'
- KIND (category) this kind (inan.): núhu' he:só:'; this kind (anim.): néhe' he:3éíht; what kind of horse is it (what does the horse look like)?: tou3íht néhe' wóxho:x; what kind is it (inan.)?: tousó:
- KIND he (she) is kind (generous): hi:sí:ne'éti:t; I am kind to him: ni:né:ni'ího'; he (she) is kind to him (her): ni:né:ni'ího:t
- KING (in cards) bo'té' (red hat)
- KINGFISHER anim.; ní:nebeh'ê:ét, pl. ní:nebeh'é:3i'
- KIOWA anim. noun; ni:ci:héíhi:nén, pl. ni:ci:héíhi:nénnó'; Kiowa tribe: ni:ci:héíhi:te:n
- KISS I am kissing you: není:tené3en; I am kissing him (her): není:teno'; he (she) is kissing him (her): není:téno:t; kiss me!: cihní:tení; they kiss each other: není:ténetí3i'
- KIT (a set of related articles) ci:yô:nó
- KIT-FOX MEN nou:hénénó'
- KITTEN anim. noun; wo'óu:só;; kitten!: wo'óu:n (voc.)
- KNEE anim. noun; ce'í:teyéí, pl. ce'í:teyéíno'; my knee: nece'í:teyéí; his (her) knee: hice'í:teyéín (obv.)

KNIFE wô:xé, pl. wó:xoho; my knife: nowô:xé; his (her) knife: hiwô:xé,
pl. hiwô:xoho; I have a sharp knife: tó:x'o:nó:xuhé:no;; this knife is
sharp: tó:xu'ó:' núhu' wô:xé; this knife is very sharp: nonó:3i:yó:'
núhu' wô:xé; I have a knife on me: neni:wó:xohé:no:, hono:tóhwo:no:
wô:xé

KNIT he (she) is knitting: nó:xuyé'ít

KNOCK I am knocking (making a pounding noise): wo:té'íheino:; he (she)
knocked me down: nih'óne3é'íheino: (by a blow or with a club),
nihtó'osíwo:t (by tackling), nih'ónku:3é'íno: (in wrestling); knock
him down (by tackling)!: to'sibín

KNOT it is knotted (tied with a knot): ce:'é:kuhú'

KNOW I know it: he:'ínowo:; you know it: he:'ínow; he (she) knows it:
he:'íno'; they know it: hei:'nó'u; I know him (her): he:'ínonó';
he (she) knows him (her): he:'nóno:t; I know you: hé:'noné3en; do you
know it?: ko:hé:'in; do you know him (her)?: ko:hé:'nóno:; you had
better know it (learn it)!: hé'íno:, pl. hé'ínowu'; you had better
know it (remember it)!: toyóú'u:wú

KNOWLEDGE he'íyoó (clock)

KNOWLEDGEABLE I am knowledgeable: he:'é'íhno:; he (she) is knowledgeable:
he:'é'íht, he:'íyei'ít (he, she knows something)

L

- LABOR ni:sí3oó, ni:sí3o:t
- LACING PIN hóhku3o:'(o)hóe, pl. hóhku3o:'(o)hóeno
- LADDER hóuúhu:t
- LAKE ní'ec, pl. ní'eci::; in the lake: ní'éci'
- LAMB anim. noun; hotéi:só:, pl. hotéi:só:no'
- LAME I am lame: cení'éíhino:
- LAMP nóhoe'3e:yó:, nóho'e3e:yó:, pl. nóhoe'3e:yó:no, nóho'e3e:yó:no
- LANCE bí:xó:', pl. bí:xó'u:
- LAND bí:to'ówu'; on land: bí:to'owú:'
- LANDER (town in central Wyoming, on the southern edge of Wind River Reservation) howóh'ó:wú' (where there are many houses); in, at Lander: howóh'ó:wú:'
- LANGUAGE he:netí:t; my language: neté:netí:t; foreign language (other than the one the speaker uses): ce'eséití:t
- LANTERN ni:xó:ne:ní', pl. ni:xó:ne:ní'i
- LARD no:kcebíte:
- LARGE he (she) is large: bené:seinó:ehit; it is large: bené:só:'; it is larger: wo:'béi'ó:'; I have a large arm: bené:snése:no:; I have large feet: bené:be:sséihite:no:; I have a large nose: bené:ssí:be:no:
- LARIAT anim. noun; sé:no:k, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. sé:no:ku:
- LAST the last one (anim. subj.): hi:tó:x(u)'o:t; the last one (inan. subj.): hi:tó:xu'o:no:; last item on the agenda: hi:tó:xu'ówo:; last night: bi:kó:; last year: tíhceci:ní:ní'; he (she) is walking last (in line): hi:to:xúse:t

LATCH latch (lock) it!: nih'ó:'ohó:

LATE I am late: konóutonéíhino;; don't be late!: ci:béhkóutonéíhi;
later (on): be:xó:3í:hi', ho:3í:hi' (next time)

LAUGH I am laughing: ho:xó:níno:, ho:xó'oníno;; don't laugh!:
ci:béh'oxô:ní; he (she) makes me laugh: no:xo:héino;; I make him
(her) laugh: no:xó'ohó', no:xó'hó'; he (she) makes him (her) laugh:
no:xó:ho:t, no:xo:héit; I am laughing at him (her): no:xô:3ó'; he
(she) is laughing at me: ho:xo:3éino;; I laugh at myself (frequent-
ly): no:noxó:3etíno:

LAUNDRY hehî:sé3o:no

LAW hó:xuwú:t

LAWYER anim. noun; ho:xúwu:nén

LAY I am laying it down (anim. obj.): cení:nenó'; I am laying it down
(inan. obj.): cení:nénowo;; I am laying him (her) down: henî:sbéno';
he (she) laid me (down): nih'í:sbenéino:

LAZY I am lazy: 3o:nóúhuno;; he (she) is lazy: 3o:nóúh(u)t; don't be lazy!:
ci:béh3onóúhu, ci:béhní:3e:nébi

LEAD I am leading (I am in the lead): není:tobée:no;; I am leading you:
není:towô:né3en; I am leading him (her): není:towó:no:t; I am leading
it (an animal, on a leash or rope): nonô:'éici3ó'; he (she) is leading
(in a race): nenî:tówo'o:t

LEAF bi:cí:s, pl. bi:cí:xo; leaves are falling: cé:nko:'

LEAK it is leaking: cé:ni:'o:'; there is a leak (here): bí:si:'o:'; it
leaks in (whenever it rains): ni:céni:'o:'; I am taking a leak:
senéikó:huno;; leak (from a car, discharge from a living organism):
bí:si:'o:t, pl. bí:si:'ó:3i'

LEAN lean meat: ni:'óseinó:'; it is lean (not fat): ho:wní:nenín

LEAN-TO tóukó:howo:t, tóuko:hóe, besô:wú'

LEAP the deer is leaping: nonô:nóh'oxo:t bíh'ih; I am leaping (jumping):
cé:no'ó:no:

LEARN I am learning: hení:xo:hó:towo:no:, ne:yéíti:no: (I am going to
school); learn it!: héí'no:

LEASE I am leasing it from him (her): héní:héino: (he, she is leasing it
to me)

LEATHER wo:3ónesí'

LEAVE I am leaving you: nonô:3é3en; he (she) is leaving him (her):
nonô:3ó:t; don't leave me!: ci:béhnô:xú; leave me alone!: cí:nihí;
leave him (her) alone!: ci:nihín; leave (pl.) him (her), them alone!:
ci:níhe'; I will leave this horse for you: hé:tno:towu:né3en néhe'
wóxho:x

LEFT (left side) nowó:3; to, on the left (side): nowó:3(i):hí:te:ní:hi',
nowô:3í:hi', nowó:te:ní:hi'

LEFT-HANDED I am left-handed: no:wô:3(i)no:; he (she) was left-handed:
nihnowô:3ít

LEFTOVER cení:'i:ssíse', pl. cení:'i:sséí'i

LEG (from the thigh to and including the foot) wó'o:3, pl. wo'ó:to; my
foot: nó'o:3; his (her) foot: hí'o:3; on my leg: no'ó:te'; I have a
broken leg: to:wó:ne:no:, I have broken legs: tonó:towó:ne:no:; it
has legs (e.g., a chair): hí'o:3í:no:; he (she) has a wooden leg:
beshí:'o:3ít; I have long legs: hené:neyó:ne:no:; I have short legs:
tonó:to'ó:ne:no:; I am (barely) standing on one leg:
ce:né:seyóo:tó:'o:no:; my leg is aching: sé:sí:yó:ne:'ó:no:

LEGEND he:tê:tó:, pl. he:tê:to:nó

LEGGING wóto:, pl. wotó:ho; my leggings: nonotó:ho

LEMON (ni:)sí:siníce'e:' pl. (ni:)sí:siníce'éí'i

LEMONADE niscíh'ebi:t (sweet drink)

LEND I am lending it to him: héní:hó'; he (she) is lending it (anim. or
inan. obj.) to me: héní:héíno:; I am lending it to you: heni:hé3en
(indefinitely), nene:ci:hé3en (for a short period)

LESS 3o:ní:hi'; he (she) lets me have it for less: 3onô:nóutonéíno:

LET he (she) lets him (her) eat: xonóúwo:3, ni:xóúwo:3 bí:3hi:no:t;
let's eat!: héhbi:3íhin; let's drink!: héhbéne; let's play!:
héh'i:níkotí:n

LEVEL (measuring instrument) cectonó:be'éiyó:

LEVEL it is level: ce:ctóyo:'

LEVER noh'ó'oé

LICENCE PLATE hoyéibí3oó, pl. hoyéibí3o:no

LICK I am licking it: ní:só:towo:; I am licking it (anim. obj.):

- ní:so:wó'; I am licking myself: ní:só:betíno::; lick me!: ní:so:wú
- LID (cover) hokóhoé, hokohóe, pl. hokohóe:no
- LIE (make untrue statements) I am lying: né:nto:yéíno::; I lie (I am a liar): ne:ntóúhuno::; I am lying to you: né:nto:nobé3en; he (she) is lying to him (her): né:nto:nówo:t; don't lie to me!: ci:béhnentó:nowu; don't lie!: ci:béhnénto:yei
- LIE I am lying: se:'esínenono::; he (she) is lying: se:'ísi'; they are lying: sé'ísí'i; lie down!: sé'ísí:, hí:s(i)bi; I am lying down (going to bed): hení:sibíno::; he (she) is lying flat on the bed: se:'ísi' hō:bé'; it (anim. subj., e.g., rope) is lying (there): henéinókut; it is lying (there): henéinó:té'
- LIFE hí:ne'(i)tí:t; this is the good life: hí:3eti' núhu'ú:ne'tí:t; my life: netí:ne'(i)tí:t
- LIFT I am lifting him (her): nó:h'enó'; I am lifting it: no:h'énowo::; he (she) is lifting him (her): no:h'éno:t; lift it!: nóh'eno::; lift him (her)!: noh'enín; lift me!: nóh'ení
- LIGHT (not heavy) he (she) is light: no:h'ohéi3é'; it is light: no:h'éyotí', no:h'ohéyotí', hó:wu:héyot (not heavy)
- LIGHT it is light (not dark): nó:h'oe'; it is light (day): hení:si:ní'; it is light (illuminated): no:ho'éte:', no:h'o:'úte:'; it is getting light (now): wów cenihnóh'oe', no:h'óesei'ó:' (illuminated)
- LIGHT (it is) light green: nonó:kcené:te:yo:'; (it is) light gray: nonô:kní:ce'e:'
- LIGHTER nó:h'owô:t
- LIGHTNING céhe:ku:t
- LIKE what is it (inan. subj.) like?: tóusó::; what is it (anim. subj.), he, she like?: tóu3éih; it is like something else: nene:hí:so:'; they are like each other: nenê:hí:3eihí3i'; it (anim. subj.) looks like a cow: nene:hí:3ehí:wo:t wó:keci: (obv.)
- LIKE I like you: ní:'e:nebé3en; I like him (her): ní:'e:nówo'; I like it: ní:'e:né:tówo::; he (she) likes me: ní:'e:nebéíno::; he (she) likes him (her): ní:'e:nówo:t; he (she) likes it: ní:'e:né:tó'; do you like me?: keíní'e:néb, ko:heíní'e:néb; do you like it?: keíní'e:né:t, ko:heíní'e:né:t; what do you like to eat?: he:yóu héin'í:ce3ó::; I don't like soup: néiho:wuni'f:cét hókok
- LIMB hitéi, pl. hitéino; tree with many limbs: ce:tóunít, wo:wóunít
- LINE (on a playing field) nonô:xéihí'; (boundary) he:nei'ô:xéihí'

LION anim. noun; hené:ceiné³, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. hené:ceiné³ebi;;
lion cub: hené:ceine³ébi:só:

LIP someone's lip: béses, pl. bésesi;; my lip: néses; his (her) lips:
hísesi:

LIQUOR nih'ó:3ounéc

LISTEN I am listening to you: ce:h'e3ihé³en; I am listening to him (her):
ce:h'é:3tonó'; he (she) is listening to him (her): ce:h'e3iho:t; I am
listening to it: ce:h'e:3towo:towo (radio); listen!: ceh'é³ti;;
listen to me!: ceh'é³hi; listen to him (her): ceh'e3(i)hín(e:); I am
not listening: néiho:wceh'é³ti:

LITTLE it is little: hó:kecóúhu'; it was little: nih'ókecóúhu'; I am
little: hó:k(e)ci:híhno:, he:césnení:nino: (male sp.); it is becom-
ing little: hó:k(e)ci:'ó'o:', no:xowní:wo'ó:'; little mouse:
ho:kú:huhu'

LITTLE DIPPER anim. noun; hé:cesté:bi:cés'o'

LITTLE FINGER hecés³e:3o:

LIVE I live in Arapahoe: hinóno'éí' hení:ne'etí:no;; he (she) lives
over there: hí:3e' hení:ne'etí:t; I am living well: ní:'í:ne'etí:no;;
I live well: ní:ni'í:ne'etí:no;; where does he (she) live?:
to:tí:ne'etí:, to:tóuhé:toh'í:ne'etí:t; he (she) is making a living:
héní:ne'etí:wó:hut

LIVER his, pl. hís(i)no; my liver: netís(i)neb; his (her) liver:
hitísneb; I like (to eat) liver: ní:ni'i:cétowo: hís

LIVESTOCK anim. noun; wó:keci: (pl.)

LIZARD anim. noun; se:níwo', obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. se:níwouú

LOAF loaf of bread: có'oc, có'co:

LOAF I am loafing: néiho:wkóhtowúto:

LOAN ne:ci:héti:t; I will get a loan: hé:tno:tó:ne:no;; I will extend
a loan to you: hé:tni:hé³en (for an extended period), hé:tne:ci:hé³en
(short-term)

LOCATION hé:tóu' (where something is located), hé:tó:t (anim. subj.)

LOCK I am locking him (her) in or out: nénih'ó:'ohe'; lock him (her) in
or out!: nih'ó:'ohún; I am locking this house: ní:'o:'óhwo:
núhu' ho:'ó:wú'; lock up!: nih'o:'óhei'í

- LOCOMOTIVE anim. noun; héso'ó:noti:
- LOCUST anim. noun; níh'o:céíhi:, pl. níh'o:ceihí:ho'
- LODGE lodges (collectively): beyó:wu'ú
- LOG ce'íbes, pl. cé'(i)béxo; log house: besí:no'ô:wú'
- LOINCLOTH wonóut, pl. wonóutno
- LONESOME I am lonesome: nené:tóú3ecó:no:; don't be lonesome!:
ci:béhne:tóú3eco:
- LONG it is long: he:yó:'; it was long: níh'eyó:'; it (anim. subj.) is long (or tall): he:néiht, he:yô:céíhit (rope, snake); it has been long (long ago): té:c(i)xo'; I have long hair: he:ní'eino:; I have long arms: hene:nennése:no:; how long is it (anim. subj.)?:
tohú:citéh
- LOOK I am looking around: no:nó:'einíno:; I am looking for something: no:tno:hó:towo:; I am looking at you: nené'ó:hobé3en; I am looking at him (her): nené'ó:howó'; he (she) is looking at him (her): nené'ó:howó:t; I am looking at it: nené'ó:hó:towo:; look at me!: néi'ó:howú, cih'esó:howú; look at it!: néi'ó:hô:tó:, no:hó:to:; I am looking for it: ni:notínowo:, no:tínowo:; I am looking for him (her): ni:nóti:ho', nó:ti:ho'; look for him (her)!: notí:hín; look for it!: nóti:ti:, nó(i)no:; he (she) is looking for him (her): no:tí:ho:t, no:ti:héit; I am looking good: ni:'ínóuhuno:; I am looking up: hono:3í3inné'eixó:no:
- LOOKOUT he (she) is always on the lookout: ni:tocó'onhonoyéíít
- LOOP I am making a loop on this rope: to:nóe:nó' néhe' sé:no:k (anim. obj.), (inan. obj.) to:nóe:nówo:
- LOOSE it is loose (my shirt): kó:no'óé' (nebí:xú:t); he (she) is wearing loose pants: ko:no'óto:hóe:t; I am letting him (her) loose: cení:nenó'; turn it (the horse) loose!: cí:nku:sín(e:); I am turning it (anim. obj.) loose: cení:nkú:3o'
- LOOSEN I am loosening (untying) it: (anim. obj.) honó:kunó', (inan. obj.) honó:kunówo:
- LOPE the horse lopes: wóxho:x nónoh'úkoti:t
- LOSE I have lost it (inan. obj.): hé:netí:no:; I have lost it (him, her): hé:nihó'; he (she) has lost it (inan. obj.): hé:neti:t; he (she) has lost it (anim. obj.): he:nóho:t; don't lose it!: ci:béh'éneti: (inan. obj.), ci:béh'enehín (an. obj.); I am losing consciousness: ni:ce:cí:ne'éno:tíno:; I am losing weight: wo:xó:no:'o:no:

LOT I have a lot of horses: ho:wohú:sebéíno:; I have a lot of money:
nonó:3ci3éíbe:no:; I have a lot of children: nonó:3séíno:; I have a
lot of friends: wonó:3é:3i' néíteh'éíhoho'

LOUD he (she) is loud: ni:bé:séítít; he (she) is talking loudly:
bené:séítít; it is loud (makes a loud noise): nonó:teíno:ni';
don't be so loud!: ci:béhbe:séíti

LOUSE anim. noun; betéí, pl. betéíwó'; my louse (louse on my body):
netéí

LOVE I love you: bi:xo:3é3en; I love him (her): bí:xo:3ó'; you love me:
bí:xo:xún; he (she) loves him (her): bí:xó:3o:t; we love each other:
bí:xó:3etíno'; I will love you: hé:tbixo:3é3en; love me!: bíxo:xú;
I love it: bi:xó:towo:; he (she) loves it: bí:xó:to'; I love my
children: ni:bíxo:3óu'ú netéí'yo:ní:wó'

LOVE bixó:3etí:t

LOW it is low (e.g., water level in a creek): howtéb; (cloud)
3ono:nou:te'; ho:wúco'ou:t; it is running low: konou'úno:'o:',
(very low) no:xowkou'úno:'o:'

LOWER I am lowering it: cene:nénowo:; lower it!: cé:nenó:; he (she) is
lowering prices: 3onó:nou3éít

LUCKY I am lucky: hó:wounóúhuno:; he (she) is lucky in gambling:
hené:3ne:ní'oyéít; I was lucky (did something that turned out to be
fortunate): nihbi:'ónto:no:

LUGGAGE ce'éíínox, pl. ce'éííno3o

LUMBER se'béxo

LUNG hí:kón, pl. hí:kono; my lungs: netí:kono; his (her) lungs:
hití:kono

LYNX anim. noun; 3óúyote:bexó:ke:, pl. 3óúyote:bexó:ke:no'

M

MACARONI pl. ni:ní:cisóú'u (hollow)

MAD I am mad (angry): cé:soní3ecó:no;, hé:snóne:no;; he (she) is mad at me: he:snonó:tonéino;; he (she) is mad at him (her): he:snonó:tóno:t; he (she) was mad at me: nih'ésnonó:tonéino;; don't be mad at me!: ci:béhcih'ésnonó:toni; he (she) is making me mad: he:sin(i)héino;; he (she) made him (her) mad: he:sního:t; don't make me mad!: ci:béhcih'esínihi; they are mad at each other: hene:nésnono:tónetí3i; he (she) has gone mad (insane): ho:ho:ke:no:'o:t; he (she) is mad (enthusiastic) about something: héni'oho:ke:nit

MADMAN anim. noun; hohó:ke:, pl. hohó:ke:no'

MADWOMAN hóheis, pl. hóheisi:

MAGGOT anim. noun; hí'í:só;, pl. hí'í:só:no'

MAGIC he (she) has done something by magic: beni:nónkú:tí:t

MAGICIAN bi:nónkú:3eihi:

MAGISTRATE (judiciary) ho:xúwu:nén, (female) hó:xuwú:sei

MAGPIE anim noun; wo:'úh'ei, obv. sg. wo:'úh'ein, pl. wo:'úh'einó'

MAIDEN anim. noun; hiséíhi:téí'yo: (young girl)

MAIL wo3onohóenó

MAKE I am making it: není:stí:no;; he (she) made it: nihní:stí:t; I am making it for myself: ni:ní:sto:no;; make it for yourself!: ní:sto;; who made your shirt?: hene:'e:hék nihní:stí:t hebí:xú:t; who made this rope?: hene:'e:hék nihni:sího:t núhu' sé:no:ku: (obv.); I am making fun of him (her): hono:3í:nonó'; he (she) makes fun of him (her): no:no:3í:nono:t; he (she) makes fun of everything: no:no:3í:yeít

MAKE-BELIEVE béí'

- MAN anim. noun; hinén, obv. sg. hinénin, pl. hinénnó'; he is a man: hi:není:nít; young man: honóh'oe, obv. honóh'o, pl. honóh'ohó'; man's shirt: hinéni:bí:xú:t
- MANAGE I can manage it: ni:ni'énowo;; I can manage him (e.g., a horse): ní:ni'éno'
- MANE hiní:3e'e: (its, e.g., horse's, hair)
- MANIAC anim. noun; hohó:ke:, pl. hohó:ke:no'
- MANKIND anim. noun; hinénte:ní:t; 3owo3neníte:nó' (Indian populations)
- MANLY he is manly: hi:není:nít; he is not manly: ho:wu:néni:no:téíh
- MANNER in what manner?: né:tou3ó:'
- MANURE bi:hí3, (collectively) bi:hí3i:
- MANY there are many (inan. subj.): wóno:3éí'i; there are many (anim. subj.): wóno:3é:3i'; I have many horses: ho:wohú:sebéíno;; I own too many horses: nonô:33í:sebéíno:
- MAP wo3onohóe, wo3onohóe bóo:nó ni:two3ónséi'i (paper on which roads are marked)
- MARBLE anim. noun; ce:teyéh(i)t (little ball), pl. ce:teyehí3i'
- MARCH (month) hó:tone:ni:sí:s, hóno:tóno:'o:' (the fire went out)
- MARCH they are marching: není:teisé:3i'
- MARE hóxehísei
- MARGARINE ceyótow nihó:ncebíte: (false yellow grease)
- MARIJUANA nohkó3hi:t
- MARK it has made a mark: nonô:xéisé'; it is marked (with a notch): nonô:xóyoti'; I am marking it (by carving): wó:3ono:'úxowo:
- MARKET hotó:ne:no'ô:wú'; I will market it: hé:tñi'otó:ne:no: (sell)
- MAROON I am marooned: honó:no:téibsineno;; he (she) is marooned: honó:no:téibísi'
- MARRIAGE LICENCE ní:se:ku:nó3onohóe
- MARROW seyô:t

MARRY I am married to him (her): néni:wó'; I will marry you:
hé:tní:bé3en; I will marry you (live with you):
he:tní:3í:ne'iti:bé3en, he:tní:tené3en

MARSHY it is marshy: ne:nkóuté'

MASH I am mashing it: 3o:'óénowo;; I am mashing it (anim. obj.):
3o:'óéno', sé:youno'

MASS (religious service) béte:ntô:t

MASSACRE I will massacre them: hé:tno'o:hóúú

MASSACRE (wholesale slaughter) no:'óe:htí:t

MESSAGE I am massaging you: te:béiné3en; I am massaging him (her):
te:béinó'; he (she) is massaging him (her): te:béinó:t,
te:béi'óno:t; let me massage you!: hehtebéiné3; massage me!:
tebéiní

MASTER OF CEREMONIES nó:xnéíhi:

MAT so'ô:3ó:

MATCH wotô:t, pl. wotô:tnó; strike a match!: kohô:xóé:seti

MATCH they don't match (both anim. subjects are left or right):
nene:hí:té:hí3i'; they are matching, matched: nene:hí:3ehé3i'
(anim.), nene:hí:sóú'u (inan.)

MATTED I have matted hair: hi:nô:téínino;; it (anim. subj.) has matted
hair, main: hi:nô:téínit

MATTER what's the matter?: tousí:ni

MATTRESS cechô:ó

MATURE he (she) is mature (useful, dependable): hení:xonoh'oehí:nit; it
is mature: hení:sí:í'o:t, pl. hení:sí:í'o:3i' (animal, plant)

MAVERICK anim. noun; (wild, free horse) hí:nonó:x

MAY (month) bí:sko:tí', bí:sko:ti:ni:sí:s

MAY may I go along?: ko:né:ci:ní:hobéí: yes, you may: heé (man sp.),
'o: (woman sp.)

MAYBE no:xéíhi'

MEADOW forest meadow: to:noxté:ni'

MEADOWLARK anim. noun; co:xúceneíhi:, obv. co:xúcene:hífo,
pl. co:xúcene:hí:ho'

MEAL the meal is in progress: wow bení:3hí:to:ni'

MEAN he (she) is mean: no:nóxo:téíht; my dog is mean: neté3ebí:b
se:séíht; don't be mean!: ci:béhnnonóxo:téíhi

MEAN what does it mean?: tousínihi:te:; what do you mean?:
hotou:3é:nihi:, heitou:sínehí:

MEASLES I have the measles: ce:ci:'éíhno:; he (she) has the measles:
ce:ci:'íno:'o:t; I have broken out with the measles: ce:ci:'íno:'o:no:

MEASURE I am measuring it (by stride): to:kó'owo:; I am measuring it:
to:kóhowo:; I am measuring it (anim. obj.): to:kóhe'; he (she) is
measuring it: to:kóho'; measure it!: tokohó:; measure it (anim.
obj.): tokohún; measure it (yard goods)!: téceno: (roll)

MEASURE (pace) toko'ó:

MEAT hoséino', pl. hoséinouú (varieties of meat); dried meat (jerky):
ho'ú:w; ground meat: ní:3óe'ní'; boiled meat: sí:'ehwó'oyó:; meat
scraped from the hide: 3ebéx; pounded dried meat: 3o'óhco:nó; what
kind of meat do you eat?: tohú:toséino' heibi:3í:t

MEDICINE (native) 3owô:noxú', (traditional or modern) wóxu'u:

MEDICINE MAN anim. noun; notónheíhi:

MEEK I am meek: hi:sí:ne'éti:no:

MEET I am meeting you: nonóúxoné3en; I will meet you: he:tnóúxoné3en; I
am meeting him (her): nonóúxonó'; meet me here (wait for me)!:
te:yó:howú; meet me!: nóúxoní; meet him (her)!: nóúxonín; he will
meet her and she (in turn) will meet him: hé:tnouxóno:t noh
hé:tnouxónéít; come over to meet my wife!: nehéíco:
he:tíhnóúxonót nétesíh'e

MEETING we are having a business meeting: hene:netíno', hono:'éíse:no'

MELODY ni:bóo:t

MELON (watermelon) nó:xowóúhut, pl. nó:xowo:hú3i'

MELT it is melting: te:'cí'o:; it (anim. subj.) is melting: te:'cí'o:t

MEND I am mending (with a needle): ho:xyéíno:; I am mending it:

- ho:xyó:towo:
- MENSTRUATE she is menstruating: neni:3éíht
- MENTION I am mentioning it: bi:sínihí:towo;; don't mention it!:
ci:béhbisínihi:tó:
- MERCHANT anim.; hotó:neihi:
- MERCY I have mercy on you: hó:wou:noné3en; I have mercy on him (her):
hó:wou:nonó'; he (she) has mercy on him (her): hó:wou:nóno:t; have
mercy on me!: hówou:noní; have mercy on him (her)!: hówou:nonín(e:)
- MERGE they (anim. subj.) merge: wonó:hunsé:3i'; they (inan. subj.) merge:
wonó:honíno:'ou'u
- MERRY I am merry: ho:nobéíhino;; merry (happy) situation, circumstance:
hó:nobé:'
- MESH (screen) ci:h'oé:se'
- MESSY I am messy: sonó:téíhino;; it is messy: sonó:3ó:'; don't be
messy!: ci:béhsóo:3éheti(keep it clean!: hi:yó:3íti:)
- METAL béí'ci3e'
- METICULOUS I am meticulous: ko:kóno:'obéíhino:, ni:3ó:3o:któ'níto:no:
(in ceremonial activities)
- MEXICAN anim. noun; co'có:ni:nén, pl. co'có:ni:nénnó'; Mexican woman:
co'có:ní:sei
- MIDDAY at midday: koh'ú:sí:í'; it is midday: ko:h'ú:sí:ni'; at midday the
sun is directly overhead: koh'ú:sí:í' hi:sí:s né'ni:'3o:3o:níse:t
- MIDDLE I am in the middle: ne:hi:3éí'(h)é:nto:no:
- MIDGET anim. noun; téi3nén, pl. téi3nénnó'; midgets (as a population):
téi3neníte:nó'; mythical small people: cesí:téih'i:, pl.
cesí:teih'í:ho'
- MIDNIGHT midnight: 3o:téce'; at midnight: 3o:téce'í:ni'éhk; it is
around midnight: 3o:tecé'i'
- MIDWIFE anim. ne:seiné:ét, he:seiné:ét
- MILE ce:séy tokóhoé: (one measure)
- MILK be3é nec; my milk: ne3é nec, nébe3é nec
- MILK I am milking: není:3óúyeino;; I am milking it (anim. obj.):

- není:3ounó'; he (she) is milking it: není:3óúno:t
- MILKWEED he3ebéíhto:nó
- MILKY WAY bó:ó
- MILL CREEK (settlement near Ethete on the Wind River Reservation)
wosouhóne'
- MILLER (moth) anim. noun; hóho:kéhe', pl. hóko:kóho'
- MILLION nónou3ó:; two million: ní:s nónou3ó:
- MIND hí:ní3eco:; my mind is confused: cene:'ínóní3ecó:no:; use your mind!:
tonóunó: hetí:nih3écó:
- MINGLE I am mingling (with other people): wonó:honéíhino:
- MINISTER anim. noun; (clergyman) béte:nnih'ó:3o:
- MINK anim. noun; no'éíh'i, pl. no'éíh'o', obv. sg. and pl. no'éíh'o
- MINNOW anim. noun; cihí'nówo', cí'nówo'
- MINUS 3o:ní:hi'
- MIRACULOUSLY he (she) recovered miraculously: bé:(be)beté:nen
nihce'í:nenté:nit
- MIRAGE I see a mirage (something illusory): né:ne:'owóbe:no:
- MIRROR heso:hóbetí:t, pl. heso:hóbetí:tono
- MISPLACE I have misplaced it (inan. obj.): no:ní:kú:ti:no:; I have
misplaced it (anim. obj.): no:ní:kú:3o'; he (she) misplaced his
(her) key: nihnoní:kú:ti:t (hi)kó:no:to:hóe
- MISS I miss you: hení:3(i)bé3en; you miss me: hení:3(i)bín; I miss
him (her): hení:3(i)wó'; he (she) misses him (her): hení:3íwo:t;
he (she) misses him (her) (constantly): ní:3íwo:t; we missed each
other (we did not meet): nihko3énetino'; I missed him (her):
nihkó3onó'; someone with a missing tooth: hó:wu:ní:ci3; he (she)
has a missing tooth: 3o:xo:kúte:t; I have missed it (e.g., a ball
thrown to me): ko:3éno'
- MISSIONARY anim. noun; béte:nnih'ó:3o:
- MISSISSIPPI bé:sni:cíe
- MISTAKE I have made a mistake: nó:nto:no:; he (she) has made a mistake:
nó:ntó:t; I made a mistake: nihnónto:no:

MISTY it is misty: cené:té:se'

MITTEN anim. noun; 3ó:xé, pl. 3ó:xohó' (glove); I wear mittens:
néixonóúú 3ó:xohó'

MIX I am mixing it (dough, cement): neni:3óxesnóunowo;; I will mix
something with it: hé:tno:nóhkuti:no;; mix it!: nóhkutí;; I am
mixed up: cené:'inoneíhino:

MOCCASIN (shoe)wo'óh, pl. wo'óhno; my moccasins are beaded: ko:tó'ohú'u
nowo'óhno

MOCKINGBIRD anim. noun; nóku3e'íne:híhi'

MOIST it is moist: hí:toyó:'

MOISTEN I am moistening it (with water): ne:cí:no:kó:notí:no;; moisten it!:
necí:no:kó:noti:

MOISTURE hí:toyó:'

MOLAR bé:xo:kú3

MOLD it is moldy: neni:ce'íse'

MOLE anim. noun; nóuci:tó:3eíhi:, pl. nóuci:tó:3eíhí:ho'

MOLT (the time when) snakes molt: he:tóxoní:3i' sí:si:yeino'

MONDAY có:wo'ó:'

MONEY bé'ci3éj;; my money: nebé'ci3éíwo; I have money:
hí:bé'ci3éíbino;; do you have money?: kohéibé'ci3éíb

MONKEY anim.; he:té'i'éít, 3o3óhkuhú', pl. he:té'i'éí3i', 3o3óhkuhó'

MONOTONOUS it is monotonous: ceni:síwo:3o:'

MONSTER anim.; (mythical) water monster: hí:ncebí:t (also: alligator,
crocodile)

MONTH anim. noun; bi:kóusí:s (moon); next month: hóko:tóú3i'éhk

MOOD (the way I feel at present) he:3óúubéíhino;; I am in a good mood:
ní:'óu:béíhino:

MOON anim. noun; bi:kóusí:s, obv. sg. bi:kóusí:si;; full moon:
heni:séi3e'; new moon: hó:ko:tóú3i'

MOOSE anim.; hinénihi: (sg. and pl.); (older form) hinéni',

sé:'i:ní3e:t

MORE hi:3ítoní:hi'; pour me more soup!: ci'h'i:3íton ci:nóhwu:ní hókók

MORNING it is morning: no:hkuseicí:ni'; it is morning (daylight):
nonó:ke'; very early in the morning: tesnohkúseic; (tomorrow) in
the morning: no:ke'éhk, nohkúseic

MORNING STAR anim. noun; no:kó:x, obv. sg. no:kó:xu:

MOSQUITO anim. noun; toh'ú:beihí:, obv. sg. toh'ú:beihí, pl.
toh'ú:be:hí:ho'

MOSS tí:ti:céi'i:

MOST hó:yei; he (she) has eaten most of the soup: hó:yei nonó:'o:ti:t
hókók

MOTH anim. noun; hóho:kéhe', pl. hóho:kóho'

MOTHER anim. noun; (also designates one's biological mother's sister);
my mother: néino;; your mother: héino;; his (her) mother: hí:nó:n;
your (pl.) mother(s): héino:níno;; I am your mother: nené:nino:
héino:, hení:no:nibín; mother!: no'ó:

MOTHER-IN-LAW anim. noun; my mother-in-law: nehéíhe; their mothers-in-
law: hihéíhehíno:

MOTHER'S BROTHER anim. noun; my mother's brother: nési; voc.
nésiho:

MOUNTAIN hóhe'; in the mountains: hoh'éni', hóho'éni'

MOUNTAINOUS it is mountainous: ho:h'ení:ni'

MOUNTAIN GOAT anim. noun; hóho'éni: bí:xoxkone:nóte', pl. hóho'éni:-
bí:xoxkone:nóteí

MOUNTAIN GROUSE anim. noun; hóho'éni:céne:, pl. hóho'éni:céne:no'

MOUNTAIN LION anim. noun; bexó:ke:, obv. sg. bexó:ke:n, pl. bexó:ke:no';
mountain lion cub: bexó:ke:só:

MOUNTAIN SHEEP anim. noun; hóho'éni:nóte', pl. hóho'éni:nóteí; kókiyóte'

MOUSE anim. noun; ho:kú:, pl. ho:kú:huhu'; little mouse: ho:kú:huhu';
white mouse: nó:ko:ku:

MOUTH béti:, pl. béti:no; my mouth: néti;; his (her) mouth: híti;; he
(she) has a big mouth (talks too much): nonó'otéti'; I am holding it
(inan. obj.) in my mouth: neni:wóhowo:; I am holding it (anim. obj.)

in my mouth: není:wohé'; he (she) is holding it in his (her) mouth:
není:wóho' (inan. obj.), není:wóhe:t, není:wóhoet (anim. obj.)

MOUTHWASH hehí:setnohú:t

MOVE I am moving (changing residence): wo:'wú:huno:; I am moving (not
standing still): wo:'wúse:no:, néiho:wtéitó:yo:ku:; move (over)!:
wo'wúse:; move (get out of the way)!: ceibíse:; move him (her)!:
wo'benín; move it!: wo'óbeno:

MOVIE ce'ísku:3ó:, pl. ce'ísku:3ó:no; let's go to see a movie:
hehwoné:so:kú'o:n ce'ísku:3ó:

MOW I am mowing: kó:'osóheino:; I am mowing it: kó:'osóhowo:

MOWER kó'(o)sohoé, kó'(o)sohóe

MUD hóxes; the mud is deep: ce:yóxesnó:'

MUDDY it is muddy: ho:xesí:ni'; he (she) is muddy: ho:xesí:nit

MULE anim. noun; bíh'ihó:x, pl. bíh'ihó:xebi:

MULE DEER anim. noun; bíh'i

MULTIPLY flies multiply: nóúbe:no' wó:'to'ó:3i'

MURDER he (she) committed a murder: nihnéh'eé:t; he (she) murdered
him (her): nihnóh'o:t

MURDERER anim. noun; neh'éíhi:

MURKY it is murky (water): sonó:to:wu'; it is murky (muddy):
ho:x(e)sí:nowú'

MUSCLE 3éí3, pl. 3éitó; his (her) muscles: hi3éitó

MUSHROOM boh'óo:níbeé, pl. boh'óo:níbe:no; (also mushroom spores used as
medicine on open wounds)

MUSKRAT anim. noun; hi:xóx(o)húhu', pl. hi:xóx(o)húh'o'

MUST I must eat, sleep, see him: he:tnô:koh'ú:s bi:3íhno:,
nókhuno:, nó:howo:'

MUSTACHE I have a mustache: bení:setíneno:; he has a mustache: bení:séti'

MUSTANG anim. noun; hí:nonó:x, pl. hí:nonó:xebi:

MUTE he (she) is deaf and mute: hene:neyéícité:t noh hí:ho:whe:nét

MUTTON hóteinoséíno'

MYSTERIOUS it is mysterious: hono:nó3o:bé:', cene:nóno:3ó:'; (without
cause) ce:'ínoní:hi'

N

- NAG** she is always nagging her husband: hí:ho:wní'o'xú:he: hí:x
- NAIL** (of a finger or toe) anim. or inan. noun; wó'ox, pl. wó'oxu:; my nails: nó'oxu:; his (her) nail: hí'ox; I have long nails: hene:nenkóseino:; cut your nails!: kóú'koséiseti; cut his (her) nails (claws, hooves): kóú'koséisín
- NAIL** (metal fastener) hó:to:hóe(:), pl. hó:to:hóeno; I am nailing it: nó:tó:howo:
- NAKED** I am naked: 3o:ncéihino, bení:séí:no:; I was naked: nihbí:séí:no:
- NAME** ni:sih'í:t, pl. ni:sih'í:tono; your name: héní:sih'í:t; our names: héní:sih'í:to:nín; my name is...: nené:'e:sih'ino:; what is your name?: hotóusíhi'; what is his (her) name?: tóusíhi'
- NAME** I am naming you: neni:sih'é3en; I am naming him (her): neni:sih'o'; he (she) is naming him (her): neni:sih'o:t
- NAMESAKE** he (she) has the same name as another: nene:hi:sih'í:wo:t
- NAP** I will take a nap: he:tnókohukó:huno:; take a nap!: nókohukó:hu
- NAPE** wóto', pl. wóto'óno; my nape: nóto'; his (her) nape: híto'; on his (her) nape: híto'óne'
- NAPKIN** hehí:xó:, pl. hehí:xo:no; paper napkins: wo3onóhoení:ni
hehí:xo:no
- NARRATE** I am narrating it: hono:3íto:towo:, co:wo:3íto:towo: (interpreting, translating)
- NARRATOR** anim. noun; ho:3íteihi:
- NARROW** it is narrow (small): hé:cesó:', howbê:síse'éeí, howbê:stó'be:
- NASAL HAIR** bi:sí'o, pl. bi:sí'ono
- NATION** hinénte:ní:t

- NATIVE anim. noun; a person native to an area: he:te:neníte:
- NAUGHTY I am naughty: néího:wní'oxú:3eí:
- NAUSEOUS I am nauseous: nenéin'éíno:'ó:no:
- NAVAJO anim.; co:hoh'óúkuto:t, pl. co:hoh'óúkutó:3i'
- NAVEL anim. noun; be3, bé3in, pl. bé3inó'; my navel: né3in; his (her) navel: hí3in; he (she) has a very big navel: hené:be3toní3ne:t
- NEAR (nearby) to:3í:hi'; I am near something: heni:'óxowo;; I am near him (her): heni:'óxonó'; he (she) is near him (her): heni:oxóno:t; it (inan. obj.) is near: heni:'ó:té:'
- NEAT I am neat (clean): heni:yo:téíhino:
- NECK bésonon, pl. bésonóno; my neck: nésonon; his (her) neck: hísonon; I have a long neck: he:nísonónno;; he (she) has a long neck: he:nísono'
- NECKLACE wo'éín, pl. wo'éínono; your necklace: hóno'éín
- NECKTIE có'o'éín
- NEEDLE béí, pl. béíhó; my needle: nebéí; very fine needle: koto'óheibéí
- NEGRO anim. noun; wo'(o)té:nnih'ó:3o:
- NEPHEW anim. noun; my nephew: né3e'é3e, pl. né3e'é3oho'; his (her) nephew: hí3e'é3o, pl. hí3e'é3oho; vocative: né3e'é:
- NERVE bí:sto:t, pl. bí:sto:tno; my nerves: nebí:sto:tno
- NEST nohú:x, pl. nohú:xó
- NET (including fishing net) wónohno:ceíse'
- NEVER it has never happened: how3o'ú:ni; he (she) never saw him (her): how3o'no:hóbe;; he (she) never heard him (her): how3o'ní:tóne;; he (she) never slept (at night): how3o'nóko; it has never been that way: how3o'né:'e:só:
- NEW he, it (anim. subj.) is new: wono:néíht (also means young); it is new: wono:yó:'; it will be new (e.g., year): he:tníwo:yó:'; they are new (fresh, e.g., apples): wono:yó'u; is it new?: ko:wo:yó:; New Year: wono:yó:' céc
- NEWBORN recently born, newborn: té:behcé:bi:'óúhut
- NEWS ní:tówoó (something one hears)

NEWSPAPER wo3onohóe

NEXT I am next: hí:tetó'o:no:; he (she) is next: hí:tetó'o:t; right next to: hó:xu3íi:hi'; I am standing next to you: tonó:33í'o:kú:toné3en; I am sitting next to him (her): tonó:33í'okú:tonó'

NICE he (she) is nice: ni:'éíht; it is nice: ni:'ó:'

NICKLE (coin) nó:koyóúhu'

NIECE anim. noun; my niece: ne:sébi, pl. ne:sébiho'; his (her) niece: hí:sébio (obv.); vocative: ne:sobó:

NIGHT téce', pl. téce'i:; it is night: te:ce'í:ni'

NIGHTHAWK anim. noun; cis, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. císi:

NIGHTINGALE anim. noun; séskout, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. séskoutówu:

NIGHTMARE I am having nightmares: no:ní3e'ê:xúno:; he (she) is having nightmares: no:ní3e'ê:xút; I had nightmares: nihnoní3e'ê:xúno:

NINE 3íó', 3íó'tox; there are nine cows: 3íó'toxú3i' wó:keci:; there are nine arrows: 3íó'toxé'i hó3i:

NINETEEN (old form) béte:tox 3íó'tóxu:ni', (modern form) 3íó'tóxu:ni'

NINETY 3íó'tóso:'

NINTH he is the ninth one: 3íó'tox'ówo:t; it is the ninth one: 3íó'tox'ówo:no:'

NIPPLE ní:né:t, pl. ní:né:tno

NIT louse nits: yéinóú:; I am picking nits out of his (her) hair: hí:3ó:xó'

NITWIT anim. noun; hohéís

NO hí:ko, 'éhté' (emphatic, male speaking), kos (woman speaking; now used only by members of the oldest generation)

NOISE it is making noise: wo:teinó:ni'; loud noise (is heard): nonó:óteinó:ni', nonó'oteinó:ni'

NOISY it is (much too) noisy: seni:yeinó:ni'

NOON it is noon: koh'ú:sj:ní'; noontime, around noon: koh(o)'ú:si', koh(o)'ú:sí; 3o:3o:ní:si' (midday)

NORTH north, in the north: nenebí:hi'

NORTH POLE 3í'eyó:né', 3í'yo:né'

NORTH STAR anim. noun; nénowó3o', sg. obv., pl., obv. pl. nénowó3o'u:

NOSE béí'is, pl. béí'isí:, be'í3o; my nose: néí'is; I am blowing my nose:
neni:'í:be:no:; blow your nose!: ní:'í:be:; I have a nosebleed:
cenéitóne:no:

NOSEY I am nosey: ní:ci:kóyoní:hino:; he (she) is nosey: hí:ho:wkóyoní:

NOSTRIL tóne:ní:wo:, pl. tóne:ní:wo:no; his (her) nostril: hitóne:ní:wo:

NOT ho:wú:ní

NOTCH I am making a notch: nonó:xoyóxowo:; it is marked by a notch:
nonó:xóyesí'

NOTHING ho:wú:ní

NOTICE I have noticed it: 3ono:xú:nowo:; I have noticed him (her):
3ono:xú:nonó'; I noticed him (her): nih3o:xú:nonó'; he (she) has
noticed me: 3ono:xú:nonéíno:

NOVEMBER seni:cénko:' (leaves falling), bé:scéne:ni:sí:s (turkey month)

NOW (when?) now: hi:wó:nhehe'; (already) now: wow; now and then:
he:ne:'í:hi'; now then: wohéi, 'iné

NUISANCE I am a nuisance: néího:wní'oxú:3eí'i

NUMB my leg is numb: nó'o:3 beni:se:yóu'ó:'

NUMBER what number are you, what number do you have?: hetou3óú'us; it
has a number (it is numbered): he:3óú'usí'

NUN anim. noun; he:nínouhú:sei

NURSE anim. noun; (hospital attendant) notón(i)héísei,
pl. notón(i)héiséino'

NURSE I am nursing (breastfeeding) a baby: ní:h'o:nóuhuno:; I am nursing
it (anim. obj.): ní:h'ó'; she is nursing (a baby): ní:h'o:nóuhut;
I am nursing (I am the one who is being nursed): není:nenó:; he (she)
is nursing: není:ne'; nursing bottle: ní:né:t

0

OAR cówouhóéé, pl. cówouhóé:no

OATH I am taking an oath: heni:hkóho:'o:no;; take an oath!: hihkóho:'ó;;
you should take an oath: héibe:xihkóho:'ó:

OATMEAL kohyé'e:k

OATS wóxho:xebi:3hí:tono, wóxho:xébbi:3íb

OBEDIENT he (a male child) is obedient: ho:wó:ho:ké:n (not crazy)

OBESE I am obese: co:wô:ówuno;; he (she) is obese: co:wô:ówut

OBEY he (she) does not obey (listen to) me: néího:wce'e3íhe',
neiho:wú:3o:wótone; obey me!: cih'í3o:wótoni, cihceh'é3hi

OBLONG it is oblong (like a football): xonô:óyo:'

OBSTACLE bé:benê:3íno:'ó:'

OBSTETRICIAN ne:seinê:ét

OBSTRUCT he (she) is obstructing my way: ni:bé:benê:3íse:t

OCCUPY I am occupying it (e.g., a house): hé:nto:tówo;; he (she) is
occupying it: hé:nto:tó'

OCEAN hé:tec; in the ocean: he:téci'; there are fish in the ocean:
he:téci' hé:nto:3i' nówóúú; fish live in the ocean: he:téci'
né:nto:3i' nówóúú

OCCUR it occurred (that's the way it happened): hé'ne'níh'íso:'; it
will occur: hé:tne:'e:só:'

OCTOBER cé:nko:', cénko:', ni:'cénko:'; in October: cénko:ti'éhk

ODOR it has odor (it smells): ni:bénou'ó:'; (now) bé:nou'ó:'

OFFEND I am offending him: he:swóo:3ího'; he (she) is offending me:
he:swóo:3ihéino;; don't offend him (her)!: ci:béh'eswóo:3ihín

OFFICER anim. noun; army officer: bení:nó:ke:, pl. bení:nó:ke:no';
police officer: tók(u)3éíhi:, pl. tók(u)3eíhi:ho'; high-ranking
officer: co'óuto:ké:

OFFER I will honor you in a traditional manner by offering to give you
my horse: hé:tne:ce:nóho:3é3en nótoníhi'; I offer you something with
sincerity: honó:kono:nbi:né3en

OFFICIAL anim. noun; elected or appointed official, judge, lawyer:
ho:xúwu:nén

OFFSPRING he (she) has offspring (one or more): hi:téí'yo:ní:bit; he
(she, it) has many offspring: nonó:3seit, ho:wúhseit

OFTEN toco'oní:hi'; I often eat: ni:toco'onbi:3íhno:, ni:bi:3íhno:
toco'oní:hi'

OIL frying oil: cebíte:; crude oil: wo'té:ncebíte:; car oil (and gas):
cebíte:

OINTMENT xo'éyoó, pl. xo'éyonó; I am applying ointment: xo'énowo:,
heni:3énowo:

OKAY wohéi (man sp.), 'iné (woman sp.)

OLD I am an old man: be:h'í:hehí:nino:; old person: bé:sneníte:, pl.
bé:sneníte:no'; old man: beh'í:hehí', pl. beh'í:hohó'; it is old:
ko:3éiyó:'; old horse: béh'eihó:x; old woman: betebíh'ehíhi',
betébihí:sei; old cow: betébihó:kec

OLDER BROTHER anim. noun; ne:séh'e, pl. ne:sóh'ohó', obv. sg. hi:sóh'o

OLDER SISTER anim. noun; nébi; his (her) older sister: híbio; sister!
(voc.): nébihó:

OMIT I omit it: nonó:3to:wó:tówo:

OMNIVOROUS ni:behbi:3íht (he, she eats anything)

ON on top of (a table): te:sí:hi' (bí:3hí:to:ne'); I am on (top of)
something (branch, house): honóúú3íneno:; I am on (carried by: train,
boat): tene:xókuno:; get on! (e.g., horse): te:síse:, te:sís; on
water: néci'

ONCE cê:séy; jump once!: cé:seicéno'o:; kick it (anim. obj.) once!:
cé:seitó'(o)xonín; kick it (inan. obj.) once!: cé:seitó'(o)xo:

ONE cê:séy; it is one o'clock: ceseíni' nó:'xo:; one dollar bill (in
context): není:xou'usí'; there is one, it is one (inan. subj.):
není:setí'; there is one (anim. subj.): není:seiht

- ONION anim. noun; xóu(:)cén, pl. xóu(:)céní::; my onion: noxóu(:)céní:b;
his (her) onion: hixóu(:)céní:w
- ONLY only (sugar): cése', kou:n, bé:be:t (ní:síscó:'); there is only
one: bení'ní:séíht (anim.), bení'ní:seti' (inan.)
- OOZE it is oozing: 3onô:kú:'o:'; it is oozing from the ground:
bí:secéi:'ó:'
- OPEN it is open (e.g., box): konó:notí'; it is open (door):
kono:ní:te:té:'; I will open it: hé:tko:nénowo:; I am opening it:
kono:nénowo:; I keep opening it: ní:tecó'onko:nénowo:; in the open
(plainly visible): hó3es; open it!: kó:nenó:, (door) ko:ní:te:nó:;
open it in a hurry!: kó:nku:tí:; open your eyes!: kó:no:kú'o:,
kó:ko:no:kú
- OPENING tó:notí', pl. tó:notí'i (there is a hole, there are holes)
- OPERATE I am operating on him (her): konóe'3éíno'; he (she) is being
operated on: konóe'3éiné:t; he (she) is operating a car, tractor:
nonô:'éino:t ní:ní:hen ceb(i)kó:hu:ní3, ní:ní:hen cebíse:ní3
- OPINION what is your opinion?: hotóú3e:né:t; what is his (her) opinion?:
hi:tóú3e:né:t; what was his (her) opinion?: hihtóú3e:né:t
- OPOSSUM anim. noun; hetóxo:néíhi:, pl. hetóxo:nine:hí:ho', obv. sg.
hetóxo:nine:híó
- OPPORTUNITY the (an) opportunity is here: hé(:)ntouhé:3ei'í:xoyó:'
- OPPOSE I am opposing you; cení:tou3o:kóte:nebé3en; don't oppose me!:
ci:béhcihtou3o:kóte:nébi
- OPPOSITE hónohúbe' (on the other side); I am opposite you (facing you):
nonó:ko:to'né3en; he (she) is opposite you: nonó:ko:to'néín; you are
opposite each other: se:béí'onetíne:
- OR wo'éí3; mother or father: néíno: wo'éí3 neisóno:
- ORANGE ní:ho:níce'é:', pl. ní:ho:níce'éí'i
- ORDER in order to: he:tíh-; I have brought my money in order to eat:
no:'úxoti:no: nebéí'ci3éíwo he:tíhbi:3íhno:, he:tíhne'bi:3íno:
- ORDER that's an order: he:3ô:xúwut, né:'e:3ô:xúwut; everything is in
order: he:né:cxo:yéité:'
- ORGAN (musical instrument) ní:béi:kú:3o:; (internal organ) 3eisé3ô:ó,
pl. 3eisé3o:no

OSAGE wosó:ti:nén, wosó:3i:nén, wosó:si:nén

OSTRICH anim. noun; be:scéne: (turkey), pl. be:scéne:no'

OTHER others (other people): ho:3ó:'o neníte:nó'; other dogs: ho:3ó:'o hé3ebi:

OTTER anim. noun; yéíy, obv. sg. yéíyon, pl. yéíyonó'

OUCH 'o(:)'hó (male speaking), 'o(:)'xú (female speaking)

OUST (presumably) he (she) was ousted: hé:'ihnóútecnó:ho:; we have ousted him (her): konóutenó:no'

OUT I will go out: he:tnóehíno:; he (she) went out: nihnóehít; he (she) is moving out: nonóu3í:hit; get out of my way: ceibíse:, nó:ko:tíse:

OUTDOORS cée:'3í'; he (she) is outdoors (outside): hé:nto:t cée:'3í'

OUTFIT my outfit: nei3í:'to:tonóuyó:no:, ni:3í:'to:tonóuyéíno: (all that I use)

OUTHOUSE bi:hí:no'ô:wú', cé:nokuhcehéíno'ô:wú' (sitting house)

OUTLAW hé:ci'éichít; I am an outlaw: hé:ci'éichí:nenó:

OUTSIDE cée:'3í'; he (she) is outside: hé:nto:t cée:'3í'; they are outside: hé:nto:3í' cée:'3í'; it is outside: hé:ntou cée:'3í'

OUTSTANDING I am outstanding: nené:he:kú:no:

OVER over there: hí:3e', hú:3e'; over the mountain, hill, etc.: kox3í'

OVERHEAD the sun is directly overhead: hi:sí:s 3ono:3ó:se:t

OVERHEAR I overhear you: cené:ce:youwh'é3en

OVERLOOK I overlook you: nonó:3to:wo:3é3en; I overlook him (her): nonó:3to:wô:ó3o'; I overlook it: nonó:3to:wô:ótowo:; don't overlook me!: ci:béhcíhnó:3to:wô:óxu

OVERNIGHT I will stay overnight: he:tne:téínino:; stay overnight!: hetéíní

OVERPOWER I have overpowered you: nené:toxu:hé3en; he (she) has overpowered him (her): nené:toxú:ho:t

OVERSEAS 3obó:xonó: (across the ocean, Europe)

OVERSEE I am overseeing you: hene:téíhi:wô:né3en; he (she) is overseeing him (her): hene:téíhi:wô:tóno:t

OVERTAKE I am overtaking you: có:wo'né3en; I am overtaking him (her):
có:wo'óno'; he (she) is overtaking him (her): có:wo'óno:t,
có:wo'oneít

OVERTURN I have overturned a vehicle: hí:3ecíno:'o:no:

OWE you owe me money, a horse: honó:3ei'iné3en béí'ce3éí:, wóxho:x;
he (she) owes him (her): honó:3ei'ino:t; he (she) owes you:
honó:3ei'inot; you don't owe me anything: héího:wó:3ei'in

OWL anim. noun; bé:3ei, pl. bé:3einó', obv. sg. bé:3ein

OWN I own a dog: hí:toníh'ino: hé3, hí:té3ebí:bino:; I own this tepee
pole: není;henéíhino: néhe' hokó:x; I own this box: néínisto:t
núhu' ce'éibes; this is my own pipe: néhe' ní:héyo: netí:có:ó

OX hí:to:hú:nó:kec (draft cow); oxen: ní:ko:'óúútse:3i' (they kick
up dust)



P

PACE I am pacing (walking anxiously): hé:ne:bíse:no:; I am pacing (walking back and forth, as on guard duty): heni:nce'íse:no:; pace it (measure it by pacing it)!: toko'ó:

PACKHORSE anim. noun; bí:no3ée:nó:x, hiní:noxu:nó:x

PACK RAT anim. noun; bé:xo:ku:, pl. bé:xo:ku:no'

PADLOCK có'o:to:'(o)hóe, pl. có'o:to:'(o)hóeno

PAIL ní:ce'(e)nô:ó

PAIN he (she) is in pain: he:sówowú3éíít

PAINFUL my arm is painful: he:sówowúti:no: nê:cét

PAINT I am painting (e.g., walls): honó:no'oéino:; I am painting it: ho:'óééti:no:; I am painting it (anim. obj.): honó:no'óéé3o'; I am painting him (ceremonially): wo:xúsno'; he painted me: nihwoxusnéino:; I am painting you: wo:xusné3en; he is painting him (her): wo:xusíno:t; I am painting him (picture of him): wo:3ónohóe'; person who paints (ceremonially): woxúsyéíhi:; I am painting him (her) red: bé:'eno'; I am painting it (anim. obj.) red: béí'o:'óee3ó'; I will paint him red (ceremonially): he:tbo'xúsíno'

PAINT ho'óe:t, pl. ho'óe:tno; (Indian) paint (mixture): hinów (red); yellow paint: niho:nó:be'; black paint: wo'te:nó:be'; white paint: no:kó:be'

PAINTER anim. noun; ho'éíhi:

PALATE wonóu'o; my palate: nonóu'o

PALE he (she) is pale: nonó:ku'éíít; he (she) is very pale: hené:3ne:nó:ku'éíít

PALM (of hand) séi'3é:3o:

PALOMINO anim.; nono:kú:so:n(i)né:t, pl. nono:kú:so:n(i)né:3i' (has white mane)

PAMPER I am pampering him (her): téí'yo:nóo:3ó'; don't pamper him (her)!: ci:béhtéí'yo:nóo:xúne:

PAN besnô:ó, pl. besnô:no (made of wood); frying pan: kó'yeiyó:

PANIC there is panic: wo:wóu:ko:hú:toni'

PANTHER anim. noun; (black panther) wo'té:nbexó:ke:

PANTIES wotó:ho; my panties: nonotó:ho; her panties: hinotó:ho

PANTS wóto:, pl. wotó:ho; my pants: nonóto:, pl. nonotó:ho; put on your pants!: ci:tóto:hóe; take his (her) pants off!: nê:tóto:hóenín

PAPER wo3onohóe

PARALYZE he (she) is paralyzed (partially): konô:xú(:)sibéíht

PARCH I am parched: ko:nih'ó3i'ô:nó:, ní:xo:'ú:tó:'o:no:, hení:xo:'ú:tó:'o:no:

PARENTS my parents: není:héíí; his (her) parents: hiní:héíí; I am a parent: hí:téí'yo:ní:bíno: (I have children), hí:ní:hó:nino: (I am raising children)

PARFLECHE ho'úwo:nó3, pl. ho'úwo:nó3o, ho'úwo:nó3i:

PARROT anim. noun; né:neti:ní:'éíhi:, he:néti:ní:'éíhi:

PART his (her) hair is parted: ko:h(o)'nó:howo:t

PARTICIPATE I am participating: no:hcó'o:no:; he (she) is participating: no:hcó'o:t; participate!: nohcó'o:

PARTICULAR a particular individual or thing: koto'ú:sí:hi'

PARTNER (my friend) néíteh'éí

PASS I am passing by: ce:bíse:no: (walking), ce:b(i)kó:huno: (in a car, on a bike), ce:b(i:)kó:huhéino: (running, on horseback), co:wo:'úse:no: (on a wagon, in a wheelchair); I am passing it out (distributing): cene:'énowo:; I am passing it on (inan. obj.): ce:bénowo:; I am passing it on (anim. obj.): cé:benó'; pass it around!: nó:'o:'o:tí:; pass the ,...!: cihcébeno:; I am passing gas: cené:tno:; don't pass gas!: ci:béhcé:ti; he (she) has passed out (from drinking): nene:tíh'ebít

PAST in the past: 3owó:sei3í:hi'; past tense prefix: nih-

PASTE kohyóhoé, kohyohóéé

PASTRY nisíkoco:, pl. nisíkocó:no

PASTURE 3éino:xobe:; the horse is in pasture: wóxho:x 3enéisi'; I will put it (anim. obj.) in pasture: he:t3éi:nó:xobéino:

PATCH I am patching (a tube): konóúyo:3ó'; I am patching it (inan. obj.): konóuyó:towo:; my pants are patched: konóúyo:hú' nonóto:; it is patched (with a needle and thread): konóúyo:hú'; I have an eye patch: ho:kó:co:kohúno:

PATIENT I am patient: ni:kô:kóyoní:hino:; be patient!: kô:kóyoní:hi

PAUNCH bé:3íí (belly and its contents)

PAY I am paying you: honó:nto:né3en; he (she) is paying him (her): honó:nto:no:t; I will get paid: hé:tno:notó:ne:no:; pay attention!: bébi:sceh'é3ti:, tó:3e:só:howu; pay him (her)!: hó:nto:níne:

PAYCHECK no:ko3onohóe

PEACH bí:síb, pl. bí:síbino; bení:síce'é:', pl. bení:síce'éí'i

PEAK (of a mountain) 3onóúyoteyó:'

PEAS cé'woní:hi:ho' (pl.)

PEEK he (she) is peeking: hení:wo:kú'o:t; he (she) is peeking at me: hení:wo:hobéino:; I am peeking at him (her): heni:wó:howó'; he (she) is peeking at him (her): hení:wo:hówo:t

PEEL I am peeling it: ceni:xóenowo:; I am peeling it (anim. obj.): ceni:xóenó'; peel it (inan. obj.): ci:xóenó:

PEG 3í:xo'óé, pl. 3í:xo'óeno

PELICAN anim.; hení:ní:bsíceit

PEN wo3onóho(:)é

PENCIL wo3onóho(:)é

PENIS bei3ó:, pl. bei3ó:no; my penis: nei3ó:; his penis: hini:3ó:

PENITENTIARY tóúkuhú:no'ô:wú' (jail)

PENNY ní:be'ehíht

PENSION he (she) is receiving a pension: ni:ko'óéyeit

PEOPLE anim. noun; hineníte:nó' (pl.)

PEPPER black pepper: wo:'te:nih'óúco:'; red pepper: be:'nih'óúco:';
 white pepper: no:knih'óúco:'

PEPPERMINT wóho:nó' (pl.)

PERFECT it is perfect (just right): be:yó:

PERFUME woxwóho:nó' (native, from a plant)

PERHAPS nó:xeihi'

PERMISSION you have my permission: xonóúwo:téino:; he (she) has my permission: xonóúwo:3ího'

PERSON anim. noun; (hi)neníte:, pl. (hi)neníte:nó', obv. sg. (hi)neníte:n

PERSPIRATION kóúwo'o:t

PERSPIRE I am perspiring: konóúwo'ó:no:; I perspire profusely:
 ni:nó'o3kóúwo'ó:no:, ni:nó:tecéí'ó:no:

PERSUASIVE he (she) is persuasive: ní:ni'e:néixó:wu'ówo:t

PESTLE 3o'hóuno:; for preparing jerky: 3o'hú:wúno:

PET my pet: nótoníhi'; my pet bear: nótoníhi' wóx

PETROLEUM cebíte:

PETROLEUM JELLY (Vaseline) se:ncéí

PEYOTE ho'yó:x, hoh'oyó:x (cactus); peyote meeting: ho'yó:xu: bí:3hi:t;
 I will go to a peyote meeting with you: hé:tni:3bí:3hi:bé3en; he
 (she) will go to a peyote meeting with him (her): hé:tni:3bí:3hi:wo'

PHEASANT anim. noun; nih'ó:3oucéne:, kóhtowcéne:, hé:yo:ko:3í:hi:,
 hé:yo:kó:3i:t

PHONOGRAPH ni:béi:'kú:3o:, pl. ni:béi:'kú:3o:no

PHOTOGRAPH anim. noun; wo3oníno:'ó:t, pl. wo3oníno:'ó:tno'

PHYSICIAN notónhéíhi:

PIANO ni:tóuúku:3ó:

PICK (implement) cih'o'wú:hóé

PICK I am picking berries: ko:'ú:yeino:; I am picking my teeth:
 nono:nó:couhúno:; pick it up!: wó'tenó:

- PICTURE anim. noun; wo3oníno:'ó:t, pl. wo3oníno:'ó:tno',
obv. sg. wo3oníno:'ó:tin
- PIE be:sbínoc, bene:síbno'ohú'
- PIERCE I pierce a hole in it (anim. obj.): tó:nesó'; I pierce a hole in it
(inan. obj.): to:nénowo;; I am piercing it (anim. obj.) (by stabbing):
ko:xúkohóe'; I am piercing it: ko:xkóhowo;; I have pierced ears:
cenéite:híno:
- PIG anim. noun; nih'ó:3ouwóx, se:'f:3é:t, pl. nih'ó:3ouwóxu:,
se:'f:3é:3i'
- PIGEON anim. noun; bí:teih'í:
- PIGGYBACK I am carrying you piggyback: 3ené'i:kohú3en; I am carrying him
(her) piggyback: 3ené'i:koho'; take me piggyback!: 3é'i:kóhu; she is
carrying a baby piggyback: 3ené'i:wo:núht
- PIKE anim. noun; bí:se:nówo'
- PILE it is piled up: co:'ô:yéise'; I am piling something (wood):
co:'ô:yéití:no;; I am piling something (anim. obj.): co:'ô:yéiswóú'u
- PILL cé:teyóúhu', pl. cé:teyóúhuhú'u
- PILLOW anim. noun; be'f:tô:ó, pl. be'f:tô:nó' (also traditional tri-
angular back rest made of willow twigs)
- PIN béí (needle); common pin: céí'e'3eibéí
- PINCH I am pinching him (her): hóuhucí3o', 3f:'ci3ó'
- PINE (tree) (hi)sé:3, pl. (hi)sê:3f:, sê:tó'; on the pine: hisê:3f'
- PINK it is pink: bí:hceyó:', beníhceyó:; it is turning pink:
beníhceyíno:'ó:; he (she) is pink: beníhceyéíht, bí:hceyéíht
- PINTO ko:k(u)te:néíht (spotted)
- PIPE anim. noun; hí:cô:ó, pl. hí:cô:nó'; his pipe: hitf:cô:n; pipe stem:
hí'e3; I am smoking the pipe: hení:co:no;; I am filling up my pipe:
heni:xó:kohé'
- PISS I am pissing: senéikó:huno: (woman speaking), ní:3f'so:no: (man speak-
ing); don't piss here!: ci:béhseikó:hu, ci:béh3f'so: hí:t
- PISTOL tó'o:', pl. tó'o:ú'; I shot him (her) with a pistol: níhcobó'
hí:'í:hi' tó'o:'

PITCH cei; pine pitch: sê:3céí

PITCHFORK pitchfork with three prongs (trident): nenê:sóúni'; pitchfork with four prongs: yenéiyóúni', pl. yenéiyóúni'i

PITIFUL I am pitiful: hé:tebínouhú:nino:

PITY I have pity on you: hó:wou:noné3en; I have pity on him (her): hówou:nonó'; he (she) has pity on him (her); hó:wou:nóno:t; have pity on me!: hówou:noní; have pity on him!: howóú:nonín(e:)

PLAIN it is in plain sight: hó:3esó:'; he (she) is standing in plain sight: hó3es3í:'o:ku:t

PLANE (tool) céctonoxóno;; I am planing it: cé:ctonóxowo:

PLANK se'íbes, pl. se'(i)béxo

PLANT I am planting: cení:néyeino;; I am planting it: cení:nénowo;; I am planting it (anim. obj.): cení:nenóu(ú)

PLASTER hokóxesnúuyó;; I am plastering: ho:kóxesnúuyéíno:

PLATE se'nô:ó, pl. se'nô:nó; besnô:ó (wooden)

PLAY I am playing: heni:níkotí:no;; I play (I am a player): ní:níkotí:no;; I am playing with him (her): heni:níkotí:hó'; I am playing with it: ní:'i:níkotí:no;; play with him (her)!: hí:'i:níkotí:hí:ne;; play together with him (her)!: hí:níkotí:hín; play with it!: hí:'i:níkotí;; I want to play: ní:bé:ti:níkotí:no;; may I play?: ko:né:ci:níkotí;; I am playing cards: séí'ku:3éíno:

PLEDGE I am making a pledge: heni:hkóho:'ó:no;; I am pledging something to you in the traditional manner: se:yéíne:cenóhoeno;; I will pledge not to drink: hé:twonci:níh'ebíno:

PLEDGER anim.; (sun dance) yo:hú:hu:, yonô:hút

PLEIADES bé:nokú3i' (anim.)

PLENTIFUL it is plentiful: neni:3óyeisó:'; they are plentiful (anim. subj.): neni:3óyeisehí3i', neni:3óyeitehí3i'

PLENTY I have plenty of (feathers): neni:3óyeitéhno: (bí:no')

PLIABLE it is pliable: 3o:'éííno:'; make it pliable!: 3o:'éííno:

PLIERS tó:yo'óéno:'

PLOW 3ó'o'wú:ci3ô;; I am plowing: 3ó:'o'wu:cí3eino:

PLUCK I am plucking it (flower): ko:'únowo;; I am plucking it (a bird):
 kou'ouní:no'; he (she) is plucking it: kou'ouní:no:t

PLUG hok(o)hóe, pl. hok(o)hóeno (lid)

PLUM bê:síb, pl. bê:síbino

PLUMAGE bí:no'

PLUME anim. noun; bí:xono:, pl. bí:xonó:no', obv. sg. bí:xonó:n; white
 plume: nó:ko:ku:

PLUMP he (she) is plump: có:'(o)xóe:t

PLUS hi:3ítoní:hi'

PNEUMONIA I have pneumonia: xono:kówobéíhino:

POCKET níseiyo:no:3ô:, pl. níseiyo:no:3ó:no; my pocket:
 neníseiyo:no:3ô:

POCKETBOOK (purse) ni:sbéí'(i)ci3eiyo:

POCKETKNIFE co:'ó:to:'úno:'o:' (wô:xé)

POINTED tó:xu'ó:' (it is sharp), 3onóúyo:' (it is pointed, cone-
 shaped); it (anim. subj.) is pointed: 3onóú:yéíht

POISON nohkú:xonó3oó; he (she) poisoned him (her): nihnohkú:xonóho:t;
 I poisoned a coyote: nihnohkú:xonohó' kó:'ohwúhu'

POISON IVY nih'óúso:3eihí:ho

POKE I am poking around (with something): no:to:'óhowo;; I am poking
 at, in it: konó:koxko:'óhowo:

POKER (tool) 3o:'o:'ohóe, hé:to:'ohóe, koxko:'ohóe, pl. 3o:'o:'ohóeno;
 (card game) no:'oekú:3o:t

POLAR BEAR anim. noun; nó:kox

POLE STRAP (of a harness) nóho'e(y)ici3ô:

POLICEMAN tóúku3éíhi:, pl. tóúku3eihí:ho'; hiteyéíhi:, pl. hiteyeihí:ho'

POLISH I am polishing my shoes: nó:'koskú:ti:no: nowo'óhno

POND co:'ô:wúse'

PONY anim. noun; (Shetland) pony: téitó:x, pl. téitó:xebi:

POOR I am poor: hé:tebínouhú:nino:; it is in poor condition
 (deteriorating): hé:tebínouhu:nó:'

POP (beverage) niscíh'ebí:t

POPLAR anim.; ko:'éinkóehit, pl. ko:'éinkóehí3i'

POPO AGIE (creek on the Wind River Reservation) bo:'ô:wú' (also the
 community of Hudson)

POPULAR I am popular: heni:'éíhino:

PORCH tókó:howô:t

PORCUPINE anim. noun; ho:, pl. hou:'o', hou:

PORCUPINE TAIL hou:tíhi: (used as comb)

PORK nih'ó:3ouwoxu:noséino'

POSSESS I am possessing it (inan. obj.): neni:3ínowo:; I am possessing it
 (anim. obj.): neni:3(i)nó'

POSTPONE I am postponing it: wo'obénowo:; he (she) is postponing it:
 wo:'obéno'; postpone it!: wo'óbeno:

POT (vessel) si:'ohwó'oyeinô:ó

POTATO ce:'é:', pl. ce:'éí'i

POTENT potent drink: tenéi'ó:wu' (strong coffee, tea), tenéi'ó:'
 (alcoholic beverage)

POUCH tobacco pouch: touse3ô:

POUND one pound: ce:séy ni:3éco'ó:', ti:3éco'ó:; two pounds: ní:s
 ni:3éco'ó:'

POUND I am pounding meat: 3o:'óhceino:; pounded (jerky) meat: 3o'óhco:

POUR I am pouring it: heni:tó:nowo:; pour it!: hí:to:no:; pour him (her)
 some coffee: bebiyô:hún wo:'té:no:wú'

POWDER konoho'ú3oó

POWERFUL he (she) is powerful: nonô:téíht

PRAIRIE hí3o'owú:' (also: on, in the prairie)

PRAIRIE DOG anim. noun; co:3óni', pl. co:3óníí

PRANCE my horse is prancing: bené:beteíhceh'i:héino:

PRAY I am praying: hó:wo:yéítino:, beni:bí3ehíno:; pray!: hó:wo:yéíti,
bi:bí3ehí; person who prays: bi:bí3ehí:hi:

PRAYER hó:wo:yéíti:t, bi:bí3ehí:t

PREACHER béte:nnih'ó:3o:

PRECIPICE hoxtó:no'

PREGNANT I am pregnant: cono:néihino:; my daughter is pregnant:
notó:ne cono:néíht

PREPARE I am preparing a meal: bení:3bé:no:; I am preparing it:
nené:nóuti:no: (inan. obj.), nené:nouhó' (anim. obj.); prepare it!:
né:nouti:

PRESENT I am present: hé:nto:no:; be present!: hénto:

PRESENT Christmas present: honô:nóútoné3en (I give it to you for Christmas)

PRESIDENT ni:nô:xúwut

PRETEND let's pretend that they are horses: béí' woxhó:xebi:; let's pre-
tend that I am a doctor: béí' no:tónniheihí:nino:; let's pretend that
you are a bear: béí' wo:xú:nin

PRETTY she is pretty: hi:3éíht, hi:3ówonéíht; she is very pretty:
be:be:néíht

PREVIOUS previous year: tíhceci:ní:ni'

PRICE he:3ouh'u'; it is high-priced: nonó:toúh'u'

PRICKLY it is prickly: tonô:tóxu'ó:; it is prickly (anim. subj.):
tonô:tóxu'éíht

PRIEST anim. noun; Catholic priest: he:nínouhút; priest (minister,
preacher): béte:nnih'ó:3o:

PRISON tóukuhú:no'ô:wú'

PRISONER tóukuhú:hu:, pl. tóukuhuhú:ho'

PRIVY (toilet) ni:tkó:ne:tó:ti:ni', bi:hí:no'ô:wú'

PROBABLY nô:xéíhi', bébené; he (she) is probably the oldest (person):
bébené, nô:xéíhi'nené:nit tohbé:xo:ke:t, bené:xo:ke:t

PROD I am prodding you: hené:to'né3en; he (she) is prodding him (her):

hené:to'óno:t
 PROPERTY my property: není:henehí:t
 PROSTITUTE anim. noun; hí:ni:bísei, hinséíhi: (wandering woman)
 PROTECT I am protectig you: héne:teni:hé3en; he (she) is protecting him (her): héne:teni:ho:t; protect me!: he:téni:hí; protect him (her)!: hé:teni:hín
 PROTESTANT anim. noun; Protestant minister: béte:nnih'ó:3o:
 PROUD he (she) makes me proud of him (her): ní:ni'í:nowo:héíno:
 PROVIDE I am providing for you: cené:stowu:né3en
 PROVOKE I am provoking him (her): he:swóo:3ího'; he (she) is provoking him (her): he:swóo:3ího:t; don't provoke me!: ci:béhcih'eswóo:3íhi
 PRUNE wo'té:nbé:síbino (pl.)
 PUBIC HAIR (male) bí:síyo:, pl. bí:síyo:no; (female) bí:soho:, pl. bí:soho:no
 PUDDLE co:'ó:wúse'
 PULL I am pulling (exerting force): tené'íni:híno:; I am pulling on it (anim. obj.): nih'o:céi:nó' (tightening it); pull on it (anim. obj.): nih'ó:ce:kú:sín; I am pulling it off: ko:'unowo: (inan. obj.), ko:'ó:ne:no' (anim. obj.); I am pulling out his (her) tooth: ko:'o:kúte:nó'
 PULSE ko'ohú:; I feel your pulse: ni:neyonénowo: wó'e ko'ohú:
 PUMP nisoníci:tó:3oó; tire pump: ci:tó:3oó; I am pumping a tire: ní:soníci:tó:wo' néhe' ko'éino'ohó:
 PUMPKIN anim. noun; ce'bíxko', pl. ce'bíxkou; cebéíhko', pl. cebéíhkou
 PUNCH I am punching you: to:'obé3en; he (she) is punching him (her): to:'ówo:t; don't punch me!: ci:béhtó'owú
 PUNCH (beverage) niscíh'ebí:t
 PUNCTURE I am puncturing it: to:no:'óhowo:; I am punching it (anim. obj.): to:nó:'ohé'; puncture it!: tonó:'ohó:
 PUPA bí:se:ní:3o:té:yo:, pl. bí:se:ní:3o:té:yo:no
 PUPIL (of the eye) anim. noun; hinéntehe, pl. hinéntoh'o'

PUPIL (student) neyéi3éíhi:, pl. neyéi3e:hí:ho'

PURCHASE I am purchasing it (inan. obj.): ho:tó:no:towo:; I am purchasing it (anim. obj.): ho:tó:no:3o'

PURE it is pure (water): hení:yó:to:wu'; he (she) is pure (unspoiled): ho:wéixnónto:t

PURSE ce'éíinox

PURSUE I am pursuing him (her): yih'óo:nó', yéneihóno'; he (she) is pursuing him (her): yéneihowó:3o:t (on horseback, an animal); pursue him (her)!: yéihowo:xún

PUS ben

PUSSY it is pussy (full of pus): be:ní:ni'

PUSH I am pushing you: hené:tené3en; I am pushing him (her): hené:tenó' (slowly), henê:3kú:3o' (I have pushed him, her in anger); don't push me!: cí:béhcih'ê:3kû:sí, cí:béh(cih)'é:teni

PUT I am putting him (her) down: cení:nenó'; I am putting it down: cení:nénowo:; put it down!: cí:neno:; I will put you up (overnight): he:tne:téinihé3en; would you put me up?: ko:nê:cí:ni'e:téin; he (she) put up the tepee: nih'yéi'ít; I am putting on my shoes, pants, hat, shirt, socks: cení:to'óhni:no:, cení:tóto:hóeno:, cení:totó'ni:no:, cení:3ibí:no, cení:tosóuhuní:no:; I am putting it on: cení:tó'owo:; put it on!: cí:to'ó:

Q

QUADRUPED anim. noun; cese'éíhi:, pl. cese'ehí:ho', obv. sg. cese'ehíó
(refers to wild animals only)

QUAIL anim. noun; céne:, hécescéne:, no:'óheicéne:, obv. sg. céne:n,
pl. cenóho', no:'óheicéne:no'

QUAKER anim.; so:'tó'one:t, obv. sg. so:'tó'one:ní3,
pl. so:'tó'one:3i', obv. pl. so:'tó'one:ní3i (wide-brimmed hat)

QUARANTINE there is a quarantine: hé:co'ónetí:to:ni; there will be a
quarantine: he:tne:co'ónetí:to:ni

QUARREL cehyô:tí:t; they quarrel: ce:hyóo:tí3i'; they keep quarreling:
cené:cehyóo:tí3i'; I am quarreling with you: cehyóo:ti:bé3en; don't
quarrel with me!: ci:béhcíhcehyóo:tí:bi; they had a quarrel:
nihcé:cehyóo:tí3i'

QUARRY (source of stone) hoh'onó:ke:ní:títenéíht; (animal I am hunting)
néfno:'oe3ô:ó

QUARTER (coin) cebe:ní:hi'

QUEEN anim. noun; ne:cé:sei, pl. ne:cé:seino'; (in cards) hísei

QUEER it is queer: cene:'ínoyo:; he (she) is queer (weird):
cene:'ínonéíht; he (she) is doing queer things: ce:ce'ínoníto:t;
he is queer (homosexual): hi:xoní:nit; I am queer (homosexual):
ho:xúxoní:nino:

QUEER anim. noun; (homosexual person) hoxúx, obv. sg. hoxúxun,
pl. hoxúxonó'

QUENCH I am quenching my thirst: hení:xowo:téheinh'ebíno:; I have
quenched my thirst: he:nihcíh'ebíno:; quench your thirst!:
híhcíh'ebí

QUEST I will set out on a spiritual quest: hé:twonbeté:sbino:

QUESTION nottówoó, pl. nottówo:nó

QUESTION I will ask you a question: he:tnóttóné3en; he (she) will ask him (her) a question: hé:tnóttóno:t; don't question me!: ci:béhcih(nô:)nóttóni

QUEUE I am standing in a queue: neni:3ní:téye:kú:no:; they are standing in a queue: neni:téye:kú:3i'

QUICK I am quick: nó:xnonéíhino:; I am quick (coming here): no:xúhno:; be quick!: noxúhu; do it quickly!: no:nohxóetó:; this is a quick horse: no:xnonéíhit, no:xnóno:téíht néhe' wóxho:x; it is quick (inan. subj.): no:xhú:no:'

QUICKSAND ne:nkóuté'

QUIET I am quiet: tenéíto:néíhino:; he (she) is quiet: tenéíto:néíht; be quiet!: téíto:néíhi; it is quiet: tenéíto:yo:'

QUILL ho:níno', pl. ho:nínou'

QUILL I am quilling: ni:bíi:nó:; quilled tepee: beníi:hí' ní:nón, 3owotokóy; quilled blanket: beníi:hí' hóu; quilled moccasins: beníi:hí'i wo'óhno

QUILT I am quilting it: ni:to:tóukuto'óhowo:; quilted blanket: cechóu, pl. cechóuwó

QUIT I am quitting: cení:ntí:no:; he (she) doesn't like to quit: hi:ho:wbé:tcí:nto:; quit!: cí:nto:; quit it!: cí:nti:

QUIVER ci:tó3o:, pl. ci:tó3o:no; my quiver: neci:tó3o:; his (her) quiver: hi:ci:tó3o:; where is my quiver?: to:tóu neci:tó3o:; where did I put my quiver?: tó:tñihci:nén neci:tó3o:; I have a quiver to put arrows in: néni:3ínowo: ci:tó3o: ni:t3éínowo: hó3i:

QUIZ nottówo:no (questions); I will give you a quiz: hé:tno:nóttóné3en

QUORUM there is a quorum: ho:no'útonehí3i'; there is no quorum: ho:wó:no'útonéíhinó'

QUOTATION ci:tou3ó:ko3ínihi:t

R

RABBIT anim. noun; nó:ku, obv. sg. nó:kuo, pl. nó:kuho'; little rabbit: nó:kuhéhe', pl. nó:kuhóh'o'; big rabbit: he:betó:ku; young rabbit: no:kúhso:; rabbit with dark ears (jackrabbit): wótote:nó:ku

RABBIT LODGE no:khô:wú'

RACCOON anim. noun; téko:ninéíhi:, pl. téko:nine:hí:ho'

RACE I am racing: no:nóútino:; we will race: hé:tnonoutíno'; shall we race? (let's race): héhnonóútin; I race against you: no:nóúti:bé3en; I race against him (her): no:nóúti:wó'; he (she) races against him (her): no:noutí:wo:t; race him (her)!: nonouti:bín

RACEHORSE anim. noun; nonóúti:nó:x

RACK (shelf) hóú3oó, pl. hóú3o:no

RADIO céi3(i)wô:ó, pl. céi3(i)wóonó; my radio: nécei3(i)wô:ó

RAG nih'ó:3e:yóu, pl. nih'ó:3e:yóuwo; old rag: ko3éinnih'ó:3e:yóu

RAID I am raiding them: bi:sí:tonóúú; don't raid them!: ci:béhbisí:tonín; don't (pl.) raid them!: ci:béhbisí:tone'

RAILROAD héso'o:bô:ó

RAILROAD STATION te:síhcehéíno'ô:wú'

RAIN it is raining: hono:só:', hono:sô:tí'; it will rain: hé:tno:só:'; it rained: nih'o:só:'; it must have rained (presumably it rained): hé:'ih'o:só:t; the rain is turning to snow (or the reverse): bení:noné:cí'; rain is coming: cenéito:só:'; it is raining heavily: nonô:to:só:'; is it going to rain?: ko:hétci:nó'o:só:t

RAINBOW noyô:t

RAINWATER ho:sô:néc

RAISE I am raising him (her): heníhcenó'; I am raising it: heníhceṅowo::
raise him (her)!: hihcenín; raise it!: hihcenó'; raise your hand!:
hihkóhoé; I am raising crops, children, animals (dogs): ceni:nóuno:,
není:to:nóuhuno:, není:'oh'ouú (hé3ebi:); he (she) is raising
prices: wo:'ówou3éít

RAISIN pl. bi:nóh'o

RAKE I am raking it: hono:'éínoxúnowo:: I am raking them (anim. obj., e.g.,
berries): hono:'éínox(u)nóú

RAKE (implement) ho:'éínox(u)yó:

RAMROD wosohóe, pl. wosohóeno

RANCHER anim. noun; (cattleman) wó:keci:nén

RANCID it is rancid: wo:xúse' (e.g., butter), wo:xo:wúse' (e.g., milk)

RAPE he raped her: nih'í3ku:3o:t

RAPIST hí3ku:3éíhi:

RARE it is rare: hó:wo:yó:'; they are rare (anim. subj.):
hé:yeihbé:to'ó:3i'

RASH he (she) has broken out in a rash: ce:ci:'íno:'o:t; I have a rash:
ce:ci:'éíhno:

RASPBERRY anim. or inan. noun; honí(:)'o

RAT anim. noun; he:béto:kú:, pl. he:béto:kú:hu'

RATION hoxóbetí:t, pl. hoxóbetí:tono

RATTLE anim. noun; sí:sí:y, pl. sí:sí:yonó'

RATTLESNAKE anim.; hí:nohcéíne:yó:nít, pl. hí:nohcéíne:yo:ní3i';
nohceiné:yeihí:, pl. nohceiné:yeihí:ho'

RAVEN anim. noun; woxú:xonéíhi:, pl. woxú:xone:hí:ho'

RAW it is raw: bé:so:yó:'; it is raw (uncooked): ho:wu:séte:: I eat
(customarily) raw meat: ní:besó:nobé:no:: I am eating raw meat:
be:só:nobé:no:

RAWHIDE kó:'eiyó:, pl. kó:'eiyó:no (buffalo, horse, cow); bih'íó (deer)

RAZOR kó'ne:bi'eistí:t

REACH I have reached it: hi:teténowo;; I have reached him (her):
hi:teténo'; I am trying to reach it: ni:neyeih'íteténowo;; I cannot
reach it: ni:co:níteténowo:

READ I am reading: ne:yéi3éino;; I am reading something: ne:yéití:no;;
read it!: neyéití;; read it to me!: (cih)neyéitoní

READY I am ready: hení:se'énouno;; he (she) is ready: hení:se'énout;
he (she) is not ready: ho:wú:se'énouú;; be ready!: hi:se'enouú; get
ready!: né:nouú;; I am getting ready for it: nené:noutówo;; I am get-
ting ready for him (her): nené:noutonó'; he (she) is getting ready
for it: nené:noutó'

REAL it is real: hené:3ne:né:'; it is real (anim. subj.):
hené:3ne:né:nit

REALLY is he (she) really asleep?: ko:hé:3ne:nóko

REAR in the rear: hito:xú:hu', hitó:xe'einí:hi'; rear end: hisó:ne'

REAR it (e.g., the horse) is rearing: xonóeku:'o:t

REASON without reason: ko:kuyón

RECALL I am recalling it: hení'tecínihí:towo;, hení'tecínihí:no;; do
you recall (it)?: hi3ô:wó'o

RECEIVE I am receiving it (as a gift): hi:tétehi:3ítowo;; I am receiving
it (anim. obj.): hi:tétehi:3ítono'; I am receiving something:
hi:tetéihino:

RECENTLY houkóú3i:hi', wo:ní:hi'

RECKLESS he (she) is reckless: hesí:no:téíht

RECOGNIZE I recognize him (her): né:hti:hó'; he (she) recognizes him
(her): ne:htí:ho:t; I recognize it: néhti:tí:no;; do you recognize
me?: kenéhti;; do you recognize him (her)?: kenehtí:ho:

RECOIL it recoils (e.g., gun): ni:tó'(o)xówo:no:; (the snake) recoils:
ni:3í'eséí'o:t

RECONCILE they are reconciled: ce:'í:ténetí3i'

RECONSIDER I am reconsidering it: ce:'bébi:s kokó'oe:nê:tówo:

RECORD heté:netí:t (your voice, language); ni:béi:'kú:3o: (phonograph
record, tape)

RECOVER I have recovered: hí:nenté:nino:

RECTIFY I am rectifying it: ni:'ítí:no:; I will rectify it:
 he:tñí'ítí:no:

RED it is red: be:'é:; they are red: be:'é'í'i; he (she) is red:
 be:'é'íht; it is turning red: be:'íno:'ó:; I am turning red
 (blushing): bo:'óú:'é'í'o:no:; it is glowing red: be:'é3o:'ó:; ;
 person with red cheeks: bé:'icé'i'o:ne:t

REDEEM I have redeemed it (I have it again in my possession):
 ce:'í:si:ténowo:

RED FOX anim. noun; bé:xouú:, pl. bé:xouhú:

REDHEAD anim.; be:'é:'eit, pl. be:'e:'é'í3i'

RED-HOT it is red-hot: bé'í'ic'íte:; the rocks are red-hot (anim.
 subj.): bé:'exoh'ú3i' honó:ke:no'

RED PEPPER bé:'nih'óúco:'

RED-TAILED HAWK anim. noun; ního:no3oyé'íhi:

REED yéyeinoxú:s, pl. yéyeinoxú:si:

REFILL I am refilling it: ce:'í:xónotí:no:; refill it!: cé'i:xónoti:

REFRIGERATOR toyó:wo:3o:, toyó:wsé3oó

REFUSE I am refusing him (her): neiho:wñi'ó:be'; he (she) is refusing
 him (her): ho:wñi'ó:be'; refuse him (her)!: ci:béhní'o:be'í3i

REGISTER (anim.) registered (horse, dog): hí:wo3onohóe:nít (has the
 papers); registered nurse: notónihe'ísei

REGRET I regret it: ní:'i:cí:ní'í3eco:no:

REGULARLY hé:no:; he (she) comes regularly every morning: hé:no:
 ni:noxkúseic'íse:t

REIN (to control horses) toyó:ceiyóo:no (pl.)

REINFORCE I have reinforced it: tenéi'tí:no:; I am reinforcing it:
 hení:3ítontéi'tí:no:

REJECT he (she) is rejecting him (her): cení:no'óúwo:t,
 cení:no'óúbé'ít; they reject each other: cení:no'óúbet'í3i'

REJOICE I am rejoicing: ho:nowú3ehíno:; rejoice!: hónowú3ehí

REKINDLE he (she) is rekindling the fire: ko:xku3é:yeit

RELATE I am relating it to you: hono:3íto:né3en; he (she) is relating it to me: hono:3íto:néino;; he (she) is relating it to him (her): hono:3íto:no:t; relate it to me!: ho:3íto:ní; relate it to them: ho:3íto:níne:

RELATE he (she) is related to me: hi:ní:to'eibéino;; I am related to him (her): hi:ní:to'éíwo'; he (she) is related to him (her): hi:ní:to'éíwo:t

RELATIVE anim. noun; my relative: néíto'éí; his (her) relative (obv.): hiní:to'éín; my relatives: néíto'éíno'

RELEASE I am releasing you (from custody): cení:nené3en; I am releasing him (her): cení:néno'; he (she) is releasing him (her): cení:néno:t; I am releasing it: cení:nénowo:

RELIEVE I am relieved: ce:'tó:kowú3eco:no:

RELUCTANT I am reluctant to go, eat, smoke: néího:wbe:t ní:hobéí, bi:3íh, toh'ú:co:

RELY I am relying on you: hé:'e:nebé3en

REMAIN I will remain: hé:tne:'eh'énto:no;; it will remain: hé:tne:'eh'éntou'; I will remain here: hé:tne:sé:nto:no: hí:t, hú:t

REMEMBER I remember it: 3o:nó:3e:né:towo;; I remember: 3ono:xú3ecó:no;; I remember him (her): 3onó:3e:nówo'; I remember him (her) (from time to time): ní:3ó:3e:nówo'; I remember him (her) frequently: ní:tecó'on3ó:3e:nówo'; remember me!: 3ó:3e:nébi; remember him (her)!: 3ó:3e:nebín; does he (she) still remember?: kowonó:te'ín

REMOTE in a remote place: nô:ó'; he (she) is said to have gone to remote place: hé:'ihnóo:'úse:

REMOVE I am removing it: ko:'únowo;; I am removing it (anim. obj.): honó:kunó' (untying it), nonóu:tenó' (taking, putting it outside)

REPAIR I am repairing it: bé:bi:stí:no: (inan. obj.), bé:bi:sihó' (anim. obj.)

REPEAT I am repeating it (verbally): ce:'ínihí:no;; repeat it!: ce'ínihí;; I am repeating myself: ce:'né:'e:sínihí:no:

REPLACE I am replacing it (inan. obj.): hó:ko:ténowo:, (anim. obj.) hó:ko:téno'; replace it!: hóko:teno:

REPRESENTATIVE anim. noun; (one who represents) ho:xúwu:nén, pl. ho:xúwu:nénnó'

- REQUEST I am requesting it: není:tówo;; he (she) requested it from me:
nihní:towu:néino;; request it!: ní:tó:, ní:tówo:
- RESEMBLE I resemble him (her): hí:3ono'; néne:hi:sínouhúno' (I have the
same clothes as he or she)
- RESENT I resent him: hé:seinówo'; I resent it: hé:seiné:towo:
- RESERVATION hé:to:tí:ni' (where we are), he:tí:ne'éti:no' (where we
live)
- RESERVE reserve it for me!: tounówu:ni
- RESERVOIR hó:kouní', hokóuyô:
- RESIDE that's where I reside: ne'(i)tí:ne'éti:no;; where does he (she)
reside?: to:t(h)í:ne'éti;; where do you reside?: to:t(h)éine'éti:
- RESIN cei; pine resin: se:3(i)céí
- RESPECT I respect him (her): bo:bó:te:nówo', ni:bobó:te:nówo'; I respect
you greatly: ni:co'óu:te:nebé3en; he (she) respects him (her):
ni:bobó:te:nówo:t; I respect it: ni:bobó:te:né:towo;; respect him
(her)!: bobó:te:nebín; I am respected: ni:bobó:te:nebéíhino;; a
person held in respect: ni:bobó:te:nebéíht, né:te:nebéíht
- RESPOND I am responding to him (her) (verbally): hono:xóénihi:3o';
he (she) is responding to me: hono:xóénihi:3éino:
- REST I am resting: to:yeinóusíneno:, to:yeinóu'ó:no;; whenever I am
sick, I rest: he:sowo:béíhino:ni ni:téyeinóusíneno;; rest!;
toyeinóusi;; I have rested (I am relaxed): heni:stoyeinóusíneno;;
he (she) rested: níhtoyeinóusí'; I will rest (lie down):
hé:tsononíhcehino;; I will rest (take a nap): he:tnókohukó:huno;;
take a rest (nap)!: nókohukó:hu
- REST the rest (the others): ho:3ó:'o', ho:3ó'u:
- RESTLESS I am restless: hé:ne:bíno:'ó:no;; don't (pl.) be restless!:
ci:béh'éne:bíno:'o:; (the horse is) restless: nonó:toxoe:hít
- RESTROOM ce:nokúhcehéino'ô:wú'
- RESUME I am resuming eating, sleeping, working, drinking:
ce:'bi:3íhno:, ce:'nókhuno:, ce:'ni:sí3eino:, ce:'béneho;; resume
working, drinking!: ce:'ni:sí3eí', ce'béne
- RETAIN I will retain it: hé:tne'ehni:3ínowo: (inan. obj.),
hé:tne'ehní:3ino' (anim. obj.); retain it!: né'ehní:3no:,
nenéhni:3ínow (inan. obj.), né'ehní:3inín, nenéhni:3nót (anim.
obj.)

- RETALIATE I am retaliating: hono:xohé:nowo:no:; I am retaliating against him (her): hono:xóhe:nó'
- RETURN I am returning: cé:'no'úse:no (walking), cé:'no'okó:huno: (by car), cé:'no'úh'ohúno: (by airplane), cé:'no'óú'o:no: (by boat), cé:'no'u:kohéino: (on horseback); I am returning it to you (anim. or inan. obj.): cé:'no'oxotoné3en; I am returning him (her): cé:'no'úxohó'
- REVERSE in reverse: hoséi3í:hi'; go in reverse!: hoséi3kó:hu
- REVIVE I am reviving him (her): hene:céhiho'; he (she) is reviving him (her): hene:cehiho:t; revive him (her)! he:cíhku:sín
- REVOLVER tó'o:'
- RHEUMATISM sési:nó:kowu:t
- RIB hí:co:, pl. hí:co:no; my rib: netí:co:; his (her) rib: hití:co:
- RICE hi'fi:só:no' (maggots)
- RICH I am rich: bí:o'nó'o:no:; I was rich: nihbfo'nó'o:no:
- RIDE I am riding: tene:xókuno:; I am riding in a car: tene:xókuno: ni:ní:hen ceb(i)kó:hú:ne'; I am riding on a train: tene:xókuno: heso'ó:notí:be'; I ride: ni:te:xókuno:; ride it!: te:xóku; I am riding with him (her): nenj:tók(u)wo'; ride with me!: ni:tókwu; I am riding by: ce:bi:kohéino:
- RIDGE co:wóute'; on the ridge: 3o3óuté', pl. 3o3óutéi:'
- RIFLE kokíy, kokúy
- RIGHT it is right: hí:3o:be:; is it right?: ko:hú3o:be:; I am right: hí:3o:béino:; just right, right on!: be:yo:; on the right (side): cebí:shihí:te:ní:hi'; right (side): cebí:s; hold it on the right: cebí:shihí:te:ní:hitóúno:; right hand: cebí:sné:so:; my right leg: cebí:snó'o:3; my right ear: ce:bi:shihí:tení:hi' nónotóno'; right away: (xo)xonóú
- RIGHT our rights: hení:henehéi:to:nin; I will give you rights to songs: he:tbé:xo'bé3en ni:bó:tno
- RIGID he (she) is making him (her) rigid: so:nonô:ku3ó'
- RIND notoyéic (of apple, etc.)
- RING I am ringing (the bell): no:hceiné:yeino:; ring it!: nohcéine:no:, nohcéiné:yeif

- RING ní:xo:ne:3é:3o:; my ring: není:xo:ne:3é:3o:
- RIPE it is ripe (or cooked): heni:séte:'; they are ripe:
hení:setéi'i(:); it is ripe (anim. subj.): heni:seté:si'
- RIPEN I am ripening it: heni:seté:setí:no:
- RISE I am rising (from a lying position): 3o:wo3í:no:; I am rising
(from a chair): kó:heino:; rise!: 3ówo3i:, kóhei'i; it is rising
(e.g., balloon): heníhco'ó:'; the sun is rising: hi:sí:s
bí:síse:t; it is rising (swelling): ní:sóno'ó:'
- RIVER ní:cí:, ní:cíe, pl. ní:cí:hoho
- RIVERTON (town on the edge of the reservation) hó:xonó'o; in, at
Riverton: hó:xonó'o
- ROACH (hair decoration used by dancers on their heads) be:'éte:',
pl. bé:'etéi'i
- ROAD bóo, bó:ó, pl. bóo:nó; on the road bóo:né', bó:ne'; paved road:
wó'te:nbó:ó
- ROAR it (anim. subj.) is roaring: 3ó:xo:hówut; water is roaring:
nonô:óteiné:se' néc
- ROAST I am roasting it: 3ené:yocó:towo:; I am roasting (something):
3ené:yocéino:; I am roasting a turkey: 3ené:yocó:3o' be:scéne:
- ROB he (she) robbed me: nih'éci'éíchi:wô:néino:
- ROBBER anim.; (outlaw) hé:c(i)'éichít; I am a robber: hé:ci'éíchí:nenó:
- ROBIN anim. noun; he3cése:, pl. he3cése:no'
- ROCK anim. noun; ho(h)'onó:ke:, obv. sg. ho(h)'onó:ke:n,
pl. hoh'onó:ke:no'
- ROLL I am rolling around: tene:téc(i)to:no:; I am rolling down:
hono:wtéci(:)to:no:; I am rolling it (cigarette):
neni:sí:tó:nowó:no:, te:cénowo: (measuring yard goods); roll
it over!: téceno:
- ROOM ce'éx'ô:wú', pl. ce'éx'ô:wu:; in the room: ce'éx'ô:wú:'; it has
rooms: cené:ce'ex'o:wú:ni'
- ROOT 3éíci', pl. 3éícií; the tree has roots: hi:3éíci:bit hohó:t
- ROPE anim. noun; sé:no:k, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. sé:no:ku:; I have a
rope: hi:sé:no:ku:wuno:; where is my rope?: tó:tnesé:no:ku:w

- ROPE I am roping: cení:té'eikú:3eino:; I am roping a calf:
 cení:té'eikú:3o' wo:kéci:so:; I like to rope:
 no:wohcí:te'eikú:3eino:; there is roping (to be seen):
 cení:té'eikú:3o:tí:ni'
- ROTATE I am rotating it: nono:'é:nowo:; I am rotating it (anim.
 obj.): nonó:'e:nó'
- ROTTEN it is rotten: wo:xúse', ho:xúse' (meat), 3ó:'(o)xóuse'
 (material); it is rotten (anim. subj.): 3ó:'(o)xóusí'
- ROUGH it is rough: wó:woyó:; I am rough: hono:'o:néih(i)no:
- ROUGHLY (approximately) bébené
- ROUND it is round (spherical): cé:teyó:; it is round (anim. subj.):
 ce:teyéíht; it is round (circular): kó:'einó:; it is approximately
 round (spherical): ce:'é:; round dance: koutoseinohwó:t
- ROUND UP I am rounding up cattle (or horses): hono:'éisó'eino:
- ROUNDUP ho:'éisó'oe:t
- ROUSE I am rousing him (her): ho:wóteno'; he (she) is rousing him
 (her): ho:woténo:t; rouse him!: howotenín
- ROW I am rowing a boat: có:wouhéino:
- ROW they stand in a row: není:téiye:kú:3i'; they are in a row (inan.
 subj.): není:téiye:kú:'u
- RUB I am rubbing him (her): te:béino'
- RUBBER (rubber band, etc.) sí:ko:céííku:3o:, pl. sí:ko:céííku:3o:no;
 (contraceptive) ní:se'éiyó:, pl. ní:se'éiyó:no (head cover)
- RUG só'o:3o:, pl. só'o:3ó:no
- RULE as a rule: hé:no:; as a rule, people wear clothes: hé:no:
 ní:téixó'oní:to:ní'; that's the rule (it is that way): hé:no:
 né:'e:só:', nené:'e:só:'
- RULER (measure) tokóhoé, pl. tokóhoéno
- RUN I am running: nenh'ikó:huno:, ní:hi'kó:huno:, (fast)
 he:sí:kó:huno:, (slow) ko:xo'kó:huno:; run!: nihi'kó:hu; run
 fast!: hesí:kohú; start running!: ce3kó:hu; run there!:
 3ebkó:hu; run up!: nóh'ohko:hú; run down!: howkó:hu; I am run-
 ning down: hono:wkó:huno:; I am running around:
 nonó:no:'oekó:huno:; the man sees me running: hinén nonó:hobéino:

tohníhi'kó:hunó:no'; the man saw me running: hinén níhno:hobéíno:
tihníhi'ko:hunó:no'; the man sees him (her) running: hinén
nono:hówo:t tohníhi'kó:huní3; I am running with him (her):
neni:3kó:hu:wó'; I am running away: no:ní:kó:huno:; they are
running away (scared): tó:kohú3i'; person who runs:
ni:níhi'kó:hút; my nose runs: 3í:'i:nóx'u3o:'ó:no:

RUSH I am rushing: no:hohóúhuno:; don't rush!: ci:béhnohohóúhu

RUSTY it is rusty: be:'íse', pl. bé'íse'i (inan. subj.)

S

- SACK ní:siyo:3ó:, pl. ní:siyo:3ó:no; paper sack: wo3onohóe:
ní:siyo:3ó:
- SACRED it is sacred: bé:te:no:', henê:3ô:bé:':; he (she) is sacred
(holy): bé:te:t
- SAD I am sad: ho:tóuou:3ecó:no: (grieved), tenê:néihino:; I am al-
ways sad: ní:te:néihino:, ni:tecó'onte:néihino:; don't be sad!:
ci:béhte:néihi
- SADDLE hó:ko'ó:x, pl. hó:ko'ó:xno
- SADDLE HORSE anim. noun; té:xoku:nó:x, pl. té:xoku:nó:xebi:,
té:xokú:t, obv. sg. té:xokú:ton, pl. té:xokú:tono'; my saddle
horse: neté:xoku:nó:xebi:
- SAFETY PIN honxówo:, pl. honxówo:no
- SAGEBRUSH nó:kho:sé' (one clump), nó:kho:séí(:) (collectively)
- SAGE GROUSE anim. noun; céne:, obv. sg. céne:n, pl. céne:no'; male
sage grouse: nono:kusono'
- SAGE HEN see: sage grouse
- SAIL I am sailing by: có:wou'ó:no:
- SALAMANDER anim.; kó:hoyéít, obv. sg. kó:hoyeiní3, pl. kó:hoyéí3i'
- SALIVA betô:3ét, wotô:3ét; my saliva: netô:3ét, notô:3ét
- SALMON anim.; ní:bo'óseinóe:hít (nówo') (red-meat fish),
pl. ní:bo'óseinóe:hí3i'
- SALOON bénohéino'ô:wú'
- SALT ni:cô:'ówu'

- SALT I am salting my food: ni:ni:cô:'ówtô:no;; I am salting it:
neni:cô:'ówti:no;; salt it!: ni:cô:'ówti:, né:ni:cô:'ówti: (pl.)
- SALTY it is (tastes) salty: neni:cô:'ówco:'; it (anim. subj.) tastes
salty: neni:cô:'ówceit
- SALVAGE I am salvaging it: wónni:wó:towô;; I am salvaging it (anim.
obj.): wónni:wó:3ó'; salvage it!: wónni:wó:tó;; salvage it (anim.
obj.): wónni:wó:xún
- SALVE xo'éíyoó, xo'óéyoó
- SAME it is the same: nene:hí:so:'; they are the same: nene:hí:3ehí3i'
(anim. subj.), nené:hí:sóú'u (inan. subj.)
- SAND né:í, nó:be'
- SANDPAPER honó:'o:yó:' wo3onohóe
- SANDWICH ni:3o3óuse', pl. ni:3o3óuse'i:
- SANDY it is sandy: nono:be'éíni'
- SANE I am sane: he:'éíhno:, he:'íno:tíno:
- SATAN anim. noun; hó:co:, obv. sg. hó:co:n, pl. hó:co:no'
- SATCHEL ce'éínó, ce'éínóx, pl. ce'éínóno, ce'éínó3o; small satchel:
ce'éíno3éhe', pl. ce'éíno3óh'o
- SATISFY I am satisfied: hení:xowo:téíh(i)no;; be satisfied!:
hí:xowo:téíhi
- SATURDAY it is Saturday: ho:xóbetí', ho:xóbeti:ni:sí:ni'; on Saturday:
ho:xóbeti:ni:sí:ni'éhk, hoxóbeti'éhk
- SAUCER se'nóo:néhe' (small plate)
- SAVE I am saving (something for future use): he:'né:tóhuno:,
he:'né:ti:no;; I am saving it for him (her): he:'né:tóno'; save
it for me!: he:'né:toni; save it for him (her)!: he:'né:tonín
- SAW (tool) tébexóno:, pl. tébexóno:no; this saw is dull, sharp:
ho:wtóxu'ó:', tó:xu'ó:', núhu' tébexóno:
- SAW I am sawing: te:b(e)xóne:no;; I am sawing it: ni:tebéxowo:,
te:béxowo;; I am sawing it (anim. obj.): ni:tébesó', té:besó';
saw it!: tébexo:, (anim. obj.) tebesín
- SAY I am saying it: ni:hí:no;; he (she) said it: níhnihí:t; say it!:

nihí:; don't say it!: ci:bénnihí:; he (she) said (in trad. nar-
ratives): he:héhk; I say "thank you": hohóu né:'e:sínihi:no:

SAYING nihí:t, pl. nihí:tono; héi'tówoó, pl. héi'tówo:no

SCALP bei3é:s, pl. bei3é:sí:

SCANDAL my father is involved in a scandal: neisóno: wo:xéiné:sí'

SCARE I am scared: néneino:'ó:no:; I am running away scared:
tó:khono:; I am scaring you: nénei3é3en; I am scaring him (her):
nénei3ó', hí:so'onó' (of an animal); he (she) is scaring him
(her): nénei3o:t; don't scare me!: ci:béh(cih)néihi; scare him
(her)!: nei3ín

SCARF wo'éín, pl. wo'éínono; ní:se'éíci, pl. ní:se'éíchíno

SCATTER I am scattering it: ní:h'eikú:ti:no:; it is scattered:
nó:h'eisíse'

SCHOOL neyéi3éíno'ô:wú'; at school: neyéi3éíno'ô:wú:; I am going to
school: ne:yéi3éíno:, ne:yéiti:no:

SCHOOL BUS anim. noun; nihó:notí:, pl. nihó:notí:wo' (yellow wagon);
neyéi3éínotí:

SCISSORS kó'(u)xóno:, pl. kó'(u)xóno:no

SCOLD I am scolding you: není:nih'óubé3en; I am scolding him (her):
není:nih'óuwo'; he (she) is scolding him (her): není:nih'óuwo:t,
není:nih'óubéit

SCORPION anim. noun; ni:kohkohéit bí:se:, besó:ne'éíni3ó:3o:

SCOUT I am scouting (for enemies): no:tíkoníno:

SCRAPE I am scraping it (off, e.g., hide): ho:xoxóhowo:; I am scraping
it (anim. obj.): ho:xóxohé'; scrape it!: hoxóxoho:

SCRATCH I am scratching him (her): kóu'(u)cí3o', ce:síceno'; he (she)
is scratching me: (konô:)kóu'(u)cí3éíno:; he (she) is scratching him
(her): kóu'(u)cí3o:t; scratch me!: kóu'(u)cisí; scratch him (her)!:
kóu'(u)cisín; scratch my back!: cesíko:'é:ni; he (she) is scratching
my face: kóu'einéíno:

SCREAM I am screaming: tonoyéítowo:; he (she) is screaming:
tonoyéíto'; he (she) screamed: nihto:yéíto'; I am screaming on
and on: tonó:yeiné:ti:no:

SCREEN ci:h'oé:se'

SCREW níh'otó:'ohóé, pl. níh'otó:'ohóeno; ho:to:hóé, pl. ho:to:hóéno

SCREW I am screwing it: ní:h'o:to:'óhowo;; I am screwing her (slang):
to:ncí3o'

SCROTUM kóso:

SCYTHE kó'(o)sohóé, pl. kó'(o)sohóeno

SEA hé:téc, pl. hé:téci:

SEAGULL anim. noun; hé:téci:'éíhi: *his sei*

SEARCH I am searching for him (her): nonô:nóti'ono', nô:tí:ho'; I
am searching for it: nô:tí:nowo:

SEASHELL béi'í, béíí, pl. béi'í:

SEAT (car) 3í'oku:tô:, pl. 3í'oku:tô:no; 3í'oku:tô:ó, pl. 3í'oku:tô:no

SECOND do it the second time!: neni:sí'owo: né:'e:sto:; the second cow:
neni:sí'owo:t wó:kec; the second arrow: neni:sí'owo:' hó3 (inan.)

SECRETARY anim noun; wo3onóheíhi:

SECRETLY hí:bine:ní:hi'; I eat secretly: ní:bine:bi:3íhno:; he (she)
is walking over there secretly: hení:biné:se:t

SEE I see him (her): nonó:howo'; I see it: nono:hó:towo:; he (she)
sees it: nono:hó:to'; we see each other: nono:hóbetíno'; they see
me: nonó:howú3i'; the chief sees this man's wife: né:ce: nono:howo:t
núhu'inénin híni:nin; he (she) is said to have seen: hé:'ihno:hó:t;
do you see it?: ko:hono:hó:t; I will see you again: (hí3)
hé:tce'nó:hobé3en; he (she) sees very well: né:so:kút
I will SEE you again.

SEED 3ô:xú: (pl.)

SEEM it seems, seemed: wô:tí:; it seems that he (she) is sick:
wô:tíhe:ssówobé'

SEIZE I am seizing him (her): hení:sí:teno', hí:3ku:3ó'; I am seizing it:
hí:3ku:tí:no:

SEIZURE he (she) is having a seizure: wo:wóu:no:'ó:t; he (she) had a
seizure: nihwowóu:no:'ó:t

SELDOM he:ne:'í:hi'

SELECT I am selecting him (her), it carefully: hené:neyéixóheino:

SELFISH I am selfish: cení:kó'o:téíhino;; don't be selfish!: cí:béhci:kó'o:téíhi

SELL I am selling him (her), it: hení:'otó:ne:nó:no'; sell it!: hí:'otó:ne:é

SELLER anim. noun; hotó:neihi:

SEND I will send it to you: he:tnehséi'ikú:toné3en; send it to me!: séi'ikú:toní

SENTENCE I am sentencing you: honó:xuwuhé3en

SENTRY honoyo:hó:3eihí:, pl. honoyo:hó:3eihí:ho'

SEPARATE I am separated from my wife (male speaking): cení:ní:ni:níno;; I am separated from my husband (woman speaking): cení:ní:sno;; they are separated: ne:yéissé:3i'

SEPARATE it is separate (set apart): cei'íso:'

SEPTEMBER ní:hónko:'

SERIOUS he (she) is serious: hóno:kóno:néíht

SERVANT anim. noun; ho3ífo', pl. ho3ífo'nó'; my servant: noto3ífo'

SERVE I am serving you (work for you): není:stoné3en; I am serving you (food): ho:xobé3en; I am serving food (e.g., in a feast): hó:xo'é:no:

SET the sun is setting: hí:sí:s ne:'íse:t

SEVEN ní:so:tox; seven cows: ní:so:toxú3i' wó:keci;; seven arrows: ní:so:toxé'i hó3i:

SEVENTEEN (béte:tox) ní:so:tóxu:ní'

SEVENTY ní:so:tóso:'

SHADE (tree-foliage shelter) tóúko:hóe:, pl. tóúko:hóe:no; I am in the shade: tonóukóusíneno:

SHADOW anim. noun; beté:3o:, obv. sg. beté:3o:w, pl. beté:3o:no'

SHADY it is shady (affording shade): tonóukoyó:', tonóukóusé'; it was shady: nihtóukoyó:', nihtóukóusé'

SHAGGY it is shaggy (dog): bení:si'éít

Sister Joyce — Women of achievement.

SHAKE I am shaking: he:hí:no:ó:no:, he:hí:kotí:no:; it is shaking:
nónoh'o:wúno:'o:; I am shaking (from illness): hi:s(i)béhino:; he
(she) is shaking all over: béísnih'o:wúno:'o:t; I am shaking you:
kóno:kónku:3é3en; I am shaking it: kóno:kónku:tí:no:; I am shaking
him (her): kóno:kónku:3ó'; he (she) is shaking him (her):
kóno:kónku:3o:t

SHALLOW it is shallow: howtéb(i)híh, howtéb

SHARP it is sharp (inan. subj.): tó:xu'ó:; it is sharp (anim. subj.):
tó:xu'éíht

SHARPEN I am sharpening it: tó:xu'óhowo:; sharpen it!: tóxu'ohó:,
tóxu'ohún (anim. obj.), tóxu'usetí: (inan. obj.)

SHATTER I am shattering it, I have shattered it (e.g., glass):
3o:'óhowo:; I am shattering it by smashing, throwing it:
3o:'úsetí:no:

SHAVE I am shaving (myself): kó:'ne:bi'í:stino:; I am shaving him:
kó:'ne:bi'í:só'; he (she) is shaving him: kó:'ne:bi'í:só:t

SHAWL cíh'o:sóu

SHEARS (sheep) shears: kó'uxóno:, pl. kó'uxóno:no

SHED hecéxo'ó:wú'

SHEEP anim. noun; hóte', obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. hóteíí; big sheep:
hé:betóte'

SHEEPDOG anim. noun; hóteíné3

SHEEPHERDER anim. noun; hotéíne'có'eíhi:, pl. hotéíne'có'eíhí:ho'

SHEETROCK (or any flat surface nailed onto something) se:'3í:xohú'

SHELF hóú3oó, hóú3o'ó, pl. hóú3o:no

SHELL seashell: béí'í, béíí, pl. béí'í:; shell of a bullet: kokíyonó3

SHELTER hoyéíhowo:t; it is sheltered: hó:yeíno:'

SHIN anim. noun; wóxos, pl. wóxosóno'; my shin: nóxos; his (her) shin:
híxosón (obv.); on his (her) shin: híxosóne'

SHINY it is shiny: no:'kóso:', nó:hokóso:', nó:hokéso:; it is shiny
(anim. subj.): nó:'koséíht, nó:hokoséíht

SHIP 3i:w, pl. 3í:wonó

SHIRT bí:xú:t, pl. bí:xú:tono; my shirt: nebí:xú:t; his (her) shirt:
hibí:xú:t

SHIT I shit on it: béni:3ítowo:; I am taking a shit: béni:hí:no:

SHIVER I am shivering: he:hí:no'ó:no:; I shiver (habitually):
ne:hí:kotí:no:

SHOCK I have received a shock (electrical): hení:ci3íno'ó:no:

SHOE wo'óh, pl. wo'óhno; my shoes: nowo'óhno

SHOE I am shoeing (a horse): wo:'(o)xéíno'; I am shoeing it (anim.
obj.): wo:'(o)xé:no', wo:'(o)xóenó'; I am shoeing them:
wo:'(o)xe:nóúú; shoe it!: wo'(o)xóe:nín

SHOELACE anim. noun; wohú:k, pl. wohú:kuno'; I am tying a shoelace:
wohu:kutí:no:

SHOEMAKER anim. noun; wo'ohnéíhi:, pl. wo'ohne:hí:ho'

SHOE POLISH xo'óhéé, xo'óhhoé

SHOOT I am shooting (I have fired a shot): có:bo:no:; I am shooting
(repeatedly): cono:cóbo:no:; I shoot (I can shoot): ní:cóbo:no:,
ní:có:cobo:no:; I am shooting (at) him (her): co:bó'; I am shooting
at you: ce:bí3en; I am shooting at it, them: ce:bítowo:; shoot (at)
him!: cebín; shoot (at) it!: cébto:; don't shoot (at) me!:
ci:béh(cíh)cebí; I am shooting at you with an arrow:
néíc hení'cebí3en

SHORT he (she) is short: to:'ohúht, ce:'ehíht; it is short: to:'éíhi',
to:'oe:'

SHORTCUT hóxowú:hu'; I will take a shortcut: hé:tno:xowúse:no:;
he (she) is taking a shortcut: hó:xowkô:hút (running or by car),
hó:xowkó:hu:héít (on horseback)

SHORTENING (in cooking) cebíte:, no3oncebíte:

SHORTS to'óto:; he (she) is wearing shorts: to'óto:hé:t

SHOSHONE Shoshone male: sósoní'i:nén; Shoshone woman: sósoni'ísei;
Shoshone (collectively): sósoní'i:; Shoshone tribe: sósoni'í:te:n

SHOULD maybe I should sleep, eat, drink: no:xéíhi' heneinók(o)húno:,
bí:3íhno:, bénenó:

SHOULDER béce'é:no:; my shoulder: néce'é:no:; his (her) shoulder:
híce'é:no:

SHOUT I am shouting: bené:seiné:ti:no:; I am shouting to be heard
(as in announcing): nonô:xúne:no:; I am shouting at him (her) in
a rage: nené:nih'óuwó'

SHOVEL se'béf'ci3e', pl. se'béf'ci3éi

SHOW I am showing you something (anim. or inan. obj.):
héní:xo:hó:3ihé3en; I showed him (how to proceed, etc.):
nih'í:xo:hó:3ihó'; show me!: hí:xo:hó:3ihí

SHOW I will go to a show: hé:two:né:so:kú'o:no:; we will go to
a show (incl. pl.): hé:two:né:so:ku'ó:no'; let's go to a show!:
hehwoné:so:kú'o:n

SHRED shredded meat (pounded): 3o'óhco:nó

SHRINK it shrinks: nénih'o:kó:ne:'

SHRIVEL it is shriveling (due to heat): hono:kowo:né:te:'

SHRUB có:'o:'óe:', có:'o:'e:', pl. có:'o:'éí'i

SHUT I am shutting the door: ho:wû:té:yeino:; shut the door!:
ho'óbeno:; shut up!: téito:nóku

SHY I am shy: no:totéíhino:; don't be shy!: ci:béh'ototéíhi

SIBLING my sibling of the opposite sex: néteséí; my younger sibling:
né:hebéhe'

SIBLING-IN-LAW my sibling-in-law of the opposite sex: nei3ébi; voc.:
néí3obó:

SICK I am sick: he:sówobéíh(i)no:, néího:wúni'óubéíh; he (she) is
sick: he:sówobéíht; don't be sick!: ci:béh'esówobéíhi; he (she) is
often sick: ne:nesówobéíht

SICKLE kó'osohóe

SICKNESS hesówobehéi:t

SIFT I am sifting it (e.g., flour): benê:xú'ku:tí:no:; I will sift it:
hé:tbe:xú'ku:tí:no:

SIGH I am sighing: nené:tetóuhuno:

SIGHT gun sight: sebeyóhoé:

SIGN LANGUAGE be:3osóho:t, be:ssóhoet; I am using sign language:
bene:3osóhoe:no:; use sign language!: be:3osóhoe:

SILK ni:xô:sô:tí'

SILLY I am silly: cene:séíhino;; don't be silly!: ci:béhce:séíhi

SILVER nó:kubéí'ci3e'

SILVER SPRUCE ní'í:bo:tóú:

SIMPLE it is simple: ho:wóuúne:no:

SIN I am sinning: wo:xúto:no:

SINCERE he (she) is sincere: henê:3ô:wú3eco:t; be sincere!:
he:3ô:wú3eco:

SINEW hô:té, pl. hô:tohó

SING I am singing: néni:béíno;; I sing (I am a singer): neni:béihí:no;;
I am singing for you: néni:bo:né3en; I am singing for him (her):
néni:bó:no'; sing for me!: ní:bó:ni; I am singing a song:
néni:bó:towo: ní:bó:t

SINGER anim. noun; hi:béíhi:, ní:béínen, pl. hi:beihí:ho',
ní:béínénnó'

SINGE I am singeing it (anim. obj.): ní:kónohuxóhe'

SINGLE I am single: néího:wú:nín (male speaking), néího:wú:s (woman
speaking); single man: ho:wú:ní:n; single woman: ho:wú:s; they are
moving in single file: neni:teisé:3i'; move (pl.) in single file!:
ní:teisé:'

SINK I am sinking: hi:nówou'o:no;; I sank: nih'inówou'o:no;; it is
sinking: hi:nówou'ó:'

SISTER, anim. noun; my elder sister: nébi; (elder) sister (voc.)!:
nébihó;; his (her) elder sister: híbio; my (elder) sisters: nébihó';
my sister: néteséí (man sp.); his (her) sister: híteséíw; sister
(nun): he:nínouhú:sei

SISTER-IN-LAW anim. noun; my sister-in-law (man speaking): nei3ébi, pl.
nei3ébiho'; my sister-in-law (woman speaking): notó'u

SIT I am sitting: 3i:'ókuno;; sit down!: ce:nóku; sit down (pl.)!:
ce:nóku'

SIX ní:to, ní:to:tox; six cows: neni:to:toxú3i' wó:keci;; six arrows:
neni:to:toxéi'i hó3i;; it is six o'clock: ní:to:tox nó:'xo:'

SIXTEEN (bête:tox) ní:to:tóxu:ni'

SIXTY ní:to:tóso:'

SKATE (on ice) I skate (I can skate): ní:ní'sí:wohéíno:; I am skating:
sení:wohéíno:

SKILLET kó'yeiyó:'

SKIN anim. and inan. noun; wonóx; pl. wonóxno', wonóx(o)no; my skin:
nonóx; his (her) skin: hínóx

SKINNY I am skinny: wo:xó:ne:híno:

SKIRT híseinbí:xú:t

SKULL 3í:koné', pl. 3í:koné'i:

SKUNK anim. noun; xóú, xó:, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. xóú:

SKY hóno'; in the sky: honó'u'

SLAM I am slamming it (inan. obj.): nonó:te'éísetí:no:; I am slamming
it (anim. obj.): nonó:te'éísiwó'

SLAP I am slapping you: se:'tébi'eihí3en; I am slapping him (her):
se:'tébi'éiho'; he (she) is slapping me: se:'tébi'eihí:no:; he (she)
is slapping him (her): se:'tébi'éiho:t, se:'tébi'éihí:t; slap him
(her)!: se'tébi'eihín

SLEEP I am sleeping: nó:k(o)huno:; he (she) is sleeping: nó:kohut; he
(she) sleeps (all the time): ní:nókoht; sleep!: nókhu; I sleep with
him (her): ní:ní:co:wo'; I am sleeping with you: není:co:bé3en

SLICE I am slicing it: ci:'óxowo:, so:'oé:xowo:; I am slicing it (meat):
se:'éso:né:no:

SLIDE I am sliding: sení:wohéisíbetíno:

SLIPPERY it is slippery: hí:xô:só:'; it is slippery (anim. subj.):
hí:xô:seíht

SLOSH he (she) is sloshing (through the water): wo:téínokê:t

SLOW I am slow: ko:xó'o:téih(i)no:; it is slow: ko:xó'o:3ó:'; time is
passing slowly: kono:'é:no:3ó:'; my watch is slow: nete'éyoó
kono:'oé:se:t

SLY I am sly: nenéhtonéih(i)no:

SMALL he (she) is small: he:ceséíht, hó:kci:hít

SMART I am smart: he:'éíhino:

SMELL it smells: ni:bénou'ó:', bé:nou'ó:; it smells good: ni:'bóo:tí', ní:'ibóu'ó:; it smells bad: wo:x(u)bóo:tí', wo:x(u)bóu'ó:; I smell (I can smell): be:nó:3éino:; I smell it (anim. obj.): bé:no:wo'; I smell it (inan. obj.): be:nó:towo:; he (she) smells him (her): be:nó:wo:t

SMILE I am smiling: ho:xóu'éi'ó:no:; I am smiling at him (her): ho:xóu'éi'ó:tonó'; smile at me!: hoxóu'éi'ó:toníh

SMOKE cê:té: (from a fire); give me a smoke!: cih'í:co:hú

SMOKE the fire is smoking: síte: xonou'ó:; don't ever smoke!: hí:ci:beh'í:có:

SMOKY it is smoky: konô:té:'

SMOOTH it is smooth: hi:xô:só:'

SNAIL wó:'o:wo:3í:beihí:, pl. wo:'o:wo:3í:be:hí:ho'

SNAKE sí:sí:yei, obv. sg. sí:sí:yein, pl. sí:sí:yeino'; the snake is ready to strike: ni:ko'ó:3oni:t sí:sí:yei; the snake is coiled up: sí:sí:yei nonó:nonoutó:si'

SNAP it (anim. subj.) is snapping at him (her): tó:yowkú:3eit

SNARL it (anim. subj.) snarls: 3óxo:hówt

SNEEZE I am sneezing: hi:3íbino:; he (she) sneezes (frequently): ni:3íbit; don't sneeze!: ci:béh'í3íbi

SNEEZEWEED 3iwohóe:nó

SNORE I am snoring: 3enî:'ó:beno:; he (she) is snoring: 3enî:'ó:be'; I snore: ni:3í:'ó:beno:; don't snore!: ci:béh3í:'ó:be

SNORT the horse snorts: wóxho:x ko:ni'í3e:bít

SNOT anim. noun; be'í:; my snot: ne'í:; his (her) snot: hi'í:w

SNOW anim. noun; hí:í, obv. sg. hí:n; there is snow on the ground: hení:ní:ni'

SNOW it is snowing: benê:cí'; it was snowing: nihbê:cí'; it will snow: he:tbê:cí'; it is snowing and melting: te'cé:cí'

SOAK I am soaking it: neni:'óú3etí:no:; I am soaking it (anim. obj.): neni:'óú3iwó'; soak it!: ni:'óú3eti: (inan. obj.), ni:'óú3ibín (anim. obj.)

SOAP he'hí:sí'ohú:t, hehí:sí'o'hú:t
 SOAR it (anim. subj.) is soaring: (no)nó:nonó:'o:t
 SOBER I am sober: néího:wnónsih'eb; he (she) has sobered up:
 hene:cého'o:t
 SOCK wosóúhu', pl. wosóúh'unó'; my sock: nowosóúhu'
 SODA POP niscíh'ebí:t
 SOFT it is soft: cé:cihó:'; it (anim. subj.) is soft (flat tire):
 sene:néht; it is soft (rope; anim. subj.): 3o:'ó:ceiht
 SOFT DRINK néíko'éte:'
 SOLDIER anim. noun; bení:ínen, pl. bení:ínénno'
 SOLE (of foot) se'éíhto:; my soles: nése'éíhto:no
 SON my son: neíh'e; my sons: neíh'ohó'; son (voc.):! : neí; his (her)
 son: hí:h'o; our sons: neíh'ehíno:
 SONG ní:bóo:t, ní:bó:t
 SON-IN-LAW my son-in-law: ne3é'ex
 SOON nóhoho:ní:hi', nóxxoení:hi'
 SORE I am sore all over: nonó:no'(o)xóusínenno:; he (she) has sore
 eyes: wonó:woxo:kút
 SOUL nê:ní:t
 SOUND it sounds, it is sounding: není:tó:yotí'
 SOUP hókok, pl. hókoku:; did you have some soup?: kih'ókokúh'eb
 SOUR it is sour: sení:sínco:'
 SOUTH in the south: no:wúhu'
 SOW I am sowing (seeds): cení:néyeino:
 SOW anim.; (swine) není:teine3éne:t
 SPADE se'béí'ci3e'
 SPANK I am spanking him (her): není:nisíkohé' (repeatedly), ní:síkohe'
 (once); he (she) is spanking him (her): není:niskóhoet; spank him

- (her)!: niskohún
- SPARROW anim. noun; hecési:'ehíhi', ní:'ehíhi', pl. hecési:'ehíh'o', ní:'ehíh'o'
- SPARROW HAWK anim. noun; ci:cí:hi:
- SPEAK I am speaking to him (her): héne:néti3o'
- SPEAKER anim. noun; hé:netí:hi:, nóo:xkunéhi:
- SPECKLED it (anim. subj.) is speckled: né:nihhi'béit
- SPELL I am casting an evil spell: honó:ko'é:no:; I am putting him (her) under a (evil) spell: honó:ko'ó:3o'
- SPICE pl. ní:nô:nóhkuhú'u; spices used in cooking: ní:nó:nohkú:3wo:tí:ni
- SPIDER anim. noun; nih'ó:3o:, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. nih'ó:3ouú
- SPILL I am spilling it (liquid, sand, dirt): konóusenowo:; I am spilling them (anim. objects): konóusenóú
- SPINAL CORD híti'í:tô:
- SPINE wótotô:y; my spine: nótotô:y
- SPIRIT anim. noun; cei3wô:ó, pl. cei3wóo:nó' (radio)
- SPIIT I am spitting: konóu3héyeino:; I am spitting blood: bé:'inkóu3héyeino:
- SPLIT I am splitting it: ko:(h)'óhowo:; I am splitting it (anim. obj.): kó:h'ohé'; I am splitting wood: cih'ohúse:no:
- SPOILED it is spoiled: wo:xúse', wo:xo:wúse' (liquid)
- SPOON anim. noun; he:bíyo:, obv. sg. he:bíyo:n, pl. he:bíyo:no'; big serving spoon: he:bete:bíyo:
- SPOTTED I am spotted: ko:kúte:néihino:; it is spotted (pinto [horse]): ko:kúte:néiht; it is spotted (inan. subj.): ko:kúte:yó:'
- SPREAD hí:3ohwó:t (any spread, incl. butter, jam, etc.), pl. hí:3ohwó:t(i)no
- SPREAD I will spread butter (on my bread):

- he:tní:3óhowo:no: nihó:ncebíte: (có'co:ne')
- SPRING (source of water) hō:xéb, pl. hō:xéb(i)no; bí:si:'o:'
- SPRING (season) it is spring: bé(:)ni:'owú:ni'
- SPRINKLE it is sprinkling (raining): kó:ni'o:só:', kó:ni'o:só:ti',
cé:no:só:'; I am sprinkling it with water: cenē:céneceikú:ti:no: nēc;
I am sprinkling it (the lawn): sé:yo:kó:no:tí:no:; sprinkle it!:
cé:ceneceikú:ti:
- SPROUT flowers are sprouting here: ce:'esé'einóú'u bí:sí:'óú'u hí:t
- SPRUCE se:3
- SQUARE kó:koyó:'; it is square: kó:koyó:'; they (inan. subj.) are
square: kó:koyóú'u
- SQUASH anim. noun; békko', béihko', pl. békkoú, béihkoú'ú;
be:3ó'oubé:t
- SQUASH I am squashing it: sé:younówo:; I am squashing it (anim. obj.):
sé:younó' (with my hand), sé:you'onó' (with my foot)
- SQUAT I am squatting: co:'ók(u)no:; he (she) squats: ni:co'ókut
- SQUAWBERRY be:'éí'i
- SQUEEZE I am squeezing it: sé:younowó:
- SQUINT I am squinting: sê:sí:sno:kú'o:no:; don't squint!:
ci:béhsesí:sno:kú'o:
- SQUIRREL anim. noun; nó'óú(h), pl. nó'óúh'o'
- STAB I am stabbing you: ko:xkohé3en; I am stabbing him (her):
ko:xúkohé'; he (she) is stabbing him (her): ko:xkóhe:t
- STABLE wóxho:xúno'ô:wú'
- STAFF (stick, rod) nóu:se'éí3o:, nóu:te'éí3o:; (stick) bes
- STAGGER I am staggering: heni:nóno'ó:no:, ni:nóno'ó:no: (from drinking)
- STAKE (pointed piece of wood) 3í:xo'óé
- STALL you are stalling: ni:né:ne3o:néíhin; don't stall!:
ci:béhne:ne3onéíhi
- STALLION anim. noun; nóhó:

- STAMP (postage stamp) kohyéibí3oó
- STAMPEDE they are stampeding: to:kohú:3ei3i' (they lost control of, e.g., horses)
- STAND I am standing: 3í:'o:kú:no:; he (she) is standing: 3í:'o:ku:t; stand here!: 3í:'o:ku: hí:t, hú:t
- STAR anim. noun; hó3o', obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. hó3o'u:
- STARE I am staring at you: no:nóxoto:hobé3en, nó:xo:to:hobé3en; I am staring at him (her): nó:xo:to:hówo'
- STAR MEN anim. noun; (men of the star lodge) hó3o'hú:ho', hó3o'úhu:nénnó'
- START I am starting a fire: wot(i)tóne:no:
- STARVE I am starving: hé:sne:no:; I am almost starved to death: hé:yehné:to:kó:yeino:; they starved: nihné:to:ko:yéi3i'; don't starve!: ci:béhne:to:kó:yei
- STAY I am staying: néne:3ó'o:no:; I will stay here: hé:tne:sé:nto:no: hí:t; stay behind!: ne:3ó'o:
- STEAK hóco:, pl. hóco:no
- STEAL I am stealing it (anim. or inan. obj.): he:bí:teno:; I am stealing from you: he:bí:tebé3en; I am stealing from him (her): he:bí:towó'; he (she) is stealing from me: he:bí:tebéino:; don't steal from me: ci:béh'ebí:tebí; I will steal everything from them: he:tsí:hóúú
- STEAM it is steaming: xonóú:'o:'
- STEEL béí'ci3e'
- STEEP it is steep: 3ení:xobé:'; it was steep: nih3í:xobé:'
- STENOGRAPHER anim. noun; wo3onóheihí: (secretary)
- STEP hóuhú:t, te:scí:yei'í:t, pl. te:scí:yei'í:tono
- STEP I am stepping down: hónowcí:yei'íno:; I am stepping up: tene:scí:yei'íno:
- STEW hókok (soup)
- STICK bes, pl. béxo
- STICKY it is sticky: kóúhuyó:'

STIFF it is stiff (anim. subj., e.g., rope): be:3o'ó:ceíht; it is stiff (inan. subj.): bé:3e'é:'

STILL be still!: téi:to:néíhi; sit still!: téi:to:n3i'óku

STING they sting (e.g., bees): ní:kohkohéí3i'

STINGY he (she) is stingy: ceni:kó'o:téíht

STINK I am stinking: bé:nou'ó:no:, ho:xúbou'ó:no:; I stink: ní:bénou'ó:no:; I stink offensively: wo:xúbou'ó:no:; don't stink!: ci:béhbénou'o:, ci:béh'oxúbou'o:

STITCH I am stitching it: ho:xyó:towo:; I am stitching it (anim. obj.): ho:xyó:3o'

STOMACH wóce'ót, pl. wóce'ótno; my stomach: nóce'ót; his (her) stomach: híce'ót; the cow has four stomachs: wó:kec yenéínení'i híce'ótno

STONE anim. noun; ho(h)'(o)nó:ke:, obv. sg. ho(h)'(o)nó:ke:n, pl. ho(h)'(o)nó:ke:nó'

STOP I am stopping (walking): tonó:'úse:no:; I am stopping (running): tonó:'úxcehíno:; stop!: to:'úse: (walking, driving), to:'úxcehí (running), to:'úhohú (flying); I am stopping it (anim. obj., e.g., horse): tóu'cí3o', tonóu'cí3ó'; he (she) has stopped it: tonó:'éno'; stop by!: hecih'é:tebís

STOPPER (cork) hokóhoé, pl. hokóhoé:no

STORE hotó:ne:nó'ô:wú'

STORE I will store (save) it: he:'né:ti:no:, he:'ne:tóúhuno:

STORM there is a storm (it is storming): no:'u:sô:ó'

STOVE síte: (fire)

STRAIGHT it is straight: xonóu:bé:; he (she) is straight: xonóu:béíht; stand straight!: xóube:kú:; straight arrows: xonóu:béí'i hó3i:

STRANGE it is strange: hé:ne:só:'

STRANGER anim. noun; (male) hené:s(i)nén, pl. hené:s(i)nénno'; (female) héne:sí:sei, pl. héne:sí:seino'

STRANGLE I have strangled him (her): nené:cí3o'; I am strangling him (her): he:cí:tó:ne:nó'

STRAP leather strap: wo:3ónesí', pl. wo:3ónesí'i

STRAW cí:n3o'oeyó:

STRAWBERRY anim. noun; (hi)te:híb, pl. (hi)te:híbno'

STREET ko:xô:té:'

STRETCH I am stretching it (e.g., rubber band): sení:ko:céínowo;; I am stretching it (anim. obj.): sení:ko:céíno'; I am stretching it (without pulling, e.g., a rug): seni:cénowo:

STRICT he (she) is strict: ko:kóno:'obéíht, ko:kóno:'ówo:téíht

STRIKE I am striking you: tó:'obé3en; I am striking him (her): tó:'owó'; he (she) is striking him (her): to:'ówo:t, tó:'obéít

STRING be:téyo:k, pl. be:téyo:ku;; woho:níno:k

STRONG I am strong: tenéi'éíh(i)no:, tenéi'einóehino:

STUBBORN I am stubborn: ce:céyo:téíhino;; don't be stubborn!: cí:béhcihcéyo:téíhi

STUDENT anim. noun; neyéí3eíhi:, pl. neyéí3eíhí:ho'

SUCCEED I have succeeded (I have accomplished something for my own benefit): cené:stówo:no:

SUCK I am sucking it: neni:cô:towo;; I am sucking it (anim. obj.): neni:cô:wó'; I am sucking him (her) (a patient): neni:tonó'; I know how to doctor by sucking: ní:ní:3éino;; suck it!: ní:cô:tó;; I have sucked in (e.g., a fly): hi:3kóno:wó'

SUCKER anim. noun; (fish) nénseinétne:nówo'

SUDDENLY ko:koxú:ténin

SUFFOCATE I have almost suffocated: hé:yeihné:to3ó:wuno;; I am close to suffocating: no:xowné:to3ó:wuno:

SUGAR ní:síSCO:'; put sugar on it!: nisícto:, nisícti:, hí:nisícti:

SUICIDE he (she) committed suicide: nihnéh'etít; I will commit suicide: he:tnéh'etíno:

SUMMER bení:ce'; it is summer: bení:ce'; in the summer: bí:cení:hi'

SUN anim. noun; hi:sí:s, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. hi:sí:si;; the sun is overhead: 3o:no:3ó:se:t, 3o:3o:níse:t

SUN DANCE (lodge) hóseiho:wú', hóseihi:nohwó:t; sun dance song:

hóseihí:nó:t

SUNDAY béte:ní:si'; on Sunday: béte:ní:sini'éhk

SUNDOWN ni:'ne'íse:t

SUNRISE ni:'bisíse:t

SUPPORT I will support you (morally, or by being with you):
hé:tñi:3neni:bé3en

SURE I am sure: né:'e:3e'ínowo;; are you sure?: ko:héne:'e:3e'ín

SURGERY I am performing surgery on him (her): konó:'e3éíno'; he (she)
is in surgery just now: wow není:shé:t; he (she) will go into
surgery: he:tñí:shé:t

SURPRISE I am surprising you: cené:ci:sihé3en; I will surprise you:
he:tce:ci:sihé3en; he (she) surprised him (her): nihcé:ci:sího:t;
don't surprise me!: ci:béhce:ci:síhi

SURROUND we are surrounding him (her), them: heni:xóxo'nó:no'; they
surrounded us: nih'i:xóxo'néino' (incl.), nih'i:xóxo'nei'é:3i'
(excl.)

SURVEY I am surveying it: to:kóhowo: (measure)

SUSPECT I suspect you: no:3ó:be:nebé3en; I suspect him (her):
no:3ó:be:nówo'; he (she) suspects me: no:3ó:be:nebéino;; he (she)
suspects him (her): no:3ó:be:nówo:t

SUSPENDERS my suspenders: nete3ébe:ku:

SWALLOW I am swallowing it: hó:towkú:ti:no;; I am swallowing it (anim.
obj.): hó:towkú:3ó'; swallow it!: hoto:wku:tí;; don't swallow it!:
ci:béhhótowku:tí:

SWALLOW anim. noun; (bird) bí:teixoxóuhu:, pl. bí:teixoxó'u:ho'

SWAMP wóxec, pl. wóxeci:

SWAMPY it is swampy: wo:xecí:ni', wo:xeci:'í:ni'

SWAN no:ksí:si:c

SWAP (trade) we are swapping them (anim. or inan. obj.):
hóno:xe:bí:netíno'; swap it with him (her)!: ho:xe:bí:nín;
swap it!: ho:xe:béif

SWAY I am swaying: ne:né:ce'ó:no;; it is swaying: ne:né:ce'ó:'; don't
sway it (e.g., bridge)!: ci:béhne:né:cikú:ti:

SWEAR I am swearing (taking an oath): henihkóho:'ó:no:; I am swearing at you: konó:te:binó:3é3en; don't swear at me!: ci:béhcihko:té:binó:xú

SWEAT kóúwo'o:t

SWEAT I am sweating: konóúwo'ó:no:, bí:secéi'ó:no:; it is sweating (e.g., glass): konóúwo'ó:no:; he (she) is working up a sweat: konóúwko:hút; he (she) is sweating profusely: nonó:teceikó:hut

SWEAT LODGE ci:bé:t, pl. ci:bé:tino

SWEEP I am sweeping: wo:tí'ohéino:; sweep!: wotí'ohéif

SWEEPER anim. noun; wotí'ohéihi: (janitor)

SWEET it is sweet: ni:síscó:'; something sweet to eat, drink: niscí:xonó:t, niscíh'ebí:t; sweets: nisíkcó:no

SWEET DRINK niscíh'ebí:t

SWEETEN I am sweetening it: nenisícti:no:

SWEETHEART anim.; my sweetheart: nebi:'ó'o:; his (her) sweetheart: hibi:'ó'o:n

SWEET SAGE (for ceremonial use) ni(:)'íbounó:kho:séif

SWELL it swells: konó:'ó:', ni:sóno'ó:; I am swelling up: ni:sóno'ó:no:; he (she) swelled up: nihnisóno'o:t

SWIFTHAWK anim. noun; hé:yei

SWIM I am swimming: co:wóuwúno:; I swim (I can swim): ni:nóuwúno:, ni:cowóuwúno:; fish swim: nowou'ú ni:cowóuwú3i'

SWING I am swinging: nené:ne:cíhno:; I am swinging him (her): nené:ne:ckú:3ó'; swing him (her)!: né:ne:ckú:sin

SWING (children's swing) né:ne:chí:t

SWITCH I am switching you (with a stick): ni:skohé3en

SWITCH (whip) niscíbes, niskohé, pl. niscibéxo, niskohéno

SWORD hé:betó:xe

SYMPATHIZE I sympathize with you (I pity you): hó:wounoné3en

SYPHILIS he (she) has syphilis: bo:'hókoyeit

SYRUP κούρυό:

T

TABASCO SAUCE nih'óubé'e:k

TABLE bí:3hi:toó, pl. bí:3hi:tó:no; on, at the table: bí:3hi:tó:ne';
on top of the table: te:sí:hi' bí:3hi:tó:ne'

TAIL (be)tíhi:, pl. (be)tíhi:no; its tail: hitíhi;; bird's tail:
híno:kó:3; it has a tail (anim. subj.): hi:tíhi:nit; it is wagging
its tail: ní:h'o:wónne:kó:hut; it has a long tail: hé:yo:níne:t;
it is running with its tail up: 3í:'o:ne:kó:h(u)t

TAKE I am taking it (inan. obj.): hi:ténowo;; I am taking it (anim.
obj.): hí:tenó'; take it!: híteno(:); take it (anim. obj.):
hítenín; I am taking him (her) with me, I am taking him (her) away:
hé:tce3íxohó'; I am taking it away: hé:tce3íxotí:no;; I am taking it
down (e.g., laundry): ce:nénowo;; take it down!: cé:nenó;; I will
take it from you: hé:tñi:tenówu:né3en; I am taking him (her) in:
cení:tenó'; I am taking it off (anim. obj., e.g., a tick): kó:yeino';
I am taking it out (inan. obj.): ko:yéinowo;; I am taking care of
you: hené:teni:hé3en; I am taking part in something: no:hcó'o:no;;
I am taking a bath: tonóusébinó;; I am taking it apart (inan. obj.):
3o:wóunowo;; I am taking it apart (anim. obj.): 3o:wóunó'; take it
apart!: 3owóunín (anim. obj.), 3owóuno: (inan. obj.); I am taking a
picture (photograph): wo:3oníno:'ô:3éíno;; I am taking a picture of
him (her): wo:3oníno:'óho'; I am taking a picture of it:
wo:3oníno:'ô:tí:no:

TALCUM POWDER konoh'ú3oó

TALE ho:3ítoó, pl. ho:3íto:no; he(:)té:to:, pl. he(:)té:to:no; I am
telling a tale: hené:te:téino;; I tell tales (I am a storyteller):
né:te:téino:

TALK I am talking: hene:nétino;; I was talking: nih'e:nétino;; they are
talking to each other: hene:netí3etí3i'; I am talking to him (her):
hene:nét(i)3o'; I am talking to you: hene:nét(i)3é3en; he (she) is
talking to him (her): hene:netí3o:t; talk to me!: he:nétsi; talk to
him (her)!: he:netsín; don't talk about it!: ci:béh'í:'e:néti; talk
loudly!: bé:séití; he (she) is talking back: ce:'e:néti

TALL I am tall: he:néíhno:, he:níxonóeh(i)no:; he (she) is tall:
he:néíht; he (she) was tall: nih'enéíht, nih'eníxonóehit; it is tall:
có:'o'û:3ó:'; how tall is he, it (anim. obj.)?: tohú:citéíh

TALLOW ní:nén

TAME it (anim. subj.) is tame: hi:sí:ne'ítí:t; this horse is tame:
hi:sí:ne'ítí:t néhe' wóxho:x

TAN I am tanning hides: kono:není:no:; it is tanned: ní:síhxóhu'

TANGLE it is tangled (anim. subj.): tonóukuto:ceísi'; it is tangled
(inan. subj.): tonóuku3ó:'

TAPE tape measure: teko:ceíyoó

TAPE RECORDER ní:béíku:3ó:

TAR wó'(o)te:ncéí

TARANTULA anim. noun; bí:snih'ó:3o:, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl.
bí:snih'ó:3ouú

TARPAULIN be:3o'ó:tí'

TARRY I am tarrying: nené:3onéíhino:

TASTE it tastes bad: wo:xcó:', ho:wúni'co:t; it tastes good: ní:'co:';
I am tasting something, it: be:nóucétowo:; I am tasting it (anim.
obj.): bé:noucowó'; taste it!: bénoucetó:

TAUT it is taut: nih'ó:te:yó:ni'; (wire): ni:ho:ceíse', (rawhide)
ni:ho:ceí'ó:'

TEA bí:cí:xo (leaves); is there any tea in the pot?: ko:ci:ce'eís
bí:cí:xo

TEACH I am teaching: ne:yéí3eibé'nó:; I am teaching you: ne:yéí3eihé3en;
I am teaching him (her): ne:yéí3eihó'; he (she) is teaching him
(her): ne:yeí3éího:t; teach me!: neyéí3eihí

TEACHER anim. noun; neyéí3eibéíhi:, pl. neyéí3eibe:hí:ho';
neyéí3eí3éíhi:; I am a teacher: ne:yéí3eibeihí:nino:

TEAR I am tearing it: tó:te:kú:ti:no:; I am tearing it (anim. obj.):
tó:te:nó'; don't tear it!: ci:béhtóte:kú:ti:

TEAR I have tears in my eyes: bí:si:no:kú'o:no:

TEASE I am teasing you: conó:'obé3en, ní:có:'obé3en; he (she) is

teasing him (her): ceno:'úho:t, cono:'úwo:t; he (she) teases
(is a teaser): ni:co:'útowo:t; don't tease me!:
ci:béhcihcou'(u)wú; I like to be teased: no:wó:to:xu:hé:no:

TEDIOUS it is tedious: ceni:síwo:3ó:'

TEENAGER anim. noun; teenager (male): honóh'(o)e

TELEGRAPH tó'o:3ó:'

TELEPHONE wóteiku:3ó:; I am telephoning you: wó:teikú:toné3en; I am
telephoning him (her): wó:teikú:tono'; telephone him (her)!:
wóteikú:tonin; telephone me!: wóteikú:toni

TELEVISION ce'ísku:3ó:'

TELL he (she) is telling him (her) (something): ni:hí:3o:t; tell me!:
cih'éí'tówu:ní, héí'tówu:ní

TEMPLE (body part) hiní:té', pl. hiní:téi:

TEN béte:tox; (there are) ten cows: bé:te:toxú3i' wó:keci:; (there
are) ten arrows: bé:te:toxé'i hó3i:

TENDER it is tender (sore): no:'óxoyó:'; he (she) is tender:
hi:sí:ne'ítí:t; tender meat: 3o:'óseinó:tí'

TENDON 3éi3, pl. 3éító

TENT cébtokóy, pl. cébtokóyono; 3óu'yokóy, pl. 3óu'yokóyono; in the
tent: cébtokoyóne'

TEPEE ní:nón, pl. ní:nóno; 3óu'yokóy, 3ówotokóy, pl. 3óu'yokóyono;
my tepee: néyei'í; in the tepee: ní:nóne'

TEPEE FLAP pl. wónotónou (ears)

TEPEE POLE anim. noun; hokó:x, obv. sg. hokó:xun, pl. hokó:xuno'; my
tepee pole: notokó:x; his (her) tepee pole: hitokó:xun

TESTICLE anim. noun; be3é:s, pl. be3é:sno'; my testicle: ne3é:s; his
testicle: hi3é:s

TESTIFY I am testifying: hono:3íte:no:

THANK I am thanking you: hohóu hi:3toné3en; I am thanking him (her):
hohóu hi:3ítono'; he (she) is thanking him (her): hohóu hi:3tóno:t;
thank him (her)!: hohóu hi:3tonín; thank you!: hohóu

THANKSGIVING DAY hohóuhu:ní:si'

- THAT anim., inan., sg., pl. híne;; what's that?: he:yóu híne;; that's a shirt: híne: nené:' bí:xú:t
- THAW it is thawing: honó:ku:'ó:'; ice is thawing (melting): te:'cí'o:'; it is thawing (spring is in the air): xonó:xo'óesé'
- THEN nó'(o)xo:hóhk, né:'i:'í:hi'
- THERE hí:3e', hú:3e'; hónohúbe' (away from here)
- THERMOPOLIS (town in Wyoming, known for its hot springs) xonó'u'o:' (smoky)
- THICK it is thick: honó:koyó:' (paper), co'ó:koyo:té:nit (rope), co:'ó:ke:hít, co:'ó:ke:yéiht
- THIEF anim. noun; hébi:tí:hi:, pl. hébi:ti:hí:ho'; he (she) is a thief: hé:bi:ti:hí:nit
- THIGH becó;; my thigh: nocó:, necó;; on my thigh: nocó:be'; on his (her) thigh: hicó:be'; he (she) has big thighs: bené:be:scó:be:t; my thighs are aching: sene:sesí:no'ou'u nocó:wo
- THIN it is thin: ko:kóunf:só:' (e.g., paper), he:cesó:ceiht (rope); I am thin: wo:xó:ne:híno:
- THING he:yóúhu:, pl. he:yo:hú:ho
- THINK I am thinking: ko:kóh'ú3ecó:no;; I am thinking of you: ko:kóh'e:nebé3en; I am thinking of him (her): ko:kóh'e:nówo'; he (she) is thinking of him (her): ko:kóh'e:nówo:t; think of me!: kokóh'e:nébi; I think all the time: ní:tocó'onko:kóh'ú3eco:no;; I am seriously thinking about it: be:bí:sko:kóh'e:né:towo;; I will think about it: hé:tkokóh'e:né:towo; I think highly of him: bené:se:nówo', co:'óute:nówo', ní:nó:te:nówo'
- THIRD the third cow: nene:sí'owo:t wó:kec; the third arrow: nene:sí'owo:', nene:sí'owo:no:' hó3
- THIRSTY I am thirsty: no:kó:yeino;; are you thirsty?: ko:hénokó:yei
- THIRTEEN né:si:ní', béte:tox né:si:ní'
- THIRSTY né:só:'
- THIS néhe' (anim.), núhu' (inan. and obv. sg., pl., and obv. pl.); this one: néhe'e:nóh, núhu'u:nóh; what's this?: he:yóu núhu', he:'íi:3óú'u núhu'; the chief sees this woman: né:ce: nono:hówo:t núhu'úsein (obv.)
- THOUSAND be:sbéte:tóso:'

THREAD wo:ho:nóno:k

THREAD I am threading it: 3énei'éíyeino:; thread it!: 3éí'eino:

THREATEN I am threatening you: honó:xubé3en; I am threatening him (her): honó:xuwó'; he (she) is threatening him (her): hono:xúwo:t, honó:xubéít; don't threaten me!: ci:béh(cih)'ó:xuwú; I am threatening you (physically): henê:neyéísihé3en

THREE nê:só, né:so; it is three o'clock: nené:sou'usí'; I have three horses: neneh'í3i' nótoníh'o'; three hundred: nê:só béte:tóso:'

THRESHING MACHINE 3o'oéyo:

THROAT beito:ó; my throat: neito:ó; his (her) throat: hí:tô:ó

THROB my leg, arm is throbbing: nó'o:3, nê:cét ko:'ohú:'

THROUGH 3o:kú:hu'; I am walking through something: xóno:kúse:no:

THROW I am throwing it (anim. obj.) up: heníhciku:3ó'; I am throwing it (inan. obj.) up: heníhciku:tí:no:; I am throwing it (anim. obj.) down: honó:wku:3ó'; throw me up!: híhc(i)ku:sí; throw it (inan. obj.) away!: hóseiku:tí'; throw it (anim. obj.) away!: hóseikú:sin

THUMB bé:s3é:3o:; my thumb: nebé:s3é:3o:; his (her) thumb: hibé:s3é:3o:

THUNDER anim. noun; boh'ô:ó; it thunders: neni:tóúht

THURSDAY yéínnonó:ke'

TICK anim. noun; hísi', obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. hísií

TICKLE I am tickling you: ho:xó:xe:né3en, honó:noxó:xe:né3en (repeatedly); I tickle him (her): no:xó:xe:no'; he (she) likes to be tickled: nó:woh'oxó:xe:néíht; don't tickle me!: ci:béhcih'oxó:xe:ní

TICKLISH I am ticklish: ho:xóehino:

TIE wo'éín

TIE I am tying it: tonóukutí:no:; I am tying him (her): tonóuku3ó'; I am tying you: tonóuku3é3en; he (she) is tying him (her): tonóukú3o:t; tie it!: tóukutí'; tie him (her)!: tóukusín(e:); tie your shoes!: wohû:kúhu; I am tying the dog to a tree: hé3 tonóuku3ó' hohó:ti:'

TIGER anim. noun; bexó:ke:, obv. sg. bexó:ke:n; pl. bexó:ke:no' (also: mountain lion)

- TIGHT it is tight: ni:h'ó:'; I have tight pants on: nih'óto:hé:no;;
my pants were tight: nonóto: nihníh'o:'
- TIGHTEN I am tightening it: ni:h'o:'óhowo:
- TILL (until) hóno:t; wait till I come back: cowóuwúhu hóno:t
ce'no'úse:nó:hk
- TIMBER ne:yéíc; in the timber: ne:yéíci(:)', hí:kó:'
- TIME what time is it?: tóu'oxó;; it's time to eat: né:'e:cxó:yeinó:'
ni:'bi:3hí:toni'
- TIMID I am timid: ní:to'éíno;; he (she) is timid: ní:to'éít; don't be
timid!: ci:béh'i:to'éí
- TINDER cih'óxuú, cí:nohhúxo:no
- TINGLE my leg tingles: beni:se:yóu'ó:' nó'o:3
- TINY it is tiny: te:só:kecóúhu'; he (she) is tiny: hó:keci:híht; he
(she) is very tiny: te:só:keci:híht
- TIP OVER he (she) tipped over: nih'i3ecíno:'ó:t; don't tip over!:
ci:béh'í3ecíno:'ó:
- TIPSY I am tipsy: ni:'óuwúhtino:
- TIRE anim. noun; ko'einô:htó:, pl. ko'einô:htó:no'
- TIRED I am tired: nenê:téíh(i)no:, nenê:tíno:'o:no;; I am tired from
working: nené:toxú:níno;; I am tired from walking: nenê:tíkoti:no;;
I am tired from running: nené:tíko:huno;; I feel tired:
nené:tóu:béíhino;; I am dead tired: hené:3ne:nê:tíno:'o:no;; I have
made him (her) tired: nenê:tcí3o', nené:tokú:ho'
- TOBACCO anim. noun; sí:so:wo:, obv. sg. sí:so:wo:n
- TODAY núhu'ú:si', hi:wó:nhehe' toh(o)'ú:si:ni'
- TOE besé', pl. besé'(e)no; my toe: nesé'; his (her) toe: hisé'
- TOENAIL anim. noun; wó'ox; obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. wó'oxu;; my
toenail: nó'ox; his (her) toenail: hí'ox; I am cutting my toenail:
(nó'ox) kóú'koséísetíno:
- TOGETHER wó:honí:hi'; we are together: není:snení:no'; they are together:
není:snení:3i'; they are (lying) together (inan. subj.):
wonó:hono:téí'i; I am joining them (inan. obj.) together:
wonó:honénowo;; put it together!: wó:hnenó:

TOILET PAPER hébiho:no:'óet

TOMAHAWK 3oxô:; tomahawk lodge: hi:ce'ê:xô:wú'

TOMATO anim. noun; yéino', pl. yéinóú:

TOMORROW nó:ke'éhk

TONGUE bei3ón, pl. bei3óno; my tongue: nei3ón; his (her) tongue: híni:3ón;
my tongue is bleeding: be:'í:ni' nei3ón; tongue of the shoe, moccasin:
wóho:, pl. wóho:nó

TONIGHT tece'í:ni'éhk, bí:kó:

TOOL pl. ni:sí3o:cí:yo:no

TOOTH béíci3, pl. béícito; my tooth: néíci3; his (her) tooth: híni:ci3;
he (she) has sharp teeth: tó:xu'o:kúte:t; he (she) is cutting his (her)
first tooth: bi:xo:kúte:t; I have a toothache: se:sí:no:kúto:'ó:no;;
I am pulling out his (her) tooth: ko:'o:kúte:no'; he (she) is pulling
out my tooth: ko:'o:kúte:néino;; pull my tooth out!: ko:'o:kúte:nih;
pull his (her) tooth out!: ko:'o:kúte:nín; he (she) has teeth: hi:ní:ci3ít

TOOTHPICK no:nó:c(o)hout, no:nó:cohú:t

TOOTHY hi:ní:ci3í:no:' (it has teeth)

TOP (toy) hóu:só:; my top: nótóu:só:; his (her) top: hítóu:só:; I am
spinning (whipping) a top: není:nisíkohe' (núhu') hóu:só:

TOP I am on top of something: honou3íneno;; on top: te:sí:hi'; on top
of a hill: te:sí'

TORMENT you are tormenting me: héího:wní'oxú:ú; I am tormenting him
(her): néího:wní'oxú:ho:

TORNADO neyô:xét

TORRENT torrent of water: no:'úno:'ó:; the sound of rushing water:
he:téise'

TORTURE I am torturing him (her): nonó:nonóxo:3ího'; he (she) is
torturing me: nonó:nonóxo:3ihéino;; don't torture me!:
ci:béhcíhnó:nonóxo:3íhi

TOSS I am tossing it up: hene:néíhciku:tí:no;; I am tossing him (her)
up: hene:néíhcikú:3ó'

TOUCH I am touching you (e.g., to get your attention): tení:'ené3en;
I am touching him (her): tení:'enó', bé:senó'

TOUCHY he (she) is touchy: cení:nówóuhút; it is touchy (delicate):
cení:nówóuhu:nó:'

TOUGH he (she) is being tough: nô:3íkobe:t; he (she) is tough (a tough person): ní:nô:3íkobe:t; don't act tough!: cí:béhnô:3íkobe; don't get tough with me!: cí:béhcíhnô:3íkowú:toní; tough guy: ní:h'óeht, nô:3íkobéíhí;; it is tough (meat): be:3o'óseino:'; it is tough (e.g., wood): tenéí'oxoht (anim. subj.), tenéíco:' (inan. subj.)

TOWEL héíh'eihó:, pl. héíh'eihóno

TOWN howóh'o:wú'; in town: howóh'o:wú:'; I will see you in town:
hé:tno:hobé3en wote:ní:hi'; I will be going to town: hé:twoté:se:no:

TOY anim. noun; hí:nókotí:t, pl. hí:nókotí:tono'; his (her) toy:
híti:nókotí:ton; his (her) toys: híti:nókotí:tono (obv.)

TRACK I am tracking him (her): nó:wuhó'; he (she) is tracking me:
nó:wuhéíno:; he (she) is tracking him (her): no:wúho:t

TRACK he (she) has made tracks: nonô:xéíhit; I am leaving tracks:
nonô:xéíhino:; a track of something: nonô:xéíse'

TRACTOR anim.; (ní[:])ní:hen) ce:bíse:t

TRADE I am trading with him (her): hono:xé:bi:nó'; I will trade with you:
hé:tno:xé:bi:né3en; I am trading it (anim. obj.): honó:xe:béíhino:

TRADITION this is a tradition (that's the way they did it):
hé:te:né:'e:sto:t

TRADITIONAL our traditional way of life: hé:te:hetí:ne'(i)tí:to:nin

TRADITIONALIST he (she) is a traditionalist: né:3ne:teyóú'u:wút

TRADITIONALLY hé:te: (in the old times)

TRAIL nonô:xóyoti', ne:néí3xô:tí:ni'

TRAIN anim. noun; héso'ó:noti:, pl. héso'ó:notí:wo'; he (she) is on the train:
tene:xókut héso'ó:notí:be'; I rode on the train: níhte:xókuno: héso'ó:notí:be'

TRANQUIL it is tranquil: koe'téísô:ó'

TRANSLATE I am translating it: co:wo:3íto:towo: (narrating)

TRANSLATOR anim. noun; cowo:3íteihi:

- TRANSPARENT it is transparent: cí:hkoyó:', cí:hko:wu' (clear water)
- TRAP noyô:t, pl. noyô:tnó; I am setting a trap: nó:yeino;; set a trap!: nóyei; I am checking my traps: ní:neyónti:no: nonoyô:tnó
- TRAP I am trapping: nó:yeino;; I am trapping a beaver, beavers: hébes nó:yo:3ó', hébesi: nó:yo:3óu:
- TRAVOIS cébto:'ó:k(u)3ó:, pl. cébto:'ó:k(u)3ó:no
- TREAT I am treating him (her) well: ní:né:ní'ího'; he (she) treats him (her) well: ní:né:ní'ího:t; he (she) is not treating me well: néího:wní'oxú'hé'; he (she) treats him (her) well (as a rule): ní:ní'ího:t; I am treating you (to a meal): no:h'oubé3en; I am treating him (her): nó:h'ouwó'
- TREE anim. noun; hohó:t, obv. sg. hohó:tin, pl. hohó:t(i)no'; on, in a tree: hohó:ti', hohó:ti:; look for it in the tree!: nóti:ti: hohó:ti'; tall tree: he:néíht hohó:t; short tree: to:'ohúht hohó:t; it (anim. subj.) is turning into a tree: ho:ho:tí:no:'ó:t
- TREMBLE I am trembling: he:hí:no:'ó:no:, he:hí:kotí:no:
- TRICKY I am tricky: nenéhtonéíhino:
- TRINITY nené:snéni:no:' (there are three in one)
- TRIP you may trip (fall): he:béhcetó'owo:
- TRIPE no:'óé:yoó
- TRIPOD nene:só'ohté:no:
- TROT the horse is trotting: wóxho:x se:séisínoh(u)t
- TROUBLE something (somebody) is troubling me: néího:wní'oxú'hé'
- TROUSERS wóto:
- TROUT anim. noun; kokóunówo' (narrow fish)
- TRUCK anim. noun; bí:no3é:noti:, cébno3é:noti:, pl. bí:no3é:notí:wo'
- TRUE he (she) is a true Arapaho: hené:3ne:ní:nono'éínit; it is true: hí:3o:bé:'
- TRULY truly, it is a horse: hé:3ne:ní:hi' wóxho:x
- TRUNK (container) (hé:be3)cé'ei:nóx, pl. cé'ei:nó3o
- TRUTH I am telling the truth: hí:3o:béíno;; tell the truth!:

hí:3o:beí; tell me the truth!: cihóu:bé'itó:wu:ni
 TRUTHFUL I am truthful: hí:3o:beíno:
 TRY I am trying it: né:yei3íto:no:, né:yei3íti:no:; I am trying to eat:
 né:yeihbí:3íhno:; I am trying to talk: né:yeih'e:nét(i)no:
 TUBE kokíy, kokúy
 TUBERCULOSIS woxo'ó:t; he (she) has tuberculosis: wo:xó'o:t
 TUESDAY ní:snonó:ke'
 TURKEY anim. noun; be:scéne:, obv. sg. be:scéne:n, pl. be:scéne:no'
 TURN I am turning around (while walking): ce'í:né:se:no:, ko:'éise:no:;
 I am turning: hení:né:se:no:; I am turning it off (e.g., water):
 tonóu'kú:ti:no: (néc); turn it off!: tóu'kú:ti: (néc); I am turning
 it on (water): ní:hkú:ti:no: (néc); I am turning off the light:
 bi:h'ínku:ti:no:; I am turning on the light: noh'oéseikú:ti:no:;
 I am turning on the radio: cé:siskú:ti:no:; I am turning off the
 heat: honó:toné:nowo:; turn in here (in a car)!: ceibíhcehí
 TURNIP nono:kúce'é:', pl. nono:kúce'é'i
 TURTLE anim. noun; be'éno:, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. be'énouú; turtle
 shell: be:3o'óubé:t
 TURTLE DOVE anim. noun; bí:teih'i:, pl. bí:teih'í:ho'
 TUSK hé:to:kú3, hé:to:kúto
 TWEEZERS kó'unbi:sétne:yo:
 TWELVE ní:síní', béte:tox ní:si:ní'; (there are) twelve cows:
 (béte:tox) není:si:ní3i' wó:keci:; twelve arrows: (béte:tox)
 není:si:nóú'u hó3i:
 TWENTY ní:só:'; (there are) twenty cows: není:só:' ne:'é:tokú3i'
 wó:keci:; twenty-one: ní:só:' ce:séini'
 TWICE ní:s; do it twice!: ní:s né:'e:sto:
 TWILIGHT bi:h'inóu'o:'
 TWIN ní:ssó:, pl. ní:ssó:no'
 TWINE (string) hotó:ne:woho:nóno:k
 TWINKLE the stars are twinkling: hó3o'u: ce:cé:séino:'ó:3i'

TWIST I am twisting it: cé:ceibénowo;; I am twisting it (anim. obj.):
cé:ceibéno'; he (she) is twisting it (anim. obj., e.g., rope):
cé:ceibéno:t; don't twist it!: ci:béhcéceibenín; I have twisted my
ankle: hi:3óxko'oné:no:'ó:no:

TWISTER (tornado, dust whirl) neyô:xét

TWITCH I am twitching: te:síno:'ó:no;; don't twitch!: ci:béhtesíno:'o:

TWO ní:s (in counting); (there are) two cows: néni:sí3i' wó:keci;;
(there are) two arrows: neni:sé(i)'i hó3i;; two and two is four:
ní:s noh ní:s wó:honí:hi' né'yeinné'i(.); it's two o'clock:
není:sóu'sí'; two hundred: ní:s béte:tóso:'

TYPE I am typing: cih'o3ónkú:3eino:

TYPEWRITER cih'o3ónku:3ó:

U

UDDER ní:3ouyó:, pl. ní:3ouyô:nó; as an anim. noun: milker (cow)

UGLY I am ugly (unpleasing to look at): néiho:wú:3ówo:néih; he (she) is ugly (unattractive to look at): hené:3ne:kóhtobéíht; he (she) is ugly (surly, bad): wo:xéíhit; he (she) is always doing something bad: ní:tocó'on wó:woxúto:t

UMBILICAL CORD bé3in, pl. bé3inó; his (her) umbilical cord: hí3in; he (she) cut his (her) umbilical cord: nihkóu:téso:t; he (she) is shedding his (her) umbilical cord: ko:xú3ne:t

UMBRELLA tóuko:howó:t, pl. tóukó:howó:tno; my umbrella: netóukó:howó:t; open your umbrella!: sí:cenó:, sí:sí:cenó: hetóukó:howó:t

UNABLE I am unable to do (manage) it: honô:3ónti:no:, néiho:wúni:'én; I will be unable to do it: hé:tno:3ónti:no:, ne:tnéiho:wúni:'én

UNBEATABLE I am unbeatable: neiho:wúni'cebé'eihéí, neiho:wúni'ó:yo:3éí; he (she) is unbeatable: hi:ho:wúni'cebé'eihéí

UNBROKEN this horse is still unbroken: néhe' wóxho:x hó:no'ho:wtében; this horse has not yet been broken to ride: hó:no'ho:wú:seitó'on néhe' wóxho:x; the stick is unbroken: bés ho:wtówt

UNCLAIMED it is unclaimed (e.g., baggage): hení:ni:wó'o:'

UNCLE anim. noun; my uncle (mother's brother): nési, pl. nésihó'; your uncle: hési; his (her) uncle: hísió (obv.); this is my uncle: néhe' nené:nit nési; uncle (voc.): nésihó:

UNCLEAN it is unclean: ho:wú:yo:3ó:; the water is unclean: ho:wú:yo:tó:w

UNCONSCIOUS he (she) is unconscious: ho:wóe:'íno:t (senseless, e.g., after drinking to excess)

UNCOVER I am uncovering him (her) (in bed): kono:nó:yo'úno'

UNDER(NEATH) hi3ó:be'; under water: hi3ó:becéíí; put it underneath!: kóto:ycí:nenó:; get under cover (e.g., against bad weather)!: hóyeikó:hú; I am getting under cover!: hó:yeikó:huno:

- UNDERCLOTHES 3ó:be'éixô:nó; my underclothes: 3ó:be'netéixô:nó
- UNDERGROUND hi3ó:besí:hi'; iron is gotten from underground: b'éi'ci3e'
hi3ó:besí:hi' né'ni:tení'
- UNDERPANTS hi3ó:bewotó:ho
- UNDERPASS hé:t3einó:té:', pl. hé:t3einó:téi'i:
- UNDERSTAND I understand you (I hear you): není:toné3en; I understand you
(I know what you are saying): he:'ínowo: he:sínihi:n; I really under-
stand it: xonó:xou:wó:te'ínowo;; do you understand (what I am say-
ing)?: ko:hé:'ín (ni:sínihi:no:)
- UNDRESS I am undressing: nené:3ibí:no;; I am undressing (completely):
nené:né:3ibí:no;; I will undress: hé:tnehé:3eino;; I am undressing
him (her) (completely): ne:hé:3einó'; he (she) is undressing
him (her): ne:hé:3einó:t; I will undress him (her) (completely):
hé:tnehé:3einó'
- UNEVEN it is uneven: ho:wcéctoyo:
- UNFASTEN unfasten your shoes!: né:to'óni: ho:nó:kunoh'ú:kuhú; unfasten
it!: (anim. obj.) ho:kúnin(e), (inan. obj.) ho:kúno;; I am
unfastening a button: honó:kunóhkuhuno;;
I am unfastening buttons: konó:konóhkuhuno:
- UNFOLD I am unfolding it: seni:cénowo;; I am unfolding it (anim. obj.):
sení:cenó'; unfold it!: si:cenín(e)
- UNHAPPY I am unhappy (troubled): néiho:wúni'í3eco;; I am unhappy
(lonely): nené:tóu3ecó:no;; don't be unhappy!: ci:béhci:ni'í3eco:
- UNITE these tribes are uniting (coming together temporarily): núhu'
3owó3neníte:nó' wonó:honsé:3i'; they are uniting (to establish a
long, stable relationship): hi:ní:to'éíbetí3i', (individual by
individual) hene:néini:to'éíbetí3i'
- UNKEMPT his (her) hair is unkempt: wo:woyóte'éít
- UNLOCK I am unlocking the house: konó:no:to:'óhwo: (ho'ô:wú'); I will
unlock the house: he:tkó:no:to:'óhwo: (ho'ô:wú'); unlock the house!:
kó:no:tó:'oho: (ho'ô:wú')
- UNPACK I am unpacking: hene:néto:nó3eino:, hene:netéyeino;; unpack it!:
he:néto:nó3eí'
- UNPREDICTABLE he (she) is unpredictable: cene:'nóno:téiht; it is
unpredictable: cene:'nóno:3ó:'

UNSCREW I am unscrewing it: honó:ko:to'óhwo:, ce:syo:'óhwo:

UNTIE I am untying a rope: honó:kunó' sé:no:k; I will untie a rope: he:tnó:kunó' sé:no:k; I am untying a bundle, knot: honó:kúnowo: ce:'ê:khú'; untie your horse!: hó:kunín hótóníhí'; untie (i.e., turn loose) your horse!: ho:kkú:sín, ci:nkú:sín hótóníhí'; I am untying my horse: honó:kunó' nótoníhí'; I am untying (my horse) (or any other animal that I own): honó:kunó:xobéíno;; I will untie my horse (or any other animal that I own): he:tnó:kunó:xobéíno:

UNTIL hóno:t; wait until he comes!: cowóú'ubéhi hóno:t nó'se:héhk; wait until I have finished!: howón'oe: hóno:t bé:3to:no:hóhk, bé:3to:nó:hk;; wait until I have completely finished!: howón'oe: hóno:t be:bé:3to:nó:hk; I will stay until dark: he:tbíhi'iné:nto:no:

UNTRUE it is untrue: ho:wú:3o:bé:

UNWILLING I am unwilling to do it: není:3e:nébinó;; don't be unwilling to do it!: ci:béhní:3e:nébi

UP hihcébe'; come up!: cihnóh'ohúse;; walk up (e.g., the creek)!: hihcíní:híse;; climb up (toward the speaker): cihnóh'ohú:se;; I am walking up: héní:híní:híse:no;; throw me up!: cih'íhckú:sí

UPSET I am upset: néfho:wní'owo:téh

UPSIDE DOWN that box is upside down: hóno:3tone'éínó:te:' híne: ce'éíbes; that man is hanging upside down: hóno:3tone'éínouú3i' híne: hinén; those men are hanging upside down: hóno:3tone'éínouú3i'i: híne: hinénnó'

UPSTAIRS upstairs room: té:xo'ô:wú'

URGE he (she) is urging me (to do something): ne:ní:sibéíno;; don't urge me!: ci:béhne:ní:sibí; don't keep urging me!: ci:béhné:není:sibí; I am urging you: ne:ní:sibé3en; he (she) is urging him (her): ne:ní:síwo:t

URINATE I am urinating (woman speaking): senéi:kó:huno;; I will urinate: he:tséi:kó:huno;; don't urinate here!: hú:t ci:béhséi:ko:hú; I am urinating (man speaking): 3í:'isó:no:

URINE séi:t; my urine: neséi:t

USE I am using it (inan. obj.): to:nóunowo;; I am using him (her): to:nóunó'; he (she) is using me: to:nóunéíno;; I am using his (her) wagon (anim. obj.): to:nóunowóu'u hítotí:w; I am using his (her) car (anim. obj.): to:nóunowóu'u hítotí:w; I am using that box: to:nóunowo: híne: ce'éíbes; may I use it?: ko:né:ní'tonóun; may I use him (her)?: ko:né:ní'tonóunó;; do you use sugar?: keitonóun ní:síscó:'

USEFUL I am useful: hení:xonéíhino:

USHER he'ne:xó3eíhi:

UTE anim. noun; wó'(o)te:néhi:nén; Utes: wo'(o)té:nehí3i'; the Ute
tribe: wó'(o)te:nnéhi:té:n; Ute woman: wo'(o)té:nehísei; Ute child:
wó'(o)te:néhi:só:

UVULA hóto:wkú:to:t; pl. hóto:wkú:to:tno

V

VACCINATE I am being vaccinated: ko:xúkohúno:; I am vaccinating him (her): ko:xúkohé'; he (she) is vaccinating him (her): kó:xukóhe:t; vaccinate him!: koxkohún

VAIN wo:wotóx; I looked for him (her), in vain: wo:wotóx nihnotnó:howo'; I waited in vain: wo:wotóx nihtoyó:howo'

VALUABLE it is valuable: ni:ci:kó'e:nebéíhi:no:' (inan. subj.), ni:ci:kó'e:nebéíhít (anim. subj.)

VAPOR it gives off vapor (steam, smoke): xonóú:'o:'

VASELINE ko'óéyoó;(see: petroleum jelly)

VEAL wó:'oséíno', wo:kéci:so:noséíno'

VEGETABLE pl. cé:youwci:néyo:no

VEIN anim. noun; be'íb, pl. be'íwo'; my vein: nebe'íb; his (her) vein: hibe'íw; your veins: hebe'íwo'

VENGEANCE I will take vengeance: he:tno:xé:nowó:no:; I will take vengeance on him (her): he:tno:xóhe:no'

VERY hené:3ne:-, te:s-; I am very old: hené:3ne:beh'í:hehí:nino: (man speaking), hené:3ne:betebíhe'hí:nino: (woman speaking); it is very good: hené:3ne:ní:3eti'; it is very cold: hené:3ne:toyô:wú', te:stoyô:wú'; it is very hot: hené:3ne:ne:síte:'

VEST te:b3e'íne:no:'

VICIOUS he (she) is vicious: no:nóxo:téíht

VICTORY DANCE ce'ê:tí:t; he is performing a victory dance: ní:ce'ê:tí:t; dance a victory dance!: cé'e:ti:

VILLAGE hí:te:n, pl. hí:te:no

VINE anim. noun; bí:teisé:no:k, pl. bí:teisé:no:ku:

VIOLET it is violet: he:tehíbe'é:'

VIRGIN bê:béihit, tenéíto:néíht

VISIBLE it is visible: nonó:hobéíhi:no:'; he (she) is visible:
nonó:hobéíh(i)t

VISIT I am visiting you: cenéíto:né3en; I am visiting him (her):
cenéíto:nó'; he (she) is visiting him (her): cenéíto:no:t; I will
visit him (her): he:tcéíto:no'; you must visit!: hetcéíto:n

VISITOR ceitéíhi:, obv. sg. ceitéíhíó, pl. ceitéíhí:ho'

VOICE he (she) has a nice voice: ni:'í:séíh(i)t; he (she) has a loud
voice: bené:sí:séíh(i)t; he (she) has a hoarse voice:
cono:ní:séíh(i)t

VOMIT I am vomiting: bé:3e:no;; I vomit (frequently): ni:bé3e:no;;
don't vomit here!: ci:béhbé3e: hí:t

VOMIT be3ó:t; my vomit: nebe3ó:t; his (her) vomit: hibe3ó:t

VOTE I am voting: be:séyeino: (also: I am voting affirmatively); I am
voting "no": neihowbeséyei'ei; I will vote for him (her):
he:tbésenówu:no'; he (she) will vote for him (her):
he:tbésenowú:no:t

VOW hó:ko:néyoó; I am making a vow: honó:ko:néyeino:; I will make a
vow: hé:tno:ko:néyeino:; I will make a vow for his (her) benefit:
hé:tno:ko:néyeiho'

VULTURE anim. noun; hécesóúhu:, pl. hécesohú:ho'

VULVA be:hé:c, pl. be:hé:cno; my vulva: ne:(te)hé:c; her vulva:
hi:(te)hé:c

W

WADE I have waded across: heni:nokée:no;; I am wading across:
no:kée:no;; don't wade around!: ci:béh'í:nokée:

WAG it (an animal) is wagging its tail; nonó:noh'o:wó:nne:kô:hút; it
wags its tail: nó:noh'o:wó:nne:kô:hút

WAGE he (she) is working for wages: cenê:stó:t

WAGON anim. noun; hotí:, obv. sg. hotí:w; pl. hotí:wo'; my wagon:
nótotí;; his (her) wagon: hítotí:w (also refers to wheel, car, baby
carriage)

WAGON TONGUE híni:3ón

WAIST anim. noun; híco'ok, pl. híco'ók(u)no'

WAIT I am waiting: co:wóu:béíhino;; I am waiting for it: co:wóu:wúti:no;,
to:yo:hó:towo;; I am waiting for you: to:yo:ho:bé3en; I am waiting
for him (her): to:yó:howó', co:wóu:wúho'; wait for me!: toyó:howú;
wait!: howóh(o)'e: (man speaking), cowóu:béíhi, né:'e: (woman
speaking); don't wait for him!: ci:béhtoyo:howún; just wait (awhile):
(bí')coó:cowóu:béíhi; go wait for the school bus!: wóntoyo:howún
neyéí3einotí:

WAKE I am waking up: ho:wóto'ó:no;; you must wake me up!: hetô:wóten;
you must wake him (her) up!: hetô:woténo;; wake up!: (neh)howóto'o:

WALK I am walking: ce:bíse:no;; I am walking fast: ni:h'iné:se:no;;
I am walking slowly: ko:xo'úse:no;; I am walking around: ni:níse:no;,
héni:níse:no;; I (can) walk: ni:'cebíse:no;; let's take
a walk: héh'i:níse:n; don't walk through here!: ci:béhcih'í:tíse;;
walk!: cebíse;; I am walking in circles: heni:nko'éíse:no;; I am
walking about aimlessly: ko:kónni:níse:no: I will walk to a place
over there: he:tné:3ebíse:no;; walk over there!: 3ebíse;; I will walk
away from a bad situation: hé:tnoni:bíse:no;; we (two) are walking
together: ni:ni:sxóni'; he (she) is walking up (or west):
no:noxú:teíse:t; he (she) is walking down (or east): hono:wúni:híse:t;
he (she) is walking north: ne:nebíse:t; he (she) is walking south:
nono:wúse:t

WANT I want it: není:towó::; I want it (anim. obj.): není:wó'; I want to eat: bené:tbi:3íhno:, ní:bé:tohbi:3íhno::; I want to sleep: bené:tnókhuno:, ní:bé:tohnókhuno::; I want something very badly: ní:bé:3ihéino:

WAR bó:3etí:t

WARBONNET nono:'óé:yo:ku:, pl. nono:'óé:yo:kú:'u; (with a trailer) kokó:howó:t, pl. kokó:howó:tno; woman's warbonnet (old ceremony, no longer observed): woté', pl. woté'eno; he is wearing a warbonnet: hí:noté'e:nit, ko:kó:howó:t; the woman who wore a warbonnet: ní:noté'e:nít

WAR CLUB 3oxóo:, pl. 3oxóo:no (tomahawk); ce'ê:x, pl. ce'ê:xu: (club with a rounded stone)

WARM it is warm (e.g., water): hení:só:wu'; it is warm (e.g., inside the house): he:ní:si:yó:'; it is warming up: honó:ku:'ó:'; it has warmed up (after a very cold day): hóno:kú:si:ní', hóno:kú:no'ó:'

WARN I am warning you: ni:nésto:bé3en; I am warning him (her): ni:nésto:wó'; he (she) is warning him (her): ni:nésto:wó:t, ni:nésto:béít; warn me!: nestó:wu; warn him (her)!: nésto:wún(e:), ho:nbín

WARPATH I am on the warpath (scouting for enemies): no:tíkonínno:

WART anim. noun; be3í:3, pl. be3í:3iwo'; my wart: ne3í:3í:b; his (her) wart: hí:3í:3í:w; I have warts: hí:3í:3í:bino:

WASH I am washing myself: he:hí:sebetíno::; I am washing my face: he:hí:si:'ouhno::; I am washing my hands: he:hí:s3e:3ouhno::; I am washing my feet: he:hí:so:nouhno::; I am washing him (her): he:hí:sowo'; he (she) is washing him (her): he:hí:sówo:t; I am washing it: he:hí:setí:no:

WASHBASIN hehí:sio'hu:nô:ó

WASHING MACHINE hehí:sé3oó(:)

WASHINGTON he:tkó'eino:'

WASHTUB hehí:sé3einóo(:)

WASP anim. noun; kohóh'ok, koh'ók (also: bee)

WASTE you certainly are wasting your time: hené:3ne:ni:3oyéinoxú:hetín; he (she) is wasting it (e.g., money): neni:3oyéinoxú:tí:t (béí'ci3eif)

WATCH I am watching you (keeping guard): honó:noyo:hobé3en; I am watching

him (her): hono: noyó: howó'; I am watching it: hono: noyo: hó: towo;;
I am watching something (e.g., a film): he: so: kú' o: no;; I am watching
it: he: so: hó: towo;; I am watching (observing) him (her): he: só: howo';
watch him (her)!: heso: howún

WATER nec; in water: néci'; body of water: co: 'ô: wúse'; clear water:
cí: hko: wu'; I drink water: néc ni: bēneno;; I am in the water:
honóu: 3íneno: (néci'); I am taking him (her) into the water:
sēni: 'éíxohó'; it is full of water: hóno: no: 3óo: 'ó:'

WATER I am watering: se: yo: kó: no 3éíno;; I am watering it:
se: yo: kó: netí: no;; I am watering my horses, dogs, etc.:
ni: bēnohó: xebéíno:

WATERFALL (néc) ce: níse'; he: tce níse'

WATERMELON anim.; nó: xowóuh(u)t, pl. nó: xowo: hú3i'

WATER MOCCASIN anim.; wó'(o)te: n sí: sí: yei

WATER MONSTER anim.; hí: ncebi: t (mythical animal)

WATER-SPRINKLING OLD MEN anim.; ci: nécei beh' í: hoho'

WAY which way?: tousí: hi'; could it be this way?: ko: ci: né: 'e: sí: hi'

WEAK I am weak: néíhowtéi' íh, cono: nóuwuhetíno:

WEAR I am wearing it: henéíxowo;; I am wearing a shirt: henéíxowo:
(ne) bíf: xú: t

WEASEL anim. noun; seihonéhe', obv. sg. seihonóho, pl. seihonóh'o'

WEATHER (condition of the weather) ne: néísi: sô: ó', ne: néísi: sóho; it
is good weather: ní: 'i: sô: ó'

WEAVE I weave: néni: 3o: té: yeino;; I am weaving it: wo: húno: té: nowo;;
the spider is weaving a web: nih' ó: 3o: no: nó: noyó: té: ye' it

WEDDING není: se: kú: 3i' (they are standing there, i.e., in church)

WEDNESDAY yéínonó: ke'

WEEK ní: seti' hoxóbeti: t

WEEP I am weeping: beni: wó: huno;; don't weep!: ci: bēhbi: wó: hu; stop
weeping!: cí: notéíbi

WEIGH how much do you weigh?: hótohú: toxú: 3éco' o;; how much does it
weigh?: tohú: toxú: 3éco' o:

WELCOME welcome!: wó:ukohéi (man speaking)

WELL well, now...: nihí:;; well, ok: wohéi (man speaking), 'íne,
'ínehóúú (woman speaking)

WELL (fountain, spring) hō:xéb, pl. hō:xéb(i)no

WELL he (she) has done it well, is doing it well: ní:'íto:t; I am doing
it well: ní:'íto:no:

WEST ní:tne'íse:t, híhcowo:nóú'u'

WET I am wet: ne:cí:nino:;; it is wet: ne:cí:ni'; my clothes are wet:
ne:cí:no:kó:no'énoúno:;; I am completely wet: hení:xo:kó:ne:no:;;
don't get wet!: ci:béh'i:xo:ko:no'enouú, ci:béh'i:xo:kó:ne:

WET he (she) wets himself (herself): senéi3etít; I am wetting the bed:
senéi'ó:beno:;; he (she) is wetting (wets) the bed: senéi'ó:be'

WHAT tóu; what's that: he:yóu híne:;; what's this?: he:yóu núhu'; what is
it?: he:yóu nené:', hé:'i:3óú'u nené:'; what do you eat?:
he:yóu heibi:3í:t; what do you know?: he:yóu hé:'iyó:;; what did you
say?: héhtousínihi:;; what did he (she) say?: híhtousínihi:;; what is
he (she) doing?: hí:tóústo:

WHEAT 3o'ohóe:no

WHEEL anim. noun; hotí:, pl. hotí:wo' (sacred wheel); wheel of a vehicle:
ko'éino:htó:

WHEN tou'ú:hu', toh'ú:cxo:yeiní:hi'

WHERE to:t-, tó:ti:nó; where (in which direction)? tó:ti:sí:hi'; where
is (inan. subj.)?: to:tóu; where is he (she)?: te:te:héhk; where am I?:
he:'í:to:nó:ni; where are you going?: to:té'iho:;; I don't know where
he (she) is: néiho:we:'ínebe:nó:n tó:nhé:to:t; where does your mother
live?: to:t héino: hí:ne'éti:

WHETSTONE tóxu'(u)se3óo:

WHICH which one (anim.)?: héne:'é:ti'; which one?: hé:'i:té:é:nóú'u,
hé:'i:té:é:hí3i; which of the (two) horses is mine?: he:'í:te:ne:ní3i
nótoníhi'

WHILE wait a while!: howóho'e: cowóu:béíhi, bé:nhéhe' cowóu:béíhi

WHINE he (she) is whining: bi:xóne'éti:t; don't whine!:
ci:béhbi:xóne'éti:

WHIP niskohóe:

- WHIP I am whipping you: ni:skohú3en; I am whipping him (her): ni:síkohé';
I am whipping it: ni:skóhowo;; don't whip me!: ci:béhnisíkohu
- WHIRLWIND neyô:xét
- WHISKER bí:sét(i)no;; his whiskers: hibí:sétno:no
- WHISKEY nih'ó:3ounéc; pour me some whisky!: ci:nóhwu:ni nih'ó:3ounéc
(refers also to other strong alcoholic beverages)
- WHISPER I am whispering: hení:b(i)ne:yéítino;; I whispered:
nih'í:b(i)ne:yéítino;; don't whisper!: ci:béh'í:b(i)ne:yéíti
- WHISTLE (traditional) kokúy, kokíy; (modern) ní:tóu3ó:
- WHISTLE I am whistling: ní:shí:no;; I am whistling at him (her):
ní:shí:wó'; he (she) is whistling at him (her): ní:shí:wó:t,
ní:shí:béít; don't whistle at me!: ci:béh(cih)níshí:bi
- WHITE it is white: nóno:có:'; it is turning (rapidly) white:
nono:kúno:'ó:'; it is white (anim. subj.): nono:kéíht; it was
white: níhno:có:'; I have white hair: nono:ké'eino;; my hair is
turning white: nono:ké'ei'ó:no;; white man: nih'ó:3o;; white mouse:
nó:ko:kú:
- WHITE-TAILED DEER anim. noun; hé3owo:néíhi:, pl. hé3owo:ne:hí:ho'
- WHO who is ...?: héne:'e:hé(h)k, héne:'; who will be going?:
héne:'e:héhk, héne:' he:tní'ihó:t; who has it?: héne:'e:héhk,
héne:' neni:3íno'; who made your shirt?: héne:'e:hé(h)k
nihní:sti:t hebí:xú:t
- WHOLE as a whole (entirely): béhi:hi', béíssi:hi'; it is whole: béíssó:',
hó:no'útoyo:'; it is whole (anim. subj.): hó:no'útonéíht (of a person:
he or she is a person of great wealth)
- WHY why?: tou3o:ti', tou3e:ní:hi', ('ó')nohtóu; why have you done it?:
hotóu3ê:tó:
- WIDE it is wide (and long): cí:xoyó:'; tó:'obé:'; hene:be3íse'é:';
bene:stó'obé:'
- WIDOW anim. noun; hí:ni:(b)bí:séí
- WIDOWER anim. noun; hí:ni:bí:nén
- WIFE anim. noun; my wife: netesíh'e; his wife: hitesíh'o, hiní:n; wife!
(voc.): betébi
- WILD he (she) is wild: ne:séíhit; wild horse: nései(hi:)nó:x; wild animals:
cese'ehí:ho'

WILLOW yó:kox, pl. yó:koxu:

WILT it is wilting: ne:ckóu'ó:'

WIN I am winning: ce:3í3oyéíno;; I have won: ho:yéíno;; I have won it (e.g., prize): ho:yó:towo;; I have won over him (her): ho:yó:3o'

WIND heséis(én); (there are) high winds: nonô:ó:tê:sé'; wind of a tornado: ne:yó:xoti:nê:sé'

WINDOW noh'éihó:

WIND RIVER Big Wind River: héteini:cíe, hóteini:cíe

WINDY it is windy: he:séisé'; it will be windy: he:tne:séisé'

WINE (sweet commercial wine) niscíne; chokecherry wine, juice: bi:níne

WING hi3é' pl. hi3é'enó; it has wings: hene:néi3é'eno:'; it is spreading its wings: sei'3e'íwo:3í:t

WINK I am winking: konó:'o:kúhcehino;; I am winking at him (her): ko:nó:'o:kúhcehí:tono'; wink at him (her)!: kó:'okúhcehí:tonín

WINTER cec, pl. cécini;; in the winter: cécni:hi'

WINTER HAWK anim. noun; cec(i)nóhu:, cec(i)nóúhu:

WIPE I am wiping it: he:hínowo;; I am wiping him (her): héhíno'; he (she) is wiping him (her) off: he:híno:t; wipe him (her) (anim. obj.)!: hehnín; wipe it (inan. obj.)!: héhno;; wipe your nose!: ní:'í:be;; wipe your mouth: he:hetné:netí, héhno:héti;; wipe your arse!: hébihó:

WIRE co:wo:ce(y)í:se'

WIRE CUTTER koxoé:yoó(:)

WISE he (she) is wise: he:'éíht (he, she knows)

WISH I wish he (she) would come with me: ko:kô:snéhni:3ó:ne'; I wish I had some money: ko:kô:sníhi'ibéí'ci3éí; I wish you would eat: ko:kô:shébi:3íh

WITH nohkú:hu'; he (she) is said to have hit his (her) hand with a hammer: hé:'ih'esíhet hi:'í:hi' tou:t

WITHIN within (an area): ci:3í:hí'

WOBBLE it wobbles, it is wobbling (anim. subj., e.g., wheel):

ni:nóh'o:wúno'o:t

WOLF anim. noun; hó:xei, obv. sg. ho:xéíhin, pl. ho:xéíhino'

WOMAN anim. noun; hísei, obv. sg., hísein, pl. híseino'; she is a woman:
hi:séínit

WOOD bes, pl. béxo (collect.); hardwood: be3e'íbes, be:3é'(i)xó:'

WOODCHUCK anim. noun; be:xóni', obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. be:xóni:

WOODPECKER anim. noun; tónohóu3éíhi:, bē:téibéte:

WOODS (forest) ne:yéicí', hí:kó:'

WOOL (a clump of wool) cí:ne:, pl. cí:ne:nó' (collect.); sheep wool
hóteicí:ne:nó'

WOOL-BEARING SHEEP anim. noun; có'one:nóte'

WORD nihí:t, pl. nihí:tono

WORK ni:sí3oó *zei i* *(command)*
ne: sí-zei-i - get to work

WORK I am working: neni:sí3eino:; I work: ni:ni:sí3eino:; I work for
you: ní:ni:stoné3en; I work for him (her): ni:ni:sítono'; he (she)
works for me: ní:ni:stonéino:; I am working hard: nonó:toxû:únino:

WORKER anim. noun; ni:sí3eihí:

WORKHORSE anim. noun; híto:hóunó:x

WORLD he:3éí'o'bé:'

WORM anim. noun; be:xóubí:se:, pl. be:xóubí:se:no'

WORRY I am worrying: no:xú3eco:no:; don't worry!: ci:béhnóxú3eco:; I am
worrying about him (her): no:xú3eco:héino:; he (she) worries him
(her): no:xú3ecó:ho:t

WORSHIP I am worshipping: hó:wo:'o:no:

WOUND I have been wounded: hi:ní:si:níno:

WOW wow!: yéhéíhó:, yehéíh (man speaking): 'óu:héíhó:, 'í:héíhó:, 'í:
(woman speaking)

WRAP I am wrapping it: neni:sénowo:; I am wrapping him (her): neni:senó';
he (she) is wrapping it: neni:senó'; he (she) is wrapping him (her):
neni:seno:t, neni:séneit; wrap it!: ní:senó:; wrap him (her)!:
ní:senín; she is wrapping a baby: hé:hc(i)to:nóúht

WRECK he (she) is in a wreck: ce:ce3íto:t; he (she) is wrecked:
hi:3ecíno'o:t

WRENCH cesí:yo', cesyo:'óhoé(:)

WRESTLE I am wrestling with him (her): hono:nónku:téhi:wó'; he (she) is
wrestling with him (her): hono:nónku:tehi:wo:t

WRINKLE it is wrinkled: wono:hóno'o:', wono:wó:hóno'o'; I have a wrinkled
face: wó:wey'éíno:

WRIST wonó'(e); my wrist: nonó'(e)

WRITE I am writing: wo:3ónohéíno;; I am writing it: wo:3onóhowo;; write
it!: wo3ónoho;; I am writing to him (her): wó:3onóhowu:nó'; write
your name!: wo3ónoho: hení:sih'í:t

WRONG I am wrong: néího:wú:3o:béi, nó:nto:no; I have said the wrong
thing: no:nín(i)hí:no;; it is wrong: nó:noyo:', ho:wú:3o:be: (it is not
true)

X

XEROX wo3ónku:3ó: (it takes pictures); I am xeroxing it:
ni:wo3ónkú:ti:no:; I will be xeroxing all of it:
he:tbíswó3ónkú:ti:no:

X-RAY they are x-raying my hand: 3ono:k3ónku:tí:3i' nê:cét; I am
being x-rayed: 3ono:k3oníno:'ó:no:

Y

- YARN** woho:nóno:k (thread, string); pl. woho:nóno:kú:; my yarn:
nowoho:nóno:k
- YAWN** I am yawning: nó:ko:ní:no:; he (she) is yawning: nó:ko:ní:t;
he (she) yawns: ní:nóko:ní:t; he (she) keeps yawning:
ní:nonó:wohnóko:ní:t
- YEAR** cec (also: winter); pl. céc(i)no; this year: núhu'céc; next
year: ho:3cecí:ní'éhk; one year: ce:séy céc; two years: ní:s céc;
he (she) is two years old: není:s céc nibé:t
- YEARLING** cené:sei céc nibé:t (any animal that is a year old);
pl. cené:sei céc nibé:3i'
- YEAST** nisonóh'xo'óe: (also: baking powder)
- YELL** I keep yelling: nene:ní:to'úhno:; I will yell: he:tní:to'úhno:;
I am yelling at him (her): he:3ební:tóuúwo'; I am always yelling,
I keep yelling: ní:tocó'oní:to'úhno:; don't yell!: ci:béhni:tóuhu;
don't yell at me!: ci:béhcihní:tóuúwu
- YELLOW** it is yellow: ní:ho:yó:'; it is (rapidly) turning yellow:
ní:ho:níno:'o:'; I am yellow: ní:ho:néihino:; he (she) is yellow:
ní:ho:néiht; the banana is yellow: no:nóusó:' ní:ho:yó'; it was
yellow: nihního:yó:'
- YELLOWJACKET** anim. noun; kohóh'ok, koh'ók (also: bee); obv. sg., pl.,
obv. pl. kohóh'okú:
- YELP** this dog is yelping: néhe'é3 ní:tó:(to)yéíto'; I make the dog
yelp: ní:tó:yeitóh'o' néhe'é3; the dog yelps all the time: néhe'é3
ní:tecó'ontó:to:yéíto'
- YES** he: (man speaking); 'o:, 'íne (woman speaking); wohéi, wohéih (man
speaking)
- YESTERDAY** tih'í:si:ni'; day before yesterday: hónohúbe' tih'í:si:ni',
ní:to' tih'í:si:ni'; yesterday it rained: nih'o:só:' tih'í:si:ni'

YIELD I yield to his (her) command (what he, she has said):
xono:kú'e:né:tobé:no' he:sínihi:t

YOLK ní:ho:yó:' (it is yellow); I like the egg yolk: ní:ni'î:cétowo:
híni'e:tního:yó:' no:n; don't give him the yolk again:
ci:béhcó'óxuwún he:tního:yó:'

YOU nené:nin (it is you)

YOUNG I am young: wono:neíhino:; you are young: wono:neíhin; I was
young: nihwo:neíhino; when I was young: tíhwo:neíhino:; my father
is still young: neisóno: no:souwo:neíht; he (she) is the youngest:
nené:nit toh'ecóxo:ké:t; young man: honóh'oe; young woman:
híseihi:téi'yo:; young bear: wóxu:só:; young cow: wo:kéci:só:;
young Arapaho: nonó:'eiso:; young duck: sí:si:kó'u:só:; he (she)
has young: hi:ní:so:nít

YOUNGER SISTER anim. noun; my younger sister: né:hebéhe' (or my younger
brother)

YOUTH anim. noun; male youth: hecéxonóh'oe

YUCCA sí:cene:woxú'

Z

ZENITH ní:'tesíco'óú3i' hí:sí:s (when it [the sun] is at its highest point in the sky)

ZERO ho:wú:ní'

ZIGZAG he (she) is walking (running) in a zigzag fashion:
ní:ne:séíncé'to:tóko:xú:se:tkó:ht

ZINC no:kbéí'ci3e' (white metal)

ZIP I am zipping it up: ho:xkúhno;; zip it up!: hoxkúhu

ZOO cese'ehí:ho' ní:tónonhéihí3i' (where the animals are kept)

NOTES

NOTES

